

INDEX¹

Compiled by MARY PARKER RAGATZ, M. A.

A

- A. Anderson's historische und chronologische geschichte des handels von den ältesten bis auf jezzige zeiten*, Anderson, 240.
- A B C of West Indian history*, The, Lucas, 171.
- A propos de la bataille des Saintes*, 1782, Tilly, 581.
- Abbott, Thomas F., *Narrative of certain events connected with the late disturbances in Jamaica, and the charges preferred against the Baptist missionaries in that island*, 339; reference to, 341.
- Abdy, Brig. Gen. A. J., translator of *Aventures des guerres*. See under "de Jonnès, Alexandre M."
- Abercrombie, Sir Ralph, commander in chief of the British forces in the West Indies, activities of, in St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Grenada, 190; conquest of Trinidad by, 207; a descriptive account of Trinidad made by order of, 229.
- Aberdeen, the Earl of, Sec. of State for the Colonies, letter to, on emancipation, 482.
- Aberdeen, University of, 478.
- Aberdeen Anti-slavery Society, 471.
- Abolition. See sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*, "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*, "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*, and "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim* (latter for publications taking up the issue).
- Abolition, debates and speeches in Parliament on. See under "Parliament."
- Abolition, memorials to Parliament in regard to. See under "Parliament."
- Abolition, petitions to Parliament in regard to. See under "Parliament."
- Abolition, sermons on. See under "Sermons on the slave trade and slavery."
- Abolition literature, 405-572.
- Abolition of slavery*, 408.
- Abolition of the African slave trade*, Clarkson, 487.
- Abolition of the slave trade*, 408.
- Abolition of the slave trade*, Young, 571.
- Abolition of the slave trade and of slavery*, 408.
- Abolition of the slave trade from a religious point of view*, Agutter, 407.
- Abolition Society, formation of the, in 1787, 461, 488, 489; first publication of, 490; Sharp, one of founders of, 550. See also "Society Instituted in 1787, etc."
- Abomey, capital of Dahomey, an account of a journey to, 535.
- Abridged history of Jamaica*, An, Clerk, 194.
- Abridgment of the American gazetteer*, An, Morse, 20.
- Abridgment of the debates of Congress, from 1789 to 1856*, 135.
- Abridgments of evidence laid before the House of Commons for the abolition of the slave trade (1789-1791), 408, 409.
- Abrisz einer geschichte der Brüder-Mission*, Schulze, 360.
- Abschaffung des britischen sklavenhandels im jahre 1806-7*, Die, Hochstetter, 512.
- Absentee landlordism, 45, 227, 228, 234, 318; condemned, 494, 525, 526.
- Absentee landlordism in the British Caribbean, 1750-1833*, Ragatz, 318.
- Absentee planters, in England, 158, 162, 581; in Parliament, 162, 178, 237; as a British colonial type, 317; in Avignon, France, 232.
- Absenteeism, the evils of, 236, 261, 274, 289, 311, 312, 317, 318, 330, 448, 494, 525, 526, 567.
- Abstract of patent for land in St. Vincent, 1777*, 573.
- Abstract of the British West Indian statutes for the protection and government of slaves*, An, 409.
- Abstract of the case of the West India Dock Co.*, An, Hibbert, 298.
- Abstract of the premiums offered by the Society Instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce*, 239; reference to, 262.

¹Author, title, subject, and proper name entries have been included. Titles are in italics. Where an author's name does not follow the title, the work is anonymous.

- Abstracts of evidence laid before the House of Commons for the abolition of the slave trade, 409.
- Academy of Sciences in Copenhagen, Mr. Thorkelin, sec. of the, 560.
- Account of a new method of cultivating the sugar cane*, Cazaud, 285.
- Account of a romantic grotto in Jamaica*, 215.
- Account of a shooting excursion on the mountains near Dromilly Estate, . . . Jamaica*, in . . . 1824, 409.
- Account of a visit to the West Indies in search of files of old newspapers*, Lincoln, 8.
- Account of an ascent to the summit of the Blue Mountains of Jamaica*, 215.
- Account of British plantation sugar, . . . [1731-1780]*, 241; reference to, 251.
- Account of Jamaica and its inhabitants*, An, Stewart, 234; reference to, 232.
- Account of Morne Garou, a mountain in the island of St. Vincent*, An, 216.
- Account of some funeral rites performed by the African slaves*, 409.
- Account of some parts of Guinea and the slave trade*, Snelgrave, 552.
- Account of sugar and rum imported from the West Indies*, 241.
- Account of the battle between the British and French fleets in the West Indies on April 12, 1782*, Blane, 156.
- Account of the Black Charaibs in the island of St. Vincent*, An, Young, 205; reference to, 237.
- Account of the botanic garden in the island of St. Vincent*, An, Guilding, 298.
- Account of the bread-fruit tree expedition*, 241.
- Account of the bread-fruit tree in the West Indies*, 241.
- Account of the campaign in the West Indies in the year 1794*, An, Willems, 180.
- Account of the ceremony of laying the first stone of the Isle of Dogs wet dock buildings*, 241.
- Account of the Christmas racket among the negroes in Jamaica*, 409.
- Account of the climate, etc., in the West Indies*, An, 216.
- Account of the donations for the relief of the sufferers by fire, at Bridge Town in the island of Barbadoes, in May and December, 1766*, An, 181.
- Account of the emancipation of the slaves of Unity Valley Pen, in Jamaica*, An, Barclay, 476.
- Account of the fatal hurricane by which Barbados suffered in August, 1831*, 181.
- Account of the final abolition of slavery in England*, 409.
- Account of the Gold Coast of Africa*, An, Meredith, 311.
- Account of the island of Jamaica*, An, 216.
- Account of the island of Jamaica*, An, Marsden, 229.
- Account of the late dreadful hurricane, which happened on the 31st of August, 1771*, 151.
- Account of the loss of the Wesleyan missionaries, Messrs. White, Hillier, Truscott, Oke, and Jones . . . , in the "Maria," An, Jones, 356.*
- Account of the manner in which the Protestant Church of the Unitas Fratrum . . . preach the gospel*, Spangenberg, 361.
- Account of the Maroon negroes in Jamaica and a history of the war in the West Indies*, An, Edwards, 198; references to, 144, 164.
- Account of the means employed on board His Majesty's sloop "Weasel" to preserve the health of the crew during a voyage to Africa and the West Indies*, An, Gillespie, 506.
- Account of the mutinous seizure of the "Bounty," An, 241.*
- Account of the native Africans in the neighborhood of Sierra Leone*, An, Winterbottom, 570.
- Account of the new colony at Sierra Leone*, 410.
- Account of the number of negroes imported into Barbados*, 410.
- Account of the number of slaves employed, and quantity of produce grown, on the several estates in the island of St. Vincent and its dependencies, from the year 1801 to 1818 and from that period to 1824, inclusive*, An, 241.
- Account of the number of slaves in North America and the West Indies*, 410.
- Account of the people of the Antilles who eat earth*, De Yonnes, 497.
- Account of the rise, progress, and present state of the Methodist missions*, An, Coke, 348.
- Account of the slave trade on the coast of Africa*, An, Falconbridge, 502; reference to, 553.
- Account of Turks Island*, 216.
- Accounts and papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834*, in H. of C. sess. papers, 99-124.
- Accurate account of whatever has appeared most remarkable [in Jamaica]*, An, 216; reference to, 232.

- Acts for opening and establishing certain ports of the islands of Jamaica and Dominica, for the more free importation and exportation of certain goods and merchandize*, 37.
- Acts of French royal administration concerning Canada, Guiana, the West Indies, and Louisiana, prior to 1791*, Wroth and Annan, 90.
- Actual condition of the negroes in the British West India colonies*, The, 410; reference to, 450.
- Actual state of the question between our colonial slave proprietors and the Parliament and abolitionists of this country*, 410.
- Adair, James, *Unanswerable arguments against the abolition of the slave trade*, 405; references to, 228, 534.
- Adams, Charles Francis, ed., *The works of John Adams, second president of the United States*, 239.
- Adams, John, of the mutinous crew of the *Bounty*, 254. See also under "*Bounty*, the ship."
- Adams, John, *Letter from . . . [this sole survivor of the mutineers of the "Bounty"] to his brother in London*, 239.
- Adams, John, pres. of the United States, biography of, 239; correspondence of, 323.
- Adams, Rev. Henry, *Methodism in the West Indies*, 339.
- Adams, Thomas M., *A cool address . . . on the slave trade*, 405.
- Additional statement of facts relative to the breaking of the line*, April 12, 1782, Douglas, 163.
- Address from the Anti-slavery Society*, 410.
- Address . . . in which some observations are offered on the nature and effects of the slave trade*, An, Reid, 543.
- Address of Governor Ferguson*, in the Royal Empire Society Library, 31.
- Address of the inhabitants of the island of Dominica to His Excellency Governor Ainslie*, An, 184.
- Address on slavery*, Douglas, 499.
- Address on the proposed bill for the abolition of the slave trade*, An, Ramsay, 541.
- Address . . . on the slavery of the negroes in America*, An, Rush, 547.
- Address on the state of slavery in the West India islands*, An, Hall, 508.
- Address to Brian [sic] Edwards, Esq.*, An, Stevenson, 325; reference to, 292.
- Address to every Briton on the slave trade*, An, 410.
- Address to George Thompson*, 410.
- Address to Her Royal Highness, the Dutchess [sic] of York, against the use of sugar*, An, 410.
- Address . . . to his constituents*, An, Smith, 322; reference to, 317.
- Address to His Majesty's ministers, recommending efficacious means for the most speedy termination of African slavery*, An, Fernandez, 502.
- Address to manufacturers, merchants, traders, and others, on the importance of preserving the colonies*, 411.
- Address to my countrymen on slavery and the slave trade*, An, "Philo Africanus," 538.
- Address to the British public, in the case of Brigadier General Picton*, An, Draper, 209.
- Address to the clergy of the Established Church, and to Christian ministers of every denomination*, 411; reference to, 440.
- Address to the committee of correspondence in Barbados, occasioned by a late letter from them to their agent in London*, An, Dickinson, 291.
- Address to the electors and people of the United Kingdom [by the Society for the Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Dominions]*, 411.
- Address to the electors of Great Britain on the condition of the negroes in the British West Indies*, Horton, 513.
- Address to the females of Great Britain on the propriety of their petitioning Parliament for the abolition of negro slavery*, An, 411.
- Address to the inhabitants of Glasgow, Paisley, and the neighborhood, concerning the African slave trade*, 412.
- Address to the inhabitants . . . of Great Britain and Ireland, relating to . . . the consequences which must naturally result from the abolition of the slave trade*, An, 411.
- Address to the inhabitants of the British Empire on . . . the slave trade*, 412.
- Address to the inhabitants of the British settlements*, An, Rush, 547; reference to, 534.
- Address to the members of both houses of Parliament*, An, M'Donnell, 528; reference to, 469.
- Address to the members of the new Parliament*, An, 412; reference to, 451.
- Address to the people called Methodist, concerning the evil of encouraging the slave trade*, An, Bradburn, 482.
- Address to the people of Great Britain and Ireland . . . [by the] London Anti-slavery Society, . . . April 23, 1831*, 412; reference to, 467.

- Address to the people of Great Britain, on the consumption of West India produce*, An, Fox, 294.
- Address to the people of Great Britain, on the propriety of abstaining from West India sugar and rum*, An, Fox, 295.
- Address to the . . . prelates of England and Wales, on the subject of the slave trade*, An, 413.
- Address to the public of Great Britain and Ireland on the occasion of the approaching termination of colonial slavery*, An, 412.
- Address to the public, on . . . negro slavery*, Alexander, 407.
- Address to the publick, in favour of the sufferers at Bridgetown*, 181.
- Address to the publick on the proposed bill for the abolition of slavery*, An, Ramsay, 541.
- Address to the Right Hon. Earl Bathurst . . . relative to the claims which the colored population of Trinidad have to the same civil and political privileges with their white fellow subjects*, An, 412.
- Address to the Right Hon. Geo. Canning, on the present state of this island [Jamaica]*, An Reid, 544.
- Address to William Wilberforce*, An, 413.
- Addressed to the serious consideration of the peers Containing irresistible arguments in favour of the African trade*, 413.
- Addresses*, Antigua, 137; Barbados, 137, 138; Dominica, 139, 140; Jamaica, 140-146; Tobago, 149-150.
- Addresses, etc.* [on the occasion of the departure of Gov. James Campbell, of Grenada, for England, 1829], 186.
- Administration of the colonies*, The, 331; reference to, 333.
- Admirals of the Caribbean*, Hart, 167.
- Admiralty papers, in the Public Record Office*, 6, 27.
- Admissions to Gray's Inn, 1521-1889*, 573.
- Aduhoonzan*, King, alleged speech of, relative to the slave trade, 496.
- Advantages of free labour over the labour of slaves*, The, Naish, 532.
- Adventure*, slaver, trade book of the, 493; voyage of the, to the Slave Coast, Grenada, St. Kitts, and St. Eustatius by the, 493.
- Adventurers of an African slaver*, Mayer, 526.
- Adventures in wars of the Republic and Consulate, 1791-1805*, De Jonnès, 161.
- Ady, John*, signer, *The case of . . . the oppressed Africans*, 405; reference to, 489.
- Affiches Américaines* (pub. in Port au Prince), 401.
- Affiches Américaines, Feuille du Cap-Français* (pub. in Cap-Français), 401.
- Affiches, Annonces et Avis Divers de l'île Guadeloupe* (pub. in Basse-Terre), 401.
- Africa*. See also "British Africa."
- African, The*, Roscoe and Currie, 547.
- African*, the ship, a slaver, 533.
- African Association*, sponsor of Mungo Park's travels, 536.
- African companies*, extracts from records of the, 429.
- African Company*, papers of the, 6, 31.
- African Institution*, the, attacks on, 150, 254, 381, 383, 410, 418, 432, 439, 443, 454, 456, 470, 482, 508, 524, 525, 526, 531, 532, 550, 560, 561; pamphlet written in consequence of the formation of, 270; Zachary Macaulay's connection with, 306; praise of, 383, 413, 428, 556; *West Indian Sketches*, the organ of, 389-390; reports of, 1807-1824, 405, 406; the Sierra Leone Company's connection with, 406; reviews of reports of, 413, 526; remarks on a report of, recommending slave registration, 417; false charges in the tenth report of, 454, 456; a review of the reasons for establishing registration presented in a report of, 455; reports of, drawn on by a committee of Friends, 463; substance of the eighteenth report of the directors of, 464; utility of its work questioned, 497; source material on the history of, 519; Macaulay's defense of his conduct while secretary of, 522; controversy between Thorpe and, 522, 526, 560, 561; work of Mungo Park published by, 536; Stephen's speech at the annual meeting of, in 1817, 556; resolution of Wesleyan missionaries in regard to, 572. Also see "Sierra Leone colony."
- African memoranda; relative to an attempt to establish a British settlement on the island of Bulama*, Beaver, 478.
- African slave trade, The*, Clark, 487.
- African slave trade, The; or, a short view of the evidence, relative to that subject, produced before the House of Commons*, 414.
- African trade for negro slaves shown to be consistent with the principles of humanity and with the laws of revealed religion*, The, Thompson, 559; reference to, 549.
- "Africanus." See "Leigh, Rev. William."
- Agents, colonial*, of the British West Indies, 174.
- "Agricola," *The colonial question*, 240.
- Agricultural History*, articles in, 282, 318.

- Agriculture, 239-330, *passim*; manuscripts concerning, 23; reports on, in Jamaica, 145; statistics on colonial, 172; relations of West Indian, to that of the United States, 282; the relation between chemistry and, 291. See also section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Agriculture, commerce, and industry, 239-330.
- Agriculture the source of the wealth of Britain*, Spence, 323; reference to, 311.
- Agutter, William, *Abolition of the slave trade from a religious point of view*, 407.
- Ahadee, Boffa, King of Dahomey, 535.
- Ainslie, Governor, a justification of the conduct of, in suppressing a negro rebellion in Dominica, 184.
- Akers, Aretas, and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- "Albionicus," *Hint to the abolitionists*, 407.
- Alcazar, Sir Henry, *The evolution of English law in Trinidad*, 573.
- Alcock, D., and others, *Six heroic men*, 407.
- Alexander, Earl of Balcarres, governor of Jamaica, dispatches and correspondence of, 192. See also "Balcarres."
- Alexander, A., *Fate of the colonies*, 407; reference to, 429.
- Alexander, Alexander, biography of, 353.
- Alexander, Capt. J. E., *Transatlantic sketches*, 215.
- Alexander, W., *Address to the public, on . . . negro slavery*, 407.
- Aliens, colonial laws in the West Indies concerning, 379-380.
- Allegorical speech relative to the slave trade*, 414.
- Allen, Gardner W., *Our navy and the West Indies pirates*, 240.
- Allen, Helen M., *British commercial policy in the West Indies from 1783 to 1793*, 32.
- Allen, James, secretary of the Society of West India Planters and Merchants of London, 246.
- Alley, I., *A vindication of the principles and statements advanced in the strictures of Lord Sheffield*, 240.
- Almanac of St. Kitts*, *The*, 13.
- Almanac of St. Kitts for 1825*, 573.
- Almanach historique*, 13.
- Almanacs, 13-22, *passim*; of Jamaica, 196.
- Aloe succotrina plants, prize offered for production of, 263.
- Am I not a man and a brother?*, Peckard, 536.
- Am I not a man, and your brother?*, 414.
- America and the West Indies, geographically described*, Long, Porter, and Tucker, 20.
- America—Orders in Council, &c.*, 241.
- American Antiquarian Society, the, author's reference to the library of, iv; collection of Caribbean newspapers formed by, note, 391; for articles in the *Proceedings* of the, see "Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society;" for *Transactions and Collections* of the, see under "Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society."
- American archives*, Force, ed., 136.
- American arguments for British rights, being a republication of the celebrated letters of Phocion on the subject of neutral trade*, "Phocion," 317; reference to, 322.
- American atlas*, *The*, Jeffreys, 19.
- American Bible Society, 262.
- American carrying trade. See "American-West Indian trade."
- American colonies, objections to the taxation of the, 332; for British policy respecting the, see the section on "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*.
- American Colonization Society, an inquiry into merits of the, 512, 513.
- American commercial legislation before 1789*, Giesecke, 297.
- American competition with West Indian produce. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- American documents, 39-40.
- American Economic Association, *Publications* of the. See "Publications of the American Economic Association."
- American gazetteer*, *The*, 13.
- American gazetteer*, *The*, Morse, 20.
- American grain trade under the embargo of 1808*, *The*, Galpin, 296.
- American Historical Association, the, works awarded the Justin Winsor prize of, 279, 318; for material in the *Annual Report* of, see under "Annual Report of the American Historical Association."
- American Historical Review*, *The*, articles in, 168, 279, 318, 538.
- American husbandry*, 242.
- American independence, 496.
- American Journal of Numismatics*, *The*, article in, 329.
- American Journal of Public Health*, *The*, article in, 375.
- American Loyalists, papers on claims of the, 6, 31. Also see "Loyalists."
- American Loyalists*, *The*, Sabine, 176.
- American merchant marine, 323.
- American Museum or Universal Magazine, *The*, articles in, 243.

- American Naturalist, The*, article in, 194.
- American negotiator, The; or, the various currencies of the British colonies in America*, Wright, 329.
- American negro slavery*, Phillips, 538.
- American Revolution*, Loyalists of the, 31, 169, 176, 177, 193, 233, 301, 325, 379; effects of the, on the British Caribbean, 137, 143, 251, 263, 264, 267, 276; the Jamaican memorial to George III on the eve of the, 141, 191; naval and military actions in the West Indies during the, 151-214, *passim*; the French in the, 36, 151-214, *passim*; St. Eustatius in the, 168; conditions in Jamaica on the eve of the, 199; trade between the mainland colonies and the West Indies during the, 201; a narrative of the British expedition from Philadelphia to the West Indies following the entry of the French into the, 202; a work arising out of the, 242; attempts at conciliation after the, 245; letters of Silas Deane relative to events during the, 248; planters' memorial arising out of the, 257; American-West Indian trade prior to the, 279; reestablishment of commercial relations after the, 279, 328; Chalmers, Baltimore lawyer, returns to Great Britain on the outbreak of the, 285; smuggling at the outbreak of the, 309; the return of the French sugar islands by the Peace of Paris as a step leading to the, 317; diplomatic correspondence of the, 323. Also see "Loyalists."
- American slave trade, The*, Spears, 554.
- American state papers*, 39.
- American struggle for the British West India carrying trade, 1815-1830, The*, Benns, 279.
- American Sunday School Union*, 344.
- American Union for the Relief and Improvement of the Colored Race*, Sylvester Hovey, agent of the, in the Caribbean, 514.
- American-West Indian trade*, manuscripts on, 25; references to, 27, 37, 39, 40, 95, 104, 105-107, 121, 125, 128, 129, 131, 135, 136, 142, 144, 146, 165, 167, 174, 179, 185, 201, 239, 240, 243, 244-246, 248, 250, 251, 256, 257, 265-267, 269, 270, 276-281, 285-288, 292, 294-297, 299, 301-305, 307, 310, 312-315, 317, 319-325, 327, 329, 331, 333, 337, 381, 499, 529; 576. See also under "Commerce" and "Industry."
- Americanisms—old and new*, Farmer, 18.
- Ami de la Liberté, L', et L' Ennemi de la Licence* (pub. in Dominica and later in Martinique), 391.
- "Amicus," *A friendly address . . . to which is added an essay on the slave trade*, 408.
- "Amicus Mundi." See under "Mundi."
- Amulet, The, or Christian and Literary Remembrancer*, articles pub. in, 569.
- Analyse de la force de la Grande-Bretagne sous le règne de Georges III et sous les quatre règnes précédens*, Chalmers, 285.
- Analysis of the report of a committee of the House of Commons on the extinction of slavery*, 414.
- Ance, G., trial of, 113.
- Anderson, Adams, *An historical and chronological deduction of the origin of commerce, from the earliest accounts*, 240; reference to, 307.
- Anderson, Doctor, connection of, with the St. Vincent botanical garden, 298.
- Anderson, Izett, *Yellow fever in the West Indies*, 371.
- Anderson, James, *Observations on slavery*, 408.
- Anderson, James S., *The history of the Church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire*, 339.
- Anderson, Robert M., comp., *The Saint Vincent handbook*, 13.
- Anderson, W., speaker of the Assembly of Dominica, 139.
- Anderson, Young, reply to an address by James M'Queen to the West India planters by, 438.
- Andrews, Charles M., *Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain*, 1; *List of commissions. . . [etc.] issued to the royal governors and others in America*, 1.
- Andrews, Charles M., and Davenport, Frances G., *Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in minor London archives, and in the libraries of Oxford and Cambridge*, 1; *Manuscript materials in the British Museum for the history of the United States to 1783*, 1.
- Andrews, Evangeline W., and Charles M., eds., *Journal of a lady of quality*, 215; references to, 24, 309.
- Anecdote of a negro woman*, 414.
- Anecdotes of Anthony Benezet*, 414.
- Anecdotes tending to elucidate the nature of colonial bondage*, 414.
- Anegada, Virgin Islands, survey of the coast of, 183.
- Anglican Church, the, in St. Vincent, 204; in Jamaica, 234, 235; in the colonies, 339-364, *passim*.
- [Anglican] *Church in the West Indies, The*, 573.

- Anglo-American negotiations for the suppression of the slave trade, 1807-62*, Milne, 32.
- Anglo-French struggle for possession of St. Lucia, the, 203, 580. See also under "St. Lucia."
- Anglo-French struggles in the West Indies. See section on "Historical Writings," 151-213, and under the individual colonies.
- Anglo-Russian crisis of 1791, 478.
- Anglo-Saxon abolition of negro slavery*, Newman, 533.
- Anguilla, handbook of, 16; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 99; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*.
- Annals of Agriculture and Other Useful Arts*, periodical, 381; excerpts from Bryan Edwards's *Historical survey* in, 164; articles in, 247, 253, 261, 276, 280, 309, 319, 325, 329, 453, 553, 571; reviews in, 286, 321, 449, 501, 534, 546;
- Annals of Bristol in the eighteenth century*, The, Latimer, 303.
- Annals of Bristol in the nineteenth century*, The, Latimer, 303.
- Annals of Codrington College, Barbados, 1710-1910*, Bindley, 182.
- Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries, and navigation*, Macpherson, 307; reference to, 240.
- Annals of Jamaica, The*, Bridges, 194; references to, 196, 234, 453, 484, 522.
- Annals of the Congress of the United States*, 135.
- Annals of the King's Royal Rifle Corps, The*, Butler, 576.
- Annan, Gertrude L. See under "Wroth, Lawrence C., and Annan, Gertrude L."
- Annotations to Lawrence-Archer's "Monumental inscriptions of the British West Indies"*, Cundall and Livingston, 576; reference to, 170.
- Annual Register, The*, periodical, 381; review in, 165; reference to, 178.
- Annual Report of the American Historical Association*, material in, 1, 4, 301.
- Annual report of the committee of the Baptist Missionary Society for 1827*, 344.
- Annual reports, of the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society, 364; of Wesleyan missions, 364.
- Annals, West Indian, 13-22, *passim*.
- Anonymous Caribbean literature, 365-367.
- Anonymous descriptive and travel works, 215-218.
- Anonymous historical writings, on the West Indies, 151-154; Antigua, 180; Barbados, 181, 182; Dominica, 184, 185; Grenada, 186-189; Jamaica, 190-193; St. Kitts, 201; St. Vincent, 203; Tobago, 205, 206; Trinidad, 206-208.
- Anonymous legal treatises, 377.
- Anonymous medical works, 371.
- Anonymous writings on abolition and emancipation, 408-474.
- Anonymous writings on agriculture, commerce, and industry, 241-277.
- Anonymous writings on colonial policy as related to the British West Indies, 331-333.
- Anonymous writings on religion in the Caribbean colonies, 339-344.
- Another bonus to the planters*, Cropper, 289.
- Anson, W. V., *The life of John Jervis*, 154.
- Answer by way of a letter to Bryan Edwards, De Charmilly*, 160; reference to, 164.
- Answer to certain assertions contained in an appendix to a pamphlet*, Bligh, 280; reference to, 258.
- Answer to observations occasioned by the attempts made in England to effect the abolition of the slave trade*, 414; reference to, 505.
- Answer to the Reverend James Ramsay's essay on the treatment and conversion of slaves in the British sugar colonies*, An, 415, references to, 542, 543.
- Answer to the Reverend Mr. Clarkson's essay on the slavery and commerce of the human species*, An, Francklyn, 504.
- Answer to the Rev. Mr. Harris's "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* An, Hughes, 515; reference to, 510.
- Answer to "War in disguise,"* An, Morris, 312.
- Anthony Benezet, Woodson, 570.
- "Anthropos," *The rights of man . . . in the West Indies*, 474.
- Antidote to "West Indian Sketches" Drawn from Authentic Sources*, periodical, 381; No. 1 of, 420; No. 2 of, 456; No. 3 of, 410; No. 4 of, 418; No. 5 of, 432; No. 6 of, 442; No. 7 of, 443; work dealing with the, 430.
- Antigua, laws, 42; documents, 42-44; proclamations and notices, 42-44; legislative sessional papers of, 136; reports, addresses, memorials, etc., 137; the currency in, 137; historical writings on, 180, 181; planter life in, on the eve of the American Revolution, 215; descriptive and travel works on, 215-238, *passim*; protests at fees charged by customs officials in, 257; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; negro schools founded in, 348; repts. of the branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West

- Indies formed in, 354, 355; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; an appeal from the vice-admiralty court of, to Lord Stowell, judge of the admiralty court, in respect to the slavery of the mongrel woman, Grace, 508; correspondence of Henry Loving with Viscount Goderich relative to the rights of free colored inhabitants of, 521; the Moravians in, 541; interference by the Privy Council with legislation enacted in, 544; work dedicated to the planters of, for progressive slave legislation, 566; letters relating to, (1770-72), 574; journal of Lord Adam Gordon's travels in, 580; monumental inscriptions in, 581; the administration of Governor D'Urban in, 581.
- Antigua almanac, The*, 13.
- Antigua and the Antiguanas*, Flannigan, 224.
- Antigua Chronicle, The* (pub. in St. Johns), 391.
- Antigua Free Press, The* (pub. in St. Johns), 391.
- Antigua Gazette, The* (pub. in St. Johns), 391.
- Antigua Herald and Gazette, The*, (pub. in St. Johns), 391.
- Antigua Journal, The* (pub. in St. Johns), 391.
- Antigua. List of wills relating to this island proved in the P. C. C. down to 1812*, 573.
- Antigua Mercury or St. Johns Weekly Advertiser, The* (pub. in St. Johns), 391.
- Antigua plantation, 1769-1818, An*, Phillips, 581.
- Anti-Jacobin Review and Magazine, The*, article in, 207; reference to, 208.
- Antilles, history of the. See section on "Historical Writings," 151-213, *passim*. For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Antilles, lesser, a sketch of the economic evolution of the, 291.
- Anti-negro emancipation, Rondeau*, 546.
- Anti-negro emancipation. An appeal to Mr. Wilberforce*, 415.
- Anti-saccharist literature, 410, 414, 415, 421, 444, 456. Also see "Boycott."
- Anti-saccharists, 294, 295, 415, 450, 465; attacks on the, 437, 463, 464, 491.
- Anti-saccharists, The*, 415.
- Anti-slavery advocates, chief. See "Benezet, Anthony," "Brougham, Henry," "Burke, Edmund," "Buxton, Thomas F.," "Canning, George," "Clarkson, Thomas," "Cooper, Rev. Thomas," "Cropper, James," "Fox, Charles James," "Knibb, Rev. William," "Macaulay, Zachary," "Pitt, William," "Ramsay, James," "Sharp, Granville," "Stanley, E. G.," "Stephen, James," "Sturge, Joseph," "Thompson, George," "Wesley, John," and "Wilberforce, William."
- Anti-slavery literature, 405-572.
- Anti-slavery Magazine and Recorder of the Progress of Christianity in the Countries Connected with Slavery, The*, periodical, 381.
- Anti-slavery Monthly Reporter, The*, periodical, 382; notes on, 463.
- Anti-slavery movement in England, The*, Klingberg, 518.
- Anti-slavery organizations. See "African Institution," "American Colonization Society," "Anti-slavery Society," "Chelmsford Ladies' Anti-slavery Association," "Edinburgh Society for the Abolition of Slavery," "Glasgow Ladies' Anti-slavery Association," "Leicester Auxiliary Anti-slavery Society," "Liverpool Anti-slavery Society," "London Anti-slavery Society," "Newcastle-upon-Tyne Society for Promoting the Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Possessions," "Sheffield Anti-slavery Committee," "Society for the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Dominions," and "Society Instituted in 1787 for Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade."
- Anti-slavery recollections*, Stephen, 555.
- Anti-slavery Record, The*, periodical, 382.
- Anti-slavery Reporter, The*, periodical, 382; material in, 341, 509; attack on Charles Mackenzie in, 522.
- Anti-slavery Society, connection of Zachary Macaulay with the, 306; address from the, on emancipation, 410; attacks on the, 414, 420, 434, 466, 508, 520; work pub. by the, 419; report of the agency comm. of the, 475; refusal of the, to support the American plan to return negroes to Liberia, 512, 513; lectures under auspices of the, 516; champions cause of Mary Prince, 541; George Thompson, representative of the agency comm. of the, 558. Also see "London Anti-slavery Society" and "Leicester Auxiliary Anti-slavery Society."
- Anti-slavery Society, The*, 415.
- Anti-slavery Society. Report of the agency committee of the . . . , established in June, 1831*, 475.
- Apology for negro slavery, An*, Turnbull, 564.
- Apology for West Indians, An*, Smyth, 552.
- Appeal and caution to the British Nation, An*, 415.

- Appeal . . . in behalf of the religious instruction and conversion of . . . negro slaves*, An, Trew, 563.
- Appeal to common sense in behalf of justice*, . . . [etc.], An, 415.
- Appeal to Earl Bathurst . . . on the unconstitutional continuance of foreign laws in the colonies ceded to Great Britain*, Jennyns, 168.
- Appeal to England on behalf of the abused Africans*, An, Wilkinson, 569.
- Appeal to the candour and justice of the people of England, in behalf of the West India merchants and planters*, An, McCarthy, 527.
- Appeal to the Christian philanthropy of the people of Great Britain and Ireland, in behalf of the religious instruction and conversion of three hundred thousand negro slaves*, An, Trew, 563; reference to, 462.
- Appeal to the common feelings of mankind, in behalf of the negroes, in the West India islands*, An, Hawker, 510.
- Appeal to the Imperial Parliament, upon the claims of the ceded colony of Trinidad, to be governed by a Legislature and judicature*, An, Sanderson, 213.
- Appeal to the religion, justice, and humanity of the inhabitants of the Empire, in behalf of the negro slaves in the West Indies*, An, Wilberforce, 569; references to, 275, 426, 472, 474, 482, 525.
- Appeal to the West India Dock directors*, "Perambulator," 315.
- Application to my lords commissioners of His Majesty's Treasury to permit the use of sugar and molasses in the breweries and distilleries*, March 18, 1831, 242.
- Apprenticeship, a form for the indenture of*, 465.
- Apprenticeship as a step toward emancipation, opposition to*, 515, 544. For references to, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*, and under "Slavery".
- Approach to the question of emancipation from the points of logic and justice*, An, Hillery, 511.
- Archer, Dr. J. H.*, notes on plantation work in Jamaica written by, 24.
- Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Espagne*, autobiographical sketch of Philippe-Rose Roume de Saint-Laurent in the, 206, 213.
- Argument against property in slaves*, An, 416.
- Argument in the case of James Sommersett [sic], a negro*, An, Hargrave, 510.
- Argument or speech of John Gardiner . . . who stood committed by the pretended Assembly of this island [St. Kitts], for a pretended contempt*, The, Gardiner, 201.
- Argument "That the colonial slaves are better off than the British peasantry," answered*, The, Clarkson, 488.
- Argument used . . . in defence of the legality of the slave trade*, An, 416.
- Arguments for the abolition of the slave trade*, 416.
- Arguments from Scripture for and against the slave trade*, 416.
- Arguments in support of the proposed bill for the registration of slaves*, 416.
- Aristotle, arguments for the slave trade drawn from*, 559.
- Arminian Magazine, The*, periodical, 382.
- Army, the, in Jamaica*, 112, 141; in the West Indies, 122; sickness in, in the Caribbean, 124, 134, and under "Medical Works", 371-376, *passim*; negroes in, in the Caribbean, 157, 166, 581; British, history of, 166.
- Arrehenius, Captain, voyage of, to Guinea*, 566.
- Arrêts of His Most Christian Majesty relating to the island of Grenada, and its dependencies*, 242.
- Arrowsmith, A, Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo*, 16; reference to, 22.
- Ashinti Expedition (1881)*, 166.
- Asiatic Journal and Monthly Register for British India and Its Dependencies*, article in, 248; reprint from, 308, 309.
- Aspinall, Sir Algernon*, author's acknowledgement to, v; Secretary of the West India Committee, 16, 38, 155, 389.
- Aspinwall, Sir Algeron, The British West Indies*, 155; *Faulknor the undaunted*, 155; *A glance at our old records*, 277; *An interesting find of documents*, 277; *The pocket guide to the West Indies*, 16; *West Indian tales of old*, 155.
- Association of Jamaica Proprietors*, memorial of the, to Viscount Melbourne and the Marquess of Normandy, 134.
- At a general meeting of the proprietary body of St. Lucia, specially called . . . to take such measures as are rendered necessary by the proclamation dated January 3, 1833, issued by his excellency the governor*, 242.
- At a meeting of the planters and merchants, etc., of the island of Grenada, held . . . in the town of St. George, on Thursday the 6th of January, 1831*, 242.

- Atchley, C., reviser of Lucas' *Historical geography of the West Indies*, 171.
- Athill, Samuel, commander in chief in Antigua, Montserrat, and Barbuda, proclamation by, 43.
- Atlantic Monthly*, *The*, article in, 199.
- Atlantic pilot*, *The*, 13.
- Atlas des Indes occidentales*, Jefferys, 19.
- Atlas géographique de la America septentrional y meridional*, López, 20.
- Atlas géographique*, Buchon, 16.
- Atlas to Thompson's Alcedo*, Arrow-smith, 16; reference to, 22.
- Atlas von Amerika*, Von Schlieben, 22.
- Atlases, list of, 9; 13-22, *passim*.
- Attempt to prove . . . that the abolition of the British trade with Africa for negroes would be . . . ruinous to its [the nation's] sugar colonies*, An, 416; reference to, 441.
- Attempt to strip negro emancipation of its difficulties as well as its terrors*, An, 416.
- Attorneyship system, an attack on the, 326.
- Atwood, Thomas, *History of Dominica*, 185; reference to, 178.
- Au très Révérend Dr. Daniel Macdonnell, etc.*, De Ridder, 351.
- Auctions. See section on "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim*, for notices of.
- Audain, Rev., of St. Eustatius, 217.
- Audi alteram partem*, 186; reference to, 188.
- Audit Department, records of the Exchequer and, in the Public Record Office, 6.
- Austin, Betsy, of Barbados, 217.
- Authentic account of the imports and exports of tobacco, rum, and sugar into England, for one year, ending at Christmas, 1783*, An, 242.
- Authentic account of the insurrection of the negroes in Jamaica*, Bayly, 477.
- Authentic account of the rise and progress of the late expedition to the island of St. Vincent's, and of the late reduction of the Caribbs to His Majesty's obedience*, An, 203.
- Authentic copy of the minutes of evidence on the trial of John Smith, a missionary, in Demerara*, An, 339.
- Authentic history of the English West Indies*, 151.
- Authentic narrative of some remarkable and interesting incidents in the life of . . . [John Newton]*, An, Newton, 533; references to, 457, 485.
- Authentic news from Martinico*, 151.
- Authentic papers relating to the expediency of importing salted beef, pork, butter, and fish into the island of Jamaica*, 242.
- Authentic papers relative to St. Vincent*, 203.
- Authentic papers relative to the expedition against the Charibbs, and the sale of lands in the island of St. Vincent*, 203; reference to, 204.
- Authentic rebel papers seized at St. Eustatius*, 1781, 243.
- Authentic report of the debate in the House of Commons, June 23, 1825, on Mr. Buxton's motion relative to the demolition of the Methodist chapel and mission house in Barbadoes*, An, 339; references to, 344, 360.
- Authentic journal of missionary Smith*, in the archives of the West India Committee, 35.
- Autobiography*, Franklin, 167.
- Aventures des guerres*, De Jonnés, 161; reference to, 373.
- Avignon, France, as winter resort for absentee planters, 232.
- Avis Divers et Petites Affiches Américaines* (pub. in St. Domingo), 401.

B

- Babay, a negro woman in St. Kitts, the story of, 422.
- Bahama Islands, a sketch of, by D. M'Kinnen, 165; Loyalists in the, 177; an official letter from the commissioners of correspondence of the, to George Chalmers, concerning the abolition of slavery, 444; cruelty to slaves in, 472; opposition to the registry bill by the Assembly of the, 487. For descriptive and travel works, see the section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Bailey, Rev. B., *A dissertation upon the nature of service or slavery under the Levitical law*, 475.
- Baillie, John, *The Jamaica distillers' directory*, 277.
- Baily, Francis, *Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America in 1796 and 1797*, 218.
- Baines, Thomas, *History of the commerce and town of Liverpool*, 475.
- Baker, John, *An essay on the art of making muscovado sugar*, 277.
- Balcarres, Alexander, Earl of, governor of Jamaica, proclamations by, 57; correspondence of, with Maj. Gen. Walpole during the Maroon rebellion, 144; dispatches and correspondence of, 192.
- Balcarres, the house of, memoir of, 202.
- Baldwin, E., speaker for the Anti-slavery Society, 475.
- Balfour, Andrew, and Scott, Henry H., *Health problems of the Empire*, 372.
- Balfour, John, of Tobago, proclamation by, 69.

- Ballard's Valley Plantation, Jamaica, original account books of, 36.
- Bancroft Library, author's reference to the, v.
- Bandinel, James, *Some account of the trade in slaves*, 475.
- Bank of England, loans by, to the West India merchants of London, 33, 277; Beeston Long, jr., director and governor of, 256.
- Bankruptcy, colonial laws in the West Indies concerning, 379-380.
- Banks, statistics on colonial, 172.
- Banks, Sir Joseph, pres. Royal Society of Arts, 258, 307; Cazaud's account of cane cultivation transmitted to, 285; biography of, 322; secures commission for Mungo Park to explore in Africa, 536. For his sponsorship of the first bread-fruit expedition, see under "Bread-fruit," "Bounty, the ship," and "Bligh, Captain." See also, "Sir Joseph Banks."
- Bannantine, James, *Memoirs of Edward Marcus Despard*, 193.
- Baptist annual register, 1790-93, *The*, 339; same for 1801-02, 340.
- Baptist missionaries, work of, in Trinidad, 211; charges brought against the, in Jamaica, on the charge of having incited the negroes to rebellion, 224, section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*, and under "Jamaica, slave rebellion of 1831-32 in"; the work of Phillippo and others, 231; in the Caribbean, 339-364, *passim*; defence of those in Jamaica against charges of having incited rebellion, 420.
- Baptist Missionary Society, estimate of grant to, to cover losses incurred in the destruction of chapels in Jamaica, 113; a letter to the secretary of, on the persecution of its agents in Jamaica, 339; its history and activities, 340, 350, 362; Merrick, agent of, in Jamaica, 348; report of the committee of the, for 1827, 344; use of manuscript material in its archives by Hinton, biographer of Knibb, 352; reference to, 355; early stand of, on Knibb's recital of Caribbean persecutions, 357; Phillippo, agent of, in Jamaica, 362; *The Missionary Herald*, the organ of, 382.
- Barbadian, *The* (pub. in Bridgetown), 391.
- Barbadoes, a poem, 417.
- Barbadoes and other poems, Chapman, 367; reference to, 417.
- Barbadoes Gazette, *The* (pub. in Bridgetown), 391; reference to Steele's articles in, 498; a reprint of these letters, 538.
- Barbadoes girl, *The*, 365.
- Barbados, development of executive government in, 32; documents, 44, 45; laws of, 44, 45; proclamations, 45; slave insurrection of 1816 in, 79, 138, 167, 302, 432, 452; legislative sessional papers of, 137; reports, addresses, memorials, etc., 137, 138; histories of, 153, 181-184, 253, 431; the fire of 1766 in Bridgetown in, 181; hurricanes in (1780 and 1831), 181, 183; royal visits to, 182; monumental inscriptions in, 183; statistics on, 184; for descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel", 215-238, *passim*; a petition from planters and merchants of, to the H. of C. with respect to the reduction of the price of sugar, 254; a letter of marque of 1813 issued by the governor of, 255; oxen in, 261; the currency in, 263, 301, 302; proposed meeting of representatives of the Caribbean colonies in, to commence Mar. 1, 1831, 264; premium by the Society of Arts in, for standards to gauge tastes and smells, 291; an address to the committee of correspondence in, 291; Gibbs W. Jordan, agent for, 301, 302, 517; directions for the management of sugar plantations in, 314, 432; effect of the return of Guadeloupe and Martinique to France on, 332; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; destruction of the Methodist chapel in, 339-341, 344, 360, 361; list of rectors of St. John's Parish in, 348; report of the branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies formed in, 354; planter life in, 369; for diseases in, see section on "Medical Works", 371-376, *passim*; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; legal condition of slaves in, 434; proceedings of the Legislature of, to improve the lot of the negroes, 460; free labor experiment in, 471; address to the free blacks of, 497; disputed succession to the property of Joshua Steele of, 506; condition of slaves on the estate left to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in, 539; list of wills recorded in, down to 1800, 574; settlement of Jews in, 576; public records of, 581; extracts from newspapers of, covering death and marriage notices, 582; Quakers in, 582. For Codrington College in, see under "Codrington College".
- Barbados diamond jubilee directory, 13.

- Barbados diocesan history*, Reece and Clark-Hunt, eds., 359.
- Barbados Gazette, or General Intelligencer*, *The* (pub. in Bridgetown), 392; a broadside reprinted from, 274.
- Barbados Globe, Official Gazette, and Colonial Advocate*, *The* (pub. in Bridgetown), 392.
- Barbados handbook*, *The*, Sinckler, comp., 21.
- Barbados Mercury*, *The* (pub. in Bridgetown), 392.
- Barbados Mercury and Bridge-town Gazette*, *The* (pub. in Bridgetown), 392; births, deaths, and marriages from, (1805-1818), 582.
- Barbados Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, institution and first proceedings of the, 243; premiums offered by, for standards to ascertain tastes and smells, 257-258, 291; Joshua Steele, founder of the, 538.
- Barbuda, colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the administration of Governor D'Urban in, 581.
- Barclay, Alexander, *Effects of the late colonial policy of Great Britain described*, 333; reference to, 345; *A practical view of the present state of slavery in the West Indies*, 476; references to, 480, 556.
- Barclay, David, *An account of the emancipation of the slaves of Unity Valley Pen, in Jamaica*, 476.
- Barham, Henry, *Hortus americanus*, 277.
- Barham, J. F., *Considerations on the abolition of negro slavery*, 476; *Substance of a speech, delivered in the House of Commons . . . on Monday, May 23, 1808, on the motion for prohibiting corn, and the substitution of sugar, in the distilleries*, 277.
- Barham, Lord. See under "Middleton, Charles."
- Baring, Alexander, *An inquiry into the causes and consequences of the Orders in Council, and an examination of the conduct of Great Britain toward the neutral commerce of America*, 277; *Speech in the House of Commons on the 15th day of May, 1823, on Mr. Buxton's motion for a resolution declaratory of slavery in the British colonies being contrary to the English Constitution and to Christianity*, 476.
- Baring, Mrs. Henry, ed., *The diary of the Right Hon. William Windham, 1784 to 1810*, 155; reference to, 175.
- Barnwell, Joseph W., *The evacuation of Charleston by the British in 1782*, 193.
- Barrell papers, 1766-1776, in the Library of Congress, 25.
- Barret, Mr., *A reply to the speech of Doctor Lushington in the House of Commons on June 12, 1827*, 477.
- Barrett, Mr., and Burge, Mr., *The speeches . . . [of the two] at a general meeting of planters, merchants, and others interested in the West India colonies*, 477.
- Barrington, Admiral, testimony of, as to the treatment of slaves, 442.
- Barrow, C., *A letter to the most noble the Marquis of Chandos . . . on the affairs of the West Indies*, 477.
- Barrow, Mr., *The eventful history of the mutiny and piratical seizure of His Majesty's ship "Bounty"*, 278; reference to, 258.
- Barrow, Sir John, *Rodney's battle of 12th April*, 155.
- Barry, Alfred, *The ecclesiastical expansion of England in the growth of the Anglican communion*, 344.
- Barry, John, *Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Sir George Murray . . . occasioned by certain remarks contained in a pamphlet, by A. Barclay, Esq., of Jamaica, . . . involving the characters of the missionaries in that island*, 345; reference to, 333.
- Barstow, James, *A letter to the Reverend Mr. Hall of Leicester, in answer to his attack on West Indian proprietors*, 477.
- Batailles navales de la France*, Troude, 179.
- Batavian Republic, papers relating to West Indian colonies of the, 121.
- Bates, H. W., *Central America, the West Indies, and South America*, 155.
- Bathurst, Lord, Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, opposition to compulsory manumission as inaugurated by, 34; interpretation of the Order in Council of Mar. 10, 1824, for ameliorating the condition of the slaves, by, 87; objections of, to the terms of the Antigua slave registration act, 137; an appeal to, against continuance of foreign laws in the ceded islands, 168; a letter to, on the condition of the colonies, 279; an address to, relative to the rights of negroes in Trinidad, 412; letter to, concerning labor conditions in Hayti, 455; debate in the H. of L., Mar. 7, 1826, on a motion made by, for adopting the resolutions of the H. of C. of May 15, 1823, 460; debate on this motion, 462, 464, 500. See also "Bathurst circular."
- Bathurst circular, the, (1823), 138, 146, 148, 340, 407, 437, 441, 458, 473, 485.
- Bathurst Order in Council for the crown colonies (1823), 485; opposition to, 485.

- Bathurst recommendations to the self-governing colonies (1823), opposition to, 485. See under "Bathurst circular."
- Battle of the Saints, The*, Cundall, 159.
- Battle of the Saints, 1782, The*, 151.
- Battle off Dominica in 1782, The*, Davis, 160.
- Battles. See under "Naval battles" and "Naval tactics."
- Bayley, Frederic W. N., *Four years' residence in the West Indies, during the years 1826-1829*, 219; reference to, 437.
- Bayley, Mr. Justice, judgment rendered by, in the case of the King vs. John Hatchard, 454.
- Bayly, Wentworth, in the Bayly vs. Donaldson case, 438.
- Bayly, Zachary, *Authentic account of the insurrection of the negroes in Jamaica*, 477.
- Beaglehole, J. C., *The royal instructions to colonial governors, 1783-1854*, 32.
- Beardsley, E. Edwards, *Life and correspondence of ... Samuel Seabury ... Bishop of Connecticut*, 345; *The Life of Samuel Seabury*, 345.
- Beatson, John, *Compassion the duty and dignity of man, and cruelty the disgrace of his nature*, 477.
- Beatson, Robert, *Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain*, 155.
- Beattie, James, *An essay on the nature and immutability of truth, in opposition to sophistry and scepticism*, 478.
- Beaufoy, Mr., speech of June 18, 1788, in the H. of C. by, in support of a bill to regulate the slave trade, 461. (For the speech itself, see next entry.)
- Beaufoy, Mr., *The speech ... Tuesday, June 18, 1788, in a committee of the whole house, on a bill for regulating the conveyance of negroes from Africa to the West Indies*, 478.
- Beaumé, M., *Mémoire sur la meilleure manière de construire les alambics et fourneaux propres à la distillation des vins, pour en tirer les eaux-de-vie*, 278.
- Beaumont, Augustus H., *Compensation, manumission, and abolition of flogging females*, 478; *Compensation to slave owners fairly considered*, 478; *The Jamaica petition for representation in the British House of Commons or for independence*, 193.
- Beaver, Capt. Philip, *African memoranda: relative to an attempt to establish a British settlement on the island of Bulama*, 478.
- Beckford, William, historian, biographical sketch of, 196. See the following title entries; also under "Beckfort, W."
- Beckford, William, *A descriptive account of the island of Jamaica*, 219; reference to, 196; *Remarks upon the situation of the negroes in Jamaica*, 479; reference to, 219.
- Beckford, William, Lord Mayor of London, letters dedicated to, 225.
- Beckford, William, jr., M. P., 162.
- Beckford, William, sr., M. P., 162.
- Beckfort, W. See following title entry and "Beckford, William."
- Beckfort, W., *Description de la Jamaïque*, 219; *Vues pittoresques de la Jamaïque*, 219.
- Beckles, John, attorney general at Barbados, a letter from Philip Gibbes to, concerning a disputed succession to the property of Joshua Steele, 506.
- Beckwith, George, of St. Vincent, proclamations by, 67.
- Beef. See "Agriculture, Commerce and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Beer, George L., *British colonial policy, 1754-1765*, 334; *The commercial policy of England toward the American colonies*, 334.
- Beet sugar, French and German experiments with, 273.
- Beet-sugar industry in France, 325.
- Bekämpfung von sklaventraub und sklavenshandel seit anfang dieses jahrhunderts*, Die, Scherling, 549.
- Bekehrte neger*, Der, Richmond, 544.
- Belcher, Lady, *The mutineers of the "Bounty"*, 278.
- Belgium, repository in, used in the preparation of this *Guide*, iv.
- Bell, Archibald, *An inquiry into the policy and justice of the prohibition of the use of grain in the distilleries*, 278; reference to 261.
- Bell, Herbert C., *British commercial policy in the West Indies, 1783-1793*, 279; *Studies in the trade relations of the British West Indies and North America, 1763-1773; 1783-1793*, 279; *The West India trade before the American Revolution*, 279.
- Bell, Herbert C.; Parker, David W.; and others, *Guide to British West Indian archive materials in London and in the islands, for the history of the United States*, 2; references to, 9, 10.
- Bell, J., *An inquiry into the causes which produce, and the means of preventing, diseases among British officers, soldiers, and others in the West Indies*, 372.

- Bell, John, *A practical treatise on the culture of sugarcane*, 279.
- Belmore, Earl of. See "Lowry, Somerset."
- Bemerkungen über dem sklavenhandel und die küste von Guinea*, Wadstrom, 565.
- Bemerkungen über die krankheiten der truppen in Jamaica und die besten mittel die gesundheit der Europäer in dem dasigen klima zu erhalten*, Hunter, 374.
- Bemis, Samuel F., *Jay's Treaty*, 279; *The London mission of Thomas Pinckney, 1792-1796*, 279.
- Benevolence of Mr. Benezet, The*, Malcolm, 523.
- "Benevolus," *On the proposed abolition of the slave trade*, 479.
- Benezet, Anthony, American Quaker anti-slave leader, anecdotes of, 414; the S. P. G.'s reply to attack on it by, for slave owning, 519; biographical sketches of, 523, 570; letter of Feb. 6, 1766, to, from the S. P. G. relative to its ownership of slaves, 562. See also under "Anthony Benezet."
- Benezet, Anthony, *A caution to Great Britain and her colonies in a short representation of the calamitous state of the enslaved negroes in the British dominions*, 479; *A short account of that part of Africa inhabited by the negroes*, 479; *Some historical account of Guinea*, 479; reference to, 553.
- Bengal sugar, use of, urged as a means of abolishing slavery in the West Indies, 473. Also see under "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Bengal sugar. An account of the method and expense of cultivating the sugar cane in Bengal*, 243; reference to, 295.
- Benger, E. See under "Montgomery, James; Grahame, James; Benger, E."
- Bennett, Henry G., *A letter to Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, on the condition of the colonies*, 279.
- Bennett, James, *The history of dissenters*, 479.
- Benns, F. Lee, *The American struggle for the British West India carrying trade, 1815-1830*, 279.
- Benson, Joseph, *A sermon, preached at the Methodist Chapel, at Hull, on Wednesday, the 7th of March, 1798*, 480.
- Bequla, island of, an act for establishing a militia in the, 66.
- Berbice, Order in Council consolidating slave laws of, 71; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 96; capture of, by the British, 160; by the French, 160; as a competitor in the sugar industry, 286; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; opposition to compulsory manumission in, 443, 446; minutes of the Fiscal of, 458; hearing of proprietors of, before the Privy Council, against compulsory manumission, 514; commission rule in, 524; an examination of the report of the commissioners of, 524; union of Demerara and Essequibo with, to form British Guiana, 581. Also see "Demerara."
- Berbice Commission, management of crown estates by the, 432.
- Berkenhout, Dr. See under "Campbell, John, and others."
- Bermuda, a list of newspapers published in, 170, 171.
- Bernal, Ralph, *Substance of the speech . . . in the debate in the House of Commons, on the 19th of May, 1826, upon Mr. Brougham's motion "For . . . giving effect to the resolution of the House of Commons on the 15th of May, 1823,"* 480.
- Berrow, J., printer in Dominica, 580.
- Berry, W. Grinton, ed., *Fox's book of martyrs*, 345.
- Besson, Maurice, *Le comte d'Estaing*, 575.
- Bethencourt, Cardoza de, *Notes on the Spanish and Portuguese Jews in the United States, Guiana, and the Dutch and British West Indies*, 576.
- Bible, the. For quotations from, in support of, or opposing slavery and the slave trade, see under "Scriptures."
- Bible Society, 544.
- Bibliographia Jamaicensis*, Cundall, 3; reference to, 7; supplement to, 3; reference to, 7.
- Bibliographical notes on the West Indies and the Spanish Main*, Winsor, 12.
- Bibliographies of materials on British Caribbean history, 1-12.
- Bibliography of literature of the West Indian eruptions*, Hovey, 7.
- Bibliography of sugar*, A. Thorpe, 11.
- Bibliography of the negro in Africa and America*, A. Work, 570.
- Bibliography of the West Indies*, Cundall, 3.
- Bibliography of the West Indies, The, —an interesting American report*, 1.
- Bibliotheca Americana*, Hiersemann, 7.
- Bibliotheca Americana*, Sabin, 10.
- Bibliotheca Americana*, Warden, 11.
- Bibliotheca Britannica*, Watt, 12.
- Bibliotheca Jamaicensis*, Cundall, 3; reference to, 3.
- Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, author's reference to the, iv.
- Bibliothèque de la Ville, Grenoble, author's reference to the, iv.
- Bibliothèque d' l'Université de Paris, author's reference to the, iv.

- Bibliothèque Mazarine, author's reference to the, iv.
- Bibliothèque Nationale, author's reference to the, iv; newspapers in the, note, 401; manuscript note in this institution's copy of Francklyn's *Observations*, 505.
- Bibliothèque Nationale, *Catalogue général des livres imprimés de la*, 2.
- Bibliothèque Nationale Suisse, author's reference to the, v.
- Bibliothèque Publique et Universitaire, author's reference to the, v.
- Bibliothèque Royale, Brussels, author's reference to the, iv.
- Bibliothèque Ste. Geneviève, author's reference to the, iv.
- Bickell, Rev. Richard, curate in Kingston, Jamaica, 480; in the Parish of Port Royal, 480; naval chaplain at Port Royal, 480.
- Bickell, Rev. Richard, *The West Indies as they are*, 480; reference to, 473.
- Bicknell, John. See "Day, Thomas, and Bicknell, John."
- Bidlake, John, *Slave trade*, 480.
- Bill of Rights, reference to the, 432.
- Bills relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, in H. of C. sess. papers, 92-96; in H. of L. sess. papers, 125-128.
- Bindley, T. Herbert, *Annals of Codrington College, Barbados, 1710-1910*, 182; *The evolution of a colonial college*, 182.
- Bingham, William, *A letter from an American . . . to a member of Parliament, on the subject of the restraining proclamation, and containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's pamphlet on the commerce of the American States*, 280; reference to, 321.
- Binney, Rev. Thomas, *Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton*, 480.
- Biographia Britannica, Kippis, reference to, 284.
- Biographical annals of Jamaica, Cundall, 195.
- Biographical sketch of Thomas Clarkson, A. Taylor, 558.
- Biographical sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution, Sabine, 176.
- Biography, *Dictionary of national*, 17.
- Birds. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Birds of Jamaica, Gosse, reference to, 194.
- Birmingham, a sermon delivered by Joseph Priestly to the Protestant dissenters in, 540.
- Births, deaths, and marriages from *The Barbados Mercury and Bridgetown Gazette, 1805 to 1818*, Sinckler, 582.
- Bishop of London, list of persons licensed to the plantations by the, 574. See also "Porteus, Beilby."
- Bishops, Caribbean, bills relating to the, in H. of C. sess. papers, 92; in H. of L. sess. papers, 125.
- Bissett, Robert, *A defence of the slave trade*, 480; *Essays on the negro slave trade*, 481; *History of the negro slave trade in its connection with the commerce and prosperity of the West Indies*, 481.
- Blackwell, Maj. Gen. Nathaniel, Tobago, proclamation by, 69.
- Blackwood's *Edinburgh Magazine*, periodical, 382; articles in, 181, 215, 240, 287, 332, 333, 336, 343, 417, 430, 447, 463, 470, 523, 531, 532, 578; West Indian novel published in, 365. Also see "The Edinburgh Monthly Magazine."
- Blaike, W. G. See under "Alcock, D., and others."
- Blake, Lady, *The Maroons of Jamaica*, 193.
- Blake, Sir Patrick, *Culture of sugar in the West Indies*, 280.
- Blake, W. O., *History of slavery and the slave trade*, 481.
- Blake, William, *The little black boy*, 481; *The poetical works of*, 481.
- Blane, Sir Gilbert, *Account of the battle between the British and French fleets in the West Indies on April 12, 1782*, 156.
- Bleby, Henry, *Death struggles of slavery*, 481; reference to, 345; *Scenes in the Caribbean Sea*, 345.
- Bligh, Capt. William, the log-book of, 303. Also see "Captain Bligh," "Bounty," and "Bread-fruit."
- Bligh, Capt. William, *An answer to certain assertions contained in an appendix to a pamphlet*, 280; reference to, 258; *The introduction of bread-fruit trees into the West Indies*, 280; *The mutiny on board His Majesty's ship "Bounty"*, 280; *A narrative of the mutiny on board His Majesty's ship "Bounty"*, 280; reference to, 241; *Voyage of the "Bounty"*, 280; *A voyage to the South Sea*, 280.
- Bliss, Henry, *The colonial system*, 281; *On colonial intercourse*, 281.
- Blossom, the ship, an account of a survey of the West Indies made in, 231.
- Blue Books of statistics on the several Caribbean colonies, under "Colonial Office Papers," 28-30, *passim*.
- Blue Mountains of Jamaica, an account of an ascent of the, 215; descriptive account of the, 230. For negro depredations in the, see "Maroons of Jamaica" and "Three-Finger'd Jack."

- Board of Customs and Excise, records of the, in the Public Record Office, 6.
- Board of Trade, list of papers of the, 6; papers of, in the Public Record Office, 27; rejection of the laws of Grenada by the, 188; material drawn from the archives of the, 377.
- Boddington, Mr., party to a suit in St. Vincent, 148.
- Bodleian Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Bodu, Jose M., *Trinidadiana*, 208.
- Boffa Abadee, King of Dahomey, 535.
- Bogart, Ernest L., *The economic history of the United States*, 281.
- Boizard, E., and Tardieu, H., *Histoire de la législation des sucres (1664-1891)*, 281.
- Bollingbroke, Henry, *A voyage to the Demerary*, 220.
- Bon Esprit Magazine, The, or Abstract of the Times* (pub. in Jamaica), 392.
- Bond, Phineas, British consul at Philadelphia, letters to the Foreign Office of Great Britain from, 301.
- Bonny, slaves taken on board the *Kitty Amelia* at, 495.
- Bonwick, James, *The British colonies and their resources*, 156.
- Book of proclamations, official forms and administrative papers, legal instruments, etc., 1653-1772*, in the Library of Congress, 25.
- Book of Trinidad, The*, Jackson, 211.
- Books published in Great Britain from 1814 to 1846*, 2.
- Books published in Great Britain from 1831 to 1855*, 2.
- Booth, A., *A sermon preached in Little Prescott Street, Goodman's Field*, 481.
- Borde, Pierre G. L., *Histoire de l'île de la Trinidad sous le gouvernement espagnol*, 208.
- Borthwick, Peter, hired champion of the West India interest, charges against Baptist missionaries made by, 420; pro-slave lectures by, 420, 429, 481; clashes of, with Knibb, 420, 475; followed on speaking tour by Bowley, emancipationist, 482; financial arrangement of, with Society of West India Planters and Merchants, 475; clashes of, with Thompson, 475, 558, 559. Also see "Thompson-Borthwick debates."
- Borthwick, Peter, *The substance of an address delivered . . . on the subject of colonial slavery . . . on Friday, the 26th of October, 1832*, 481.
- Bosanquet, Charles, director of the West India Company, 276.
- Bosanquet, Charles, *A Letter to W. Manning, Esq., M. P., on the causes of the rapid and progressive depreciation of West India property*, 281; reference to, 270; *A letter to W. Manning, Esq., M. P., on the proposition submitted to the consideration of Government, for taking the duties on muscovado sugar ad valorem*, 281; *Thoughts on the value to Great Britain of commerce in general*, 282; reference to, 270.
- Bosque, Charles, *Mémoire adressé à l'Assemblée Nationale, contenant les persécutions éprouvées par les français, à Tobago*, 206; *Mémoire . . . adressé à l'Assemblée Nationale, dont l'impression a été ordonnée par l'assemblée générale de la section de la bibliothèque*, 206.
- Boston Athenæum, author's reference to the, iv.
- Boston Public Library, author's reference to the, iv; manuscript in, 23.
- Boston Public Library. Index to the catalogue of books in the Upper Hall*, 2.
- Botanical gardens, in St. Vincent, 188, 238, 263, 266, 293, 298, 328; in Jamaica, 282, 290, 328.
- Botany Bay, Australia, penal colony, 469; proposed transfer of convicts from, to the sugar islands, 555.
- Boucher, Richard, Jamaican planter, letters from the agent of, 35.
- Bouillé, the Marquis de, request from the inhabitants of St. Christopher to, to be permitted to import provisions (1782), 32, 269; capitulation of St. Christopher and Nevis to, 60.
- Bounty*, the ship, mutiny of the crew of, on Bligh's bread-fruit tree expedition, 239, 241, 248, 253-255, 258, 262, 275, 278, 280, 292, 298, 321, 328, 329, 577. Also see "Bligh, Capt.," and "Bread-fruit."
- Bounty system, an attack on the, 260.
- Bourgeois, Nicolas L., ed., *Reisen durch einige französische, englische, holländische, spanische besitzungen [sic] in der neuen welt*, 220; *Voyages intéressants dans différentes colonies françaises, espagnoles, anglaises, etc.*, 220.
- Bovell, Henry A., and Greaves, W. Herbert, eds., *Laws of Barbados*, 44.
- Bow in the cloud, The; or, the negro's memorial*, 417.
- Bowdler, Thomas, *A short view of the life and character of Lieutenant General Villettes*, 193.
- Bowen, Charles P., and Sinckler, E. G., *Royal visits to Barbados*, 182.
- Bowles, Mr., report of, on captured negroes, 117.
- Bowley, Samuel, anti-slave lectures by, 420.
- Bowley, Samuel, *A speech delivered the first day of October, 1830, at a public meeting, convened in the city of Gloucester, to consider the pro-*

- priety of petitioning Parliament for the abolition of negro slavery, 482.
- Boyce, Sir Rubert W., *Health progress and administration in the West Indies*, 372.
- Boycott of Caribbean produce, to effect abolition and emancipation, urged, 426, 430, 441, 450, 461, 473, 474, 557; opposition to, 466, 515, 527; attempt to counteract, 548. Also see "Antisaccharist literature."
- Braconnot, M., of Nancy, experiment conducted by, on effects of sulphuric acid on linen, 247.
- Bradburn, Samuel, *An address to the people called Methodist, concerning the evil of encouraging the slave trade*, 482.
- Bradford, lectures on slavery delivered at, 507.
- Bradford, Mary F., *Side trips in Jamaica*, 16.
- Bradley, Arthur G., *Britain across the seas—America*, 156.
- Brandis, Dr. Bernard, *Das leben des Sir Thomas Powell Buxton*, 482.
- Brandy. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Brazil, imports of sugar from, into the United Kingdom, 308. For slavery and the slave trade in, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Brazilian competition with West Indian produce. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Bread-fruit, introduction of the, into Jamaica, 199; proposed introduction of the, into the West Indies, 204. Also see "Bounty, the ship," and section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Bread-fruit planted in the West Indies, *The*, Harwood, 298.
- Bread-fruit tree expedition, 243; reference to, 241.
- Bread-fruit tree in the West Indies, *The*, 243.
- Breaking of the dawn, or Moravian work in Jamaica, 1754-1904, 340.
- "Breaking the enemy line," winning maneuver in naval combat of April 12, 1782, 158. Also see under "De Grasse" and "Rodney, Admiral."
- Breaking the line, 151.
- Breeding of horses for the West Indian market, 316.
- Breen, Henry H., *St. Lucia: historical, statistical, and descriptive*, 202; *Warracarra, the Carib chief*, 367.
- Brenton, Capt. E. P., *The life of the Earl of St. Vincent*, 156.
- Brethren's Church. See "Moravian."
- Bridges, Rev. George W., biographical sketch of, 196; charges brought against, for abuse of a slave, 462; attack on, 481.
- Bridges, Rev. George W., *The annals of Jamaica*, 194; references to, 196, 234, 453, 522; suppression of same, 484; *Dreams of dulocracy*, 482; 1834-1862. *Outlines and notes of twenty-nine years*, reference to, 194; *Emancipation unmask'd*, 482; *Statistical history of the Parish of Manchester in the island of Jamaica*, 345; *A voice from Jamaica*, 482; references to, 196, 454.
- Bridges, Sir George (Lord Rodney). *Letters . . . to His Majesty's ministers, etc., relative to the capture of St. Eustatius, and its dependencies*, 156. See also under "Rodney, Admiral."
- Bridgetown, Barbados, the fire of 1766 in, 181. For the destruction of the Methodist chapel in, see under "Barbados."
- Bridgman, John, collector of customs, St. Lucia, persecutions of Maj. Gen. Alex. Wood against, 202.
- Bridgman, John, *An exposition of a series of unprecedented persecutions, on the part of Maj. Gen. Alexander Wood, commandant of St. Lucia, . . . against John Bridgman*, 202.
- Bridgman, Richard W., clerk of the Grocers Co., 385.
- Brief account of the desolation made in several of the West India islands by the late hurricane (1780), 152.
- Brief account of the island of Antigua, Luffman, 228; references to, 181, 405; German translation of the same, 228.
- Brief account, together with observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and a tour through the United States of America, in parts of the years 1832-33, A. Rolph, 233.
- Brief considerations on slavery, Dillwyn, 498.
- Brief description of the toil and sufferings of slaves in the British sugar colonies, A. Naish, 532.
- Brief examination of Lord Sheffield's observations on the commerce of the United States, A. 243; reference to, 321.
- Brief history of the King's Royal Rifle Corps, A. Hutton, ed., 578.
- Brief history of the late expedition against Fort San Juan, so far as it relates to the diseases of the troops, A. Dancer, 372; reference to, 196.
- Brief history of the parish church of St. Andrew, Jamaica, A. Cundall, 351.
- Brief inquiry into the causes of, and conduct pursued by, the colonial Government, for quelling the insurrection in Grenada from . . . March 2, to . . . April 14, 1795, A. 187.

- Brief observations on the West India question in The Quarterly Review for April, 1831, 244.*
- Brief remarks, on Scriptural notices, respecting bondmen, 417.*
- Brief remarks on the slave registry bill, 417.*
- Brief sketch of the life of . . . Zachary Macaulay, A, 417.*
- Brief statement of the rise . . . of the testimony of the religious Society of Friends against slavery, A, 418.*
- Brief view of colonial slavery, A, Hogg, 513.*
- Brief view of the actual condition and treatment of the negro slaves, A, Henderson, 510.*
- Brief view of the Baptist missions, 340.*
- Brief view of the nature and effects of negro slavery, A, 418; reference to, 464.*
- Briefe über die westindische insel Antigua, Luffman, 228.*
- Brierley, J. N., Trinidad, 208.*
- Brigham, Clarence S., ed., British royal proclamations relating to America, 1603-1783, 37.*
- Bright, Henry, M. P., an address to, in opposition to emancipation, 415.*
- Brighton, sermon on slavery delivered at, 507.*
- Brimstone Hill, St. Kitts, the siege of, by the French, 155, 579.*
- Brisbane, Sir Charles, St. Vincent, proclamations by, 67; speech of, upon opening of 1819 session of island Legislature, 148; transmittal of the Bathurst circular by, 148.*
- Bristol, evidence collected at, on the slave trade, 428; history of, 289; in the 18th and 19th centuries, 303; West India trade of, 303.*
- Bristol Mercury, The, John Latimer, ed. of, 303.*
- Bristol West India Club, records of the, 27.*
- Bristol West India Club, The, Penson, 315.*
- Britain across the seas—America, Bradley, 156.*
- Britain in the tropics, Tilby, 178.*
- Britain independent of commerce, Spence, 323; reference to, 311.*
- Britisch-Westindische wirtschaftspolitik, Wagemann, 327.*
- British Africa—Sierra Leone, M'Queen, 531.*
- British African Colonization Society, an account of the, 512.*
- British America, 152.*
- British America, "Junius Colonius," 287.*
- British & Colonial Printer & Stationer, article pub. in, 580.*
- British and Foreign Bible Society, histories of the, 347, 358.*
- British and foreign state papers, 37.*
- British army, a history of the, 166; negroes in the, 166, 581.*
- British colonial library, The, Martin, 172.*
- British colonial policy, 1754-1765, Beer, 334.*
- British colonial slavery, 418.*
- British colonial slavery, compared with that of pagan antiquity, 418.*
- British colonies, importance of, to the homeland, 260, 266, 284, 307, 336, 483, 528.*
- British colonies—James Stephen, Macqueen, 523; reference to, 556.*
- British colonies, The, Martin, 172.*
- British colonies, The, M'Queen, 531.*
- British colonies, The,—anti-colonists, Macqueen, 523.*
- British colonies, The. Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington, M'Queen, 336.*
- British colonies and their resources, The, Bonwick, 156.*
- British commercial policy in the West Indies, 1783-1793, Bell, 279.*
- British commercial policy in the West Indies from 1783 to 1793, Allen, 32.*
- British documents, 37, 38. See also under "Great Britain."*
- British ecclesiastical history, Timpson, 362.*
- British Empire, the, resources of, 288; encyclopedia of, 577.*
- British Empire and its history, The, Hawke, 167.*
- British Empire in America, Oldmixon, 183.*
- British expansion, a short history of, 179.*
- British Guiana, "Schomburgk Line," 183; for descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*; free Indian labor of, 509; an account of slavery in, 459; formation of, 581.*
- British Library of Political and Economic Science, subject catalogue of the, 7.*
- British measures for the suppression of the slave trade upon the West Coast of Africa, 1807-1883, Herrington, 32.*
- British Museum, author's reference to the, iv; guide to manuscript materials in the, 1; catalogues of materials in the, 2, 3, 10; manuscripts in the, 23.*
- British royal proclamations relating to America, 1603-1783, Brigham, ed., 37.*
- British slavery and its abolition, 1823-1838, Mathieson, 525.*
- British slavery compared with other types, 526.*
- British tropical colonies, Macqueen, 523.*
- British-Venezuelan boundary dispute of 1895, 183.*

- British West African settlements, 1750-1821*, *The*, Martin, 525.
- British West Indian commerce as a factor in the Napoleonic War*, Rose, 320.
- British West Indian negro*, *The*, Jones, 579.
- British West Indian newspapers, 391-400, *passim*.
- British West Indian periodicals, 391-400, *passim*.
- British West Indies*, *The*, Aspinall, 155.
- Briton, the ship, voyage of, to Pitcairn's Island, 321.
- "Britannicus," A reply to Article VII of *The Edinburgh Review* for October, 1823, on T. Clarkson's treatise on the improvement and emancipation of slaves in the British colonies, 483; *State of society and slavery in Jamaica*, 483.
- Broad stone of empire*, *The*, Bruce, 156.
- Bromley, John, *Parish registers of St. Kitts*, 575.
- Broodbank, Sir Joseph, *History of the Port of London*, 282.
- Brooke, Richard, *Liverpool as it was during the last quarter of the eighteenth century*, 282.
- Brooke-Knight, Capt., *The captain's story; or Jamaica sixty years since*, 367.
- Brooklyn Public Library. A list of books on the West Indies and the Bermuda Islands*, 3.
- Brough, Anthony, *The importance of the British colonies in the West Indies*, 483.
- Brougham, Henry, Lord, an address to, by Henry Otway, 189; opposes introduction of British law into Trinidad, 308; autobiography of, 334; speeches of, 334; works of, 334, 335; biography of, 335; defense of John Smith by, 343, 344, 483, 563 (see under "Smith"); *The Edinburgh Review* as an organ for, 383; speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on slavery, 424, 442; motion of, in the H. of C., on July 13, 1830, for the abolition of slavery, 424; a letter to, on emancipation, 436; opinions of, on politics, theology, law, etc., 445; opinions of, on slavery, 445; opinion of, respecting deportation of Levesne and Escoffery, 452; attacks on, 461, 470; debate in the H. of C. on May 19, 1826, upon a motion of, 480, 514; support given to Thomas Clarkson by, against charges of the Wilberforce sons, 490; observations of R. Thorpe on the speech of, in the H. of C., July 7, 1817, 561.
- Brougham, Lord. See "Brougham, Henry, Lord."
- Brougham, Henry, Lord, *A concise statement of the question regarding the abolition of the slave trade*, 483; reference to, 463; Appendix to same, 483; *An inquiry into the colonial policy of the European powers*, 334; references to, 335, 445, 482; *The life and times of Henry Lord Brougham*, 334; *Speeches on social and political subjects, with historical introductions*, 334; *Speeches . . . upon questions relating to public rights, duties, and interests*, 483; *De staatkunde der europeesche mogendheden, nopens het besturen van volkplantingen*, 334; ed., *Works of Henry Lord Brougham*, 335.
- Brougham on the slave question, 418.
- Broughton, Arthur, *Hortus eastensis*, 282.
- Brown, A. C., *Ceylon commerce*, 282.
- Brown, Arch., *Three divisions: the first, on the duty of subjects to their sovereign and the government under which they live; the two last, on the duty of slaves in reference to their present condition and their respective masters*, 345.
- Brown, Rev. William, *History of the propagation of Christianity among the heathen since the Reformation*, 346; reference to, 539.
- Browne, Benjamin, *The yarn of a Yankee privatier*, 220.
- Browne, C. A., *Some historical relations of agriculture in the West Indies to that of the United States*, 282.
- Browne, Mary, ed., *The hurricane of 1831 in St. Vincent*, 203.
- Browning, Mrs., *Jamaican ancestry of*, 201.
- Bruce, James, in Dominica, proclamations by, 48.
- Bruce, Peter H., *Memoirs, containing . . . travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the West Indies*, 220.
- Bruce, Sir Charles, *The broad stone of empire*, 156.
- Brunswick Place Chapel, Newcastle, speeches in, on abolition of slavery (Jan. 30, 1833), 521.
- Bryan, Anthony, and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- Bryand, Edouard, *Histoire de St. Domingue depuis 1789, jusqu'en 1794*, 156 [sic.—should be Edwards, Bryan].
- Buccatorto Journal, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 392.
- Buchan, John, *The history of the Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1678-1918*, 575.
- Buchner, J. H., *The Moravians in Jamaica*, 346.

- Buchon, J. A. C., *Atlas géographique*, 16.
- Bulama, attempts to establish a British settlement on the island of, 478.
- Bulkeley, Owen T., *The Lesser Antilles*, 16.
- "Bull, John," *A scheme for a general taxation . . . To which is added, a proposal . . . on the subject of the abolition of negro slavery*, 484.
- Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Rochefort*, article pub. in, 581.
- Bulletin of the Department of Agriculture* (Kingston, Jamaica), article pub. in, 298.
- Bulletin of the Geographical Society of Philadelphia*, *The*, article pub. in, 578.
- Bulletin of the Geological Society of America*, material pub. in, 7.
- Bulletin of the Grosvenor Library*, catalogue of books on Latin America in, 7.
- Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, article in, 9; review in, 32.
- Bulletin of the New York Public Library*, material pub. in, 8, 90, 262, 580.
- Bulletin Officiel de Saint Domingue* (pub. in Cap-Français), 401.
- Bulletin Officiel. Gazette du Port au Prince* (pub. in Port au Prince), 401.
- Bullock, J. M., *The making of the West Indies*, 157.
- Burchell, Thomas, Baptist missionary in Jamaica, charges against, of inciting negroes to rebellion, 224; memoir of, 346.
- Burchell, William F., *Memoir of Thomas Burchell*, 346.
- Burdett, C. W., report of, on captured negroes, 117.
- Burdett, Sir Francis, speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424.
- Burdon, Katherine J., comp., *A handbook of St. Kitts-Nevis*, 16.
- Burge, Mr. See "Barrett, Mr. and Burge, Mr."
- Burge, William, *A letter to the Right Honorable Sir George Murray . . . relative to the deportation of Levesne [sic] and Escoffery from Jamaica*, 484; reference to, 429.
- Burgess, Thomas, *Considerations on the abolition of slavery and the slave trade*, 484; reference to, 510.
- Burke, Edmund, opinion of, relative to parliamentary interference in behalf of the slaves, 455; speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade in the H. of C., May, 1789, 461, 569; biography, 541.
- Burke, Edmund, *A letter to the Right Hon. H. Dundas, with a sketch of a negro code*, 484; reference to, 541; *Speeches in the House of Commons and in Westminster Hall*, 335.
- Burke, Sir B., *A genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry*, 3.
- Burnaby, Archdeacon A., *To the Reverend the clergy of the Archdeaconry of Leicester*, 485.
- Burnley, William H., *Opinions on slavery and emancipation in 1823*, 485.
- Burns, Robert, the poet, aids friend in getting Caribbean travel book into print, 232.
- Busching, P., *Die entwicklung der handelspolitischen beziehungen zwischen England und seinen kolonien bis zum jahre 1860*, 283.
- Butler, Lewis, *The annals of the King's Royal Rifle Corps*, 576.
- Butter. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Buxton, Charles, *Memoirs of Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton*, 485; reference to, 482; *The West Indies as they were and are*, 485.
- Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell, motion of, for gradual abolition of slavery, 145; debate in the H. of C. on the motion of, relative to the demolition of the Methodist chapel in Barbados, 339, 344; biographical sketches, 407, 480, 530, 567; emancipation speech by, 415; contributor to *The Bow in the Cloud*, 417; speaker on the Trinidad Order in Council, 423; in a debate on compensation to planters for emancipation, 452, 453; motion of, in the H. of C., for the appointment of a comm. to consider emancipation, 453; Baring's speech in the H. of C., May 15, 1823, on a motion by, for emancipation, 476; anti-slavery activities of, 485; Canning's speech in the H. of C., May 15, 1823, on a motion by, for emancipation, 486; associates of, in combatting slavery, 509; a letter from Alexander M'Donnell to, challenging his statistics on slave population, 529; pamphlet dedicated to, 561; unrest aroused in Jamaica by emancipation motion of, 572; debate in the H. of C. by, 485.
- Buxton, Travers, *William Wilberforce*, 485.
- Byers, John, *References to the plan of the island of Dominica, as surveyed from the years 1765 to 1773*, 283; *References to the plan of the island of St. Vincent, as surveyed from the years 1765 to 1773*, 283.
- Byron, Admiral, an inquiry into the conduct of, 179; battle of July 6, 1779 between the Comte d'Estaing and, 575.
- Byron, Lord, Robert Dallas a friend of, 197.

C

- Cabildo, Illustrious Board of, abstracts of the minutes of the meetings of the, (1733-1813), 210.
- Cabildo records, abstracts of the, 212.
- Cabinet of freedom, The*, Clarkson, 488.
- Cacao, inspection of, instituted in Trinidad, 83. For production of, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Cacao industry, the West India Committee and the, 275.
- Caesar, slave in Jamaica, correspondence concerning the murder of, 498.
- Caicos Islands. See "Turks and Caicos Islands."
- Caine, W. Ralph Hall, *The cruise of the "Port Kingston"*, 194.
- Caines, Clement, *Letters on the cultivation of the Otaheite cane, the manufacture of sugar and rum, the saving of molasses, the care and preservation of stock, with the attention and anxiety which is due to negroes*, 283.
- Calcutta Exchange Price Current*, periodical, 382.
- Calcutta New Price Current*, periodical, 382.
- Calcutta Weekly Price Current, The*, periodical, 382.
- Caldecott, A., *The Church in the West Indies*, 346.
- Calderon, Louisa, a slave girl, the Picton-Fullarton controversy over the case of, 206-213; Picton's trial for the alleged torturing of, 206-213, *passim*.
- Caldwell, British commander, 41.
- Caldwell, John E., & Co., papers of, in the Library of Congress, 26.
- Caldwell, Sir James, *An enquiry how far the restrictions laid upon the trade of Ireland by British acts of Parliament are a benefit or disadvantage to the British dominions in general and to England in particular*, 283-284.
- Calendar of the journals of the House of Lords*, 91.
- Calendar of Virginia state papers and other manuscripts preserved in the Capitol at Richmond*, 39.
- California, the University of, studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii.
- California University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Callender, Guy Stevens, comp., *Importance of the West Indian colonies to European nations*, 284.
- Callender, Rev. Thomas, missionary to Jamaica, memoir of, 342.
- Callis, Rev. John, ed., *John Newton—sailor, preacher, pastor, and poet*, 485; reference to, 533.
- Calumnies of the African Institution, The*, 418.
- Cambridge Historical Journal, The*, article in, 320.
- Cambridge University, studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii; guide to manuscript materials in the library of, 1; prize essay contest conducted by, in 1785, on the question of the slave trade, 488, 536; Dr. P. Peckard, vice chancellor of, 536.
- Cambridge University Library, author's reference to the, iv; Andrews-Davenport guide to manuscript materials in the, 1.
- Campbell, Archibald, gov. of Jamaica, a memoir on Jamaica in 1782 by, 24; an address of the Assembly to, 142.
- Campbell, Charles, *Memoirs of*, 220.
- Campbell, Gov. James, of Grenada, proclamation by, 52; addresses on the occasion of the departure of, for England (1829), 186.
- Campbell, John, *Candid and impartial considerations on the nature of the sugar trade*, 284; *Description and history of the new sugar islands in the West Indies*, 284; *A letter to Sir Robert Peel on British colonial slavery*, 486; *Lives of Lord Lyndhurst and Lord Brougham*, 335; *The lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England*, 157; *A political survey of Britain*, 284; *The regulations lately made concerning the colonies, and the taxes imposed upon them, considered*, 335; *A treatise upon the trade of Great Britain to America*, 284; reference to works of, 284.
- Campbell, John, and others, *Lives of the British admirals*, 157.
- Campbell vs. Hall, the case of, concerning the rights of the Crown to raise a duty of 4½ per cent on all exports from Grenada, 157, 246, 254, 313.
- Camphor, prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Canada, repositories in, used in the preparation of this *Guide*, iv.
- Canada as a source of supplies for the West Indies. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Canadian archives, *Collection Northcliffe*, in the, 3.
- Canadian Bar Association. See under "Minutes of the Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Canadian Bar Association."

- Canadian Magazine, The*, article pub. in, 579.
- Canadian preference*, 244.
- Canadian-West Indian trade, 142, 313, 314. Also see the sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*, and "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*.
- Candid and impartial considerations on the nature of the sugar trade*, Campbell, 284.
- Candid reflections upon the judgment lately awarded by the court of king's bench . . . on what is commonly called the negro cause*, Long, 521; reference to, 563.
- Candler, Warren A., *Life of Thomas Coke*, 347.
- Cannibalism in Africa, denial of the existence of, 556.
- Canning, George, speeches of, 335, 336; the political life of, 337; speaker on the Trinidad Order in Council, 423; as protector of the colonists' interests, 426, 432; opinion of, respecting deportation of Lescene and Escoffery, 452; an attack on, 470; an address from Dennis Reid to, on the condition of slaves in Jamaica, 544. See also "Canning resolutions."
- Canning, George, *Recueil des discours prononcés au Parlement d'Angleterre*, 335; *Speech in the House of Commons . . . on laying before the House the papers in explanation of the measures adopted . . . for the amelioration of the condition of the slave population in His Majesty's dominions in the West Indies*, 486; *Speech in the House of Commons, on the motion of Thomas Fowell Buxton, Esq. as printed in The Times and Morning Chronicle of Friday, May 16, 1823*, 486; *Speech . . . on laying before the House of Commons the papers in explanation of the measures adopted . . . with a view of ameliorating the condition of the negro slave in the West Indies*, 486; *The speeches of the Right Hon. George Canning*, 336.
- Canning group, *The Quarterly Review* as the organ of the, 388.
- Canning resolutions for the mitigation and gradual abolition of slavery, May 15, 1823, 138; denunciation of, 333; debate in H. of L. on Bathurst's motion for adopting the, 460, 464; adoption of the, by the H. of L., 462; adoption of the, by the H. of C., 464, 486; debate in the H. of C., May 19, 1826, upon Brougham's motion for giving effect to, 480, 514; references to, 485, 553; Lord Dudley's speech of March 7, 1826, in the H. of L., on a motion for the adoption of the, 500; compulsory manumission held to be contrary to the spirit of, 528; opposition to, 544.
- Canot, Capt., experiences of, as an African slave trader, 526.
- Canouan, island of, an act for establishing a militia in the, 66.
- Canton, William, *A history of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, 347.
- Capacity of negroes for religious and moral improvement considered*, The, Nisbet, 534.
- Capadose, Lieut. Col. Henry, *Sixteen years in the West Indies*, 221.
- Cape of Good Hope, Order in Council consolidating slave laws at the, 71; instructions to commissioners sent to, 122; settlement of the, urged, 270; proceedings in the H. of C., July 25, 1822, for preventing the extension of slavery at the, 377; Sir Benjamin D'Urban, one-time governor in the Caribbean, named governor of, 581.
- Capitulation of 1803*, The, Davis, 160.
- Capitulation of the island of Tobago*, in the Royal Empire Society Library, 31.
- Capitulation to the French in 1782*, The, Davis, 160.
- Captain Bligh's second voyage to the South Sea*, Lee, 303.
- Captain Canot*, Mayer, 526.
- Captain Clutterbuck's champagne—a West Indian reminiscence*, 365.
- Captain's story*, The; or *Jamaica sixty years since*, Brooke-Knight, 367.
- Cardew, F. G., *The taking of Tobago*, 1793, 576.
- Carey, H. C. and Lea, J., *A complete . . . American atlas*, 16; *The geography, history, and statistics of America and the West Indies*, 17.
- Carey's American atlas*, 17.
- Cargill, Judge Jasper, as a character in *The Captain's story*, 367.
- Carib war of 1795, in St. Vincent, 205.
- Caribbean imports and exports, 180.
- Caribbean interest in London, the make-up of the, 162, 237, 254. Also see "Society of West India Merchants" and "Society of West India Planters and Merchants."
- Caribbean literature, 365-370.
- Caribbean party in Parliament, 162. For the conflict between abolitionists and emancipationists and the, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Caribbean trade with the thirteen colonies. See "American-West Indian trade."
- Caribbeana. Being Miscellaneous Papers Relating to the History, General*

- ogy, Topography, and Antiquities of the British West Indies*, periodical, 382; genealogical works pub. in, 170, 315; on the Payne family, 162; on Valentine Morris, 204; on the Hodge family, 468; on the Tobin family, 562; other articles, 573, 574, 575, 576, 579, 581, 582.
- Caribbeana* collection of 1741, reference to, 183.
- Caribs in St. Vincent, 205; reduction of the, 203, 204; education of the, 349. For the religious education of the, see section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*, and under "Religious instruction in the Carribbean."
- Carlisle, Archdeacon of (William Paley), 535.
- Carmichael, Mrs. A. C., *Domestic manners and social conditions of the white, colored, and negro population of the West Indies*, 221; *Five years in Trinidad and St. Vincent*, 221.
- Carmicheal, Maj.-Gen., commander of the forces in Jamaica, in the case of John Olyphant, 192.
- Carnet de la Sabretache*, article pub. in, 577.
- Carrying trade (1815-1830), the American struggle for the, 279.
- Carrying trade of the United States. See "American-West Indian trade."
- Case in Nevis, 1817*, 418.
- Case of John Smith, one of the missionaries at Demerara, The*, 340.
- Case of the Caribbs in St. Vincent's, The, Coke*, 349.
- Case of . . . the oppressed Africans, The, Ady*, 405; reference to, 489.
- Case of the owners of British ships, The*, 244.
- Case of the proprietors of estates in the island of St. Vincent, who suffered by the eruption of the volcano . . . May 1, 1812*, 203.
- Case of the sugar duties, The*, 244.
- Case of the "Vigilante," 419.*
- Cashew gum. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Castelfranc, Rev. Gideon, *Sermon . . . at St. Andrew's, 2 Sep. 1763*, 347.
- Castlereagh, Lord Viscount, Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies, letter from Charles A. Hayes to, concerning the latter's imprisonment, 211.
- Catalogue chronologique des tremblements de terre ressentis dans les Indes-occidentales de 1530 à 1858*, Poey y Aguire, 10.
- Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1900*, Jones, 7.
- Catalogue of plants . . . in the botanical garden, Jamaica*, Dancer, 290.
- Catalogue of the library of the Peabody Institute of the city of Baltimore*, 9.
- Catalogue of the Mexican and other Spanish American and West Indian books in the library of the British Museum*, Stevens, 10.
- Catalogue of the portraits in the Jamaica History Gallery of the Institute of Jamaica*, Cundall, 195.
- Catalogues of materials on British Caribbean history, 1-12.
- Catchpool, William, *Joseph Sturge*, 486.
- Catéchisme d'économie politique*, Say, reference to, 513.
- Cathedral-Church, Jamaica, monuments of the, 360.
- Catholic Church in Grenada, The Devas*, 577.
- Catholics, in Jamaica, 112, 577; in Grenada, 577.
- Caulfield, Col. James E., *One hundred years' history of the Second Battalion, West India Regiment*, 157.
- Caution to Great Britain and her colonies in a short representation of the calamitous state of the enslaved negroes in the British dominions*, A. Benezet, 479.
- Cautions hinted to the committee on the slave trade, "Gustavus," 508.*
- Cave, Otway, speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424.
- Cayman Islands, historical writings on the, 184.
- Cazaud, M., *Account of a new method of cultivating the sugar cane*, 285; reference to, 258; *Connoissances essentielles pour juger de quelque espèce nouvelle de moulin à cannes qu'on puisse proposer*, 285; reference to, 325.
- Ceded islands. See "Grenada," "Grenadines," "Tobago," "St. Vincent," and "Dominica."
- Centenary of Wesleyan Methodism, The*, Jackson, 356.
- Central America, the West Indies, and South America*, Bates, 155.
- Central and South America*, Keane, 20.
- Central and South America, with the West Indies*, Herbertson, 19.
- Certificate of freedom form, 41.
- Ceylon commerce*, Brown, 282.
- Chaguaramas Bay, Trinidad, destruction of the Spanish fleet in, (1797), 155.
- Chalmers, Col., *Remarks on the late war in St. Domingo*, 157.
- Chalmers, George, colonial agent, papers of, in the Library of Congress, 25; letter to, concerning the abolition of slavery, 444.

- Chalmers, George, *Analyse de la force de la Grande-Bretagne sous le règne de Georges III et sous les quatre règnes précédents*, 285; ed., *A collection of treaties between Great Britain and other powers*, 37; *An estimate of the comparative strength of Great Britain during the present and four preceding reigns*, 285; later edition of the same, 285; *An historical view of the domestic economy of Great Britain and Ireland*, 285; ed., *Opinions of eminent lawyers on various points of English jurisprudence*, 377; *Opinions on interesting subjects of public law and commercial policy arising from American independence*, 285; *Proofs and demonstrations how much the projected registry of colonial negroes is unfounded and uncalled for*, 486; reference to, 416; *The state of the United Kingdom at the Peace of Paris, November 20, 1815*, 286.
- Chalmers, Thomas, *A few thoughts on the abolition of colonial slavery*, 487.
- Chamberlain, David, *Smith of Demerara*, 347.
- Chambers' *Edinburgh Journal*, article in, 460.
- Champion, Richard, *Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America*, 286.
- Champlin, Robert, master of the sloop *Adventure*, 493.
- Chandos, Marquis of, chairman of the Society of West India Planters and Merchants, sponsors reduction in the sugar duty, 248; letter to, relative to emancipation, 436; report of the debate in the H. of C. on the petition against emancipation presented by, 452; letter to, urging uniformity in colonial laws, 477.
- Chapman, M. J., *Barbadoes and other poems*, 367; reference to, 417.
- Chardon, Daniel M., *Essai sur la colonie de Sainte-Lucie*, 202.
- Charibbean Register, *The*; or, *Ancient and Original Dominica Gazette* (pub. in Roseau), 392.
- Charlemagne Tower Collection, *The*, of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, 39.
- Charles' Church, Plymouth, Robert Hawker, vicar of, 510.
- Charles James Fox: *a political study*, Hammond, 336.
- Charles Vernon: *a trans-Atlantic tale*, Senior, 370.
- Charleston, S. C., the evacuation of, by the British (1782), 193.
- Charmilly, Col. de. For references to, and works by, see "De Charmilly, Venault."
- Charibbean and General Gazette, *The*, or the *St. Christopher Chronicle* (pub. in Basseterre), 392.
- Charibbean Courier or *St. Christopher Chronicle, The* (pub. in Basseterre), 392.
- Chatham, Earl of. See "Pitt, William."
- Chatham's colonial policy, Hotblack, 578.
- Cheap charity: *a dialogue on the present condition of the negroes*, 419.
- Cheap substitute for sugar, 244.
- Check-list of House of Commons sessional papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, A, Ragatz, 318; reference to, 378.
- Check-list of House of Lords sessional papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, A, Ragatz, 318; reference to, 378.
- Chelmsford Ladies' Anti-slavery Association, lecture delivered to the, (1832), 516.
- Chemistry, relation between agriculture and, 291.
- Cherry Garden Estate, in the Parish of St. Dorothy, Jamaica, 574.
- Chesterfield, Earl of. See "Stanhope, Philip D."
- Chevalier, Capt. Edouard, *Histoire de la marine française pendant la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine*, 157; *Histoire de la marine française sous la Première République*, 157; *Histoire de la marine française sous le Consulat et l'Empire*, 158.
- Chicago Public Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Chicago University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Child labor in British factories, contrasted with Caribbean slavery, 420.
- China, conditions of laborers in, 527.
- Chinese laborers, introduction of, into the Caribbean, favored, 250. See also "Oriental labor."
- Chisholm, C., *An essay on the malignant pestilential fever introduced into the West India islands from Boullam, on the coast of Guinea*, 372.
- Choiseul, boast of, of having worsted the British in Peace of Paris negotiations bearing on colonies, 167.
- Christian, Edward, data in regard to the mutiny on board the *Bounty* collected by, 258.
- Christian, Fletcher, leader of the mutiny on board the *Bounty*, 258. Also see "*Bounty*, the ship."

- Christian Instructor, The*, article pub. in, 559.
- Christian Observer, The*, periodical, 383; edited by Zachary Macaulay, 306; reviews in, 232, 497, 553; articles in, 458, 564; letter from Rev. John Riland to the ed. of, 545.
- Christian piety . . . , and some notes on the slave trade*, "Philadelphos," 537.
- Christian Remembrancer, The*, reference to articles pub. in, 516; letter from Rev. John Riland to the ed. of, 545.
- Christianity, a proposal for the introduction of, into Africa, 502. For instruction of slaves in, see "Religious instruction in the Caribbean." For, in relation to slavery, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Christianity and slavery*, Elliot, 501.
- Christianity and slavery*, McDonnell, 527.
- Christmas celebrations by negroes, 409.
- Christy, David, *Ethiopia, her gloom and glory*, 487.
- Chronological history of the West Indies*, (in *The Quar. Rev.*), 152.
- Chronological history of the West Indies*, Southey, 177; reference to, 152.
- Chronological table of cyclonic hurricanes which have occurred in the West Indies and in the North Atlantic from 1493 to 1835*, A. Poey y Aguire, 10.
- Chronology of events relative to the West Indies, 205.
- Church, the Christian, in the Caribbean, 339-365, 573. For, and the question of the slave trade and slavery, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Church in Greater Britain, The*, Wynne, 364.
- Church in Jamaica, past and present, The*, Collins, 350.
- Church in the West Indies, The*, Caldecott, 346.
- Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East, histories of the, 353, 362; *Proceedings* of the, 347; letter by Rev. John Riland concerning the, 544.
- Church of England in Jamaica, The*, Farrar, 352.
- Churchill, *Voyages*, reference to, 499.
- Churchill, J. Spencer, *The Leeward Islands*, 158.
- Cinnamon, production of, in the St. Vincent botanical garden, 266; introduction of, into the West Indies, 375. Also see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Circuitous route of the mail packets, The*, 152.
- Civil justice in the West Indies, 163.
- Civilization of Africa—Sierra Leone*, M'Queen, 532.
- Claim for fresh evidence on the subject of the slave trade considered, The*, 419.
- Claims of the West India colonists to the right of obtaining necessary supplies from America, The*, Jordan, 301; reference to, 321.
- Clamores de los Africanos*, Clarkson, 488.
- "Clapham Sect," the, 383, 556, 557.
- Clapham sect, The*, Stephen, 556; reference to, 557.
- Clarendon Parish, Jamaica, 549.
- Clarendon's parliamentary register, The Senator; or*, 135.
- Clark, Charles, *A summary of colonial law*, 377.
- Clark, H. J., "*Ière*," the land of the humming bird, being a sketch of the island of Trinidad, 208; *Trinidad, a handbook for the use of tourists and visitors*, 17.
- Clark, J., *A treatise on the yellow fever*, 372.
- Clark, John; Dendy, Walter; and Philippo, James M., *The voice of jubilee. A narrative of the Baptist mission, Jamaica*, 348.
- Clark, Rev. Rufus W., *The African slave trade*, 487.
- Clark, William, *Ten views in the island of Antigua*, 221.
- Clarke, C. P. See under "Goodman, G. Aubrey, and Clarke, C. P."
- Clarke, Henry, owner of the *Kitty's Amelia*, last British slaver, 495.
- Clarke, James S., and MacArthur, John, *The life of Admiral Lord Nelson*, 158.
- Clarke, John, *Memoir of Richard Merriek, missionary in Jamaica*, 348; *Memorials of Baptist missionaries in Jamaica*, 348.
- Clarke, Sir Simon H., *Some considerations on the present distressed state of the British West India colonies*, 286.
- Clark-Hunt, Rev. C. G., *St. John's Parish, Barbados*, 348. Also see "Reece, J. E., and Clark-Hunt, C. G."
- Clarkson, Edward, speaker for the Anti-slavery Society, 475.
- Clarkson, Thomas, biographies of, 457, 501, 530, 558; praises free labor experiment, 471; unjustified charges against, by sons of Wilberforce, 489, 490, 568; eulogy on, 495; letters to, on slavery, 498; associates of, 509, 541, 542; attacked by James M'Queen, 532; supplied with slave trade data by the Rev. John Newton, 533; letters from James F. Stanfield to, against the slave trade, 554; defense of, against charges made by Wilberforce brothers, 558; anti-slave

- sermon dedicated to, 563. See also "Thomas Clarkson."
- Clarkson, Thomas, *Abolition of the African slave trade*, 487; *The argument "That the colonial slaves are better off than the British peasantry" answered*, 488; *Cabinet of freedom, The*, 488; *Clamores de los Africanos*, 488; *Le cri des africains contre les européens*, 488; *The cries of Africa to the inhabitants of Europe*, 488; translations of same, 488, 489; reference to, 536; *Essai sur les désavantages politiques de la traite des nègres*, 488; *An essay on the comparative efficiency of regulation or abolition as applied to the slave trade*, 488; *An essay on the impolicy of the African slave trade*, 488; references to, 461, 553; *An essay on the slavery and commerce of the human species*, 488; references to, 461, 504; *Os gemidos dos Africanos*, 489; *Grito de los Africanos*, 489; *Historie du commerce homicide appelé traite des noirs*, 489; *History of the rise, progress and accomplishment of the abolition of the African slave trade*, 489; references to, 409, 419, 428, 479, 487, 490, 568; *Letters on the slave trade and the state of the natives in those parts of Africa which are contiguous to Fort St. Louis and Gorée*, 489; *Lettre aux auteurs du Journal de Paris*, 489; *Résumé des témoignages... touchant la traite des nègres*, 490; *Strictures on a life of William Wilberforce*, 490; references to, 489, 568; *A summary view of the slave trade and of the probable consequences of its abolition*, 490; reference to, 553; *Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the slaves*, 490; references to, 439, 448, 483, 509; *Three letters to the planters and slave merchants*, 490; *The true state of the case, respecting the insurrection at St. Domingo*, 490.
- Clarkson, Thomas, and Greene, B., *Slavery as it now exists in the British West Indian colonies*, 491.
- Clements Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Clergy, the, in the Caribbean. See section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Clerk, James O., *An abridged history of Jamaica*, 194.
- Clerk, John, claims of, for having suggested the maneuver of "breaking the enemy line" in the naval battle of April 12, 1782, 153, 155, 170, 179. Also see under "Rodney, Admiral" and "De Grasse."
- Clerk, John, *An essay on naval tactics*, 158; reference to, 153.
- Climate of the West Indies, 216, 371-376, *passim*, and section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Clothing, Carribean. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Clutterbuck, Mr., *A vindication of the use of sugar*, 491.
- Coal. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Cobb, T. R. R., *An historical sketch of slavery*, 491.
- Cobbett, William, *Rural rides*, 158; reference to, 175.
- Cobbett's parliamentary debates, 91.
- Cobbett's parliamentary history of England, 91.
- Cochin China, condition of laborers in, 527.
- Cochineal, prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Cochrane, Archibald. See "Dundonald, the Earl of."
- Cochrane, Forbes vs., the case of, relative to the status of slaves on British ships, 563.
- Cochrane, Rear Admiral Sir G., in the case of Forbes vs. Cochrane, 563.
- Cochrane, Vice Admiral Sir A., in the case of Forbes vs. Cochrane, 563.
- Cockerell, T. D. A., *A little-known Jamaica naturalist*, Dr. Anthony Robinson, 194.
- Cocoanuts, proposed introduction of, into the West Indies, 303.
- Code noir, of Jamaica, 54; of St. Vincent, 149; of France, 200.
- Codrington, Christopher, founder of Codrington College, 162; the gift of two plantations in Barbados to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts by, 539, 544, 545.
- Codrington, Sir Edward, 162.
- Codrington, Sir W., jr., M. P., 162.
- Codrington, Sir W., sr., M. P., 162.
- Codrington College, founder of, 162; references to, 182, 183, 359, 539, 544, 566.
- Codrington College, in the island of Barbados, Parry, 183.
- Coffaduriaeth am y diweddar Barch. J. Smith... cyflecthiad o'r saes'neg, allan o'r Evangelical Magazine, 340.
- Coffee. See "Agriculture, Commerce and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Coffee planter, The; or, an essay on the cultivation and manufacturing of that article of West India produce, Lowndes, 305.
- Coffee planter of Saint Domingo, The, Labourie, 302.
- Coinage, establishment of a, for Tobago, 69. See also under "Coins."

- Coinage of the West Indies, The*, Wood 328, 329.
- Coins, in Tobago, 69; in Trinidad, 70-88, *passim*; data on, in the colonies, 172, 328, 329; in Barbados, 301, 302. See also "Currency."
- Coke, Rev. Thomas, Wesleyan missionary, biographies of, 347, 351 (2), 357; extracts from the journals of, 349; dispute between John Whitehead and, 350; work of, in the Caribbean, 351, 358; references to, 357, 361, 364, 567. Also see section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*, and entries below.
- Coke, Rev. Thomas, *An account of the rise, progress, and present state of the Methodist missions*, 348; *The case of the Caribbs in St. Vincent's*, 349; *An extract of . . . Doctor Coke's journal from Gravesend to Antigua, in a letter to the Rev. John Wesley*, 349; *Extracts of the journals of . . . five visits to America*, 349; *Extracts of the journals of the late Rev. Thomas Coke, comprising several visits to North America, and the West Indies*, 349; *Farther account of the late missionaries to the West Indies, in a letter . . . to J. Wesley*, 349; *Farther continuation of Doctor Coke's journal, in a letter to J. Wesley*, 349; *A history of the West Indies*, 158; references to, 178, 349; *A journal of Doctor Coke's visit to Jamaica and of his third tour on the continent of America*, 349; *A journal of the Reverend Doctor Coke's third tour through the West Indies*, 349; *Some account of the late missionaries to the West Indies*, 349; *Statement of the receipts and disbursements for the support of the missions established by the Methodist society for the instruction and conversion of the negroes in the West Indies*, 349; *To the benevolent subscribers for the support of the missions . . . in the British West Indies*, 350.
- Coke, Rev. Thomas, and More, Henry, *The life of the Rev. John Wesley*, 350.
- Coke, Rev. Thomas, and others, *The triumph of Divine mercy*, 350.
- Coke and More vs. Whitehead dispute, 350.
- Colburn's *United Service Magazine*, article in, 203.
- Cole, Arthur H., ed., *Industrial and commercial correspondence of Alexander Hamilton*, 576.
- Colebrooke, Henry T., *Remarks on the present state of the husbandry and commerce of Bengal*, 286.
- Coleridge, Henry N., attack on proslavery attitude of, 474.
- Coleridge, Henry N., *Six months in the West Indies in 1825*, 221; references to, 207, 236, 457, 474; *Zes maanden in de West-Indien, in 1825*, 222.
- Coleridge, Samuel, poet, 221.
- Coleridge, William H., first bishop of Barbados, 221.
- Coleridge, William H. *A letter . . . relative to the distribution of the parliamentary grant for the relief of the sufferers from the hurricane of August 11, 1831*, 182.
- Coles, Charles, *Practical observations on the British West India sugar trade*, 287; *To George Hibbert . . . and the other agents for the British West India colonies*, 287.
- Collection Northcliffe, in the Canadian archives, 3.
- Collection of debates in Parliament, on the act of navigation, on the trade between Great Britain and the United States of America, and the intercourse between the latter and the British West India islands, on the Tortola Free Port bill, etc., from 1783 to 1807, 244.
- Collection of interesting and important reports and papers on the navigation and trade of Great Britain, Ireland, and the British colonies in the West Indies and America, 244.
- Collection of plain authentic documents, in justification of the conduct of Governor Ainslie, A, 184.
- Collection of treaties between Great Britain and other powers, A, Chalmers, ed., 37.
- Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, papers pub. in, 36.
- Collections of the New Jersey Historical Society, Loyalist records in, 169.
- Collections of the New York Historical Society, Deane papers in, 248.
- Collens, J. H., *Guide to Trinidad*, 17.
- Collingwood, Harry, *A pirate of the Caribbees*, 367.
- Collins, Mr., tutor in the Caribbean, 167.
- Collins, W. E., *The Church in Jamaica, past and present*, 350.
- Colonel Picton's preface to "A Letter, Addressed to the Right Honourable Lord Hobart," 206-207.
- Colonial agents of the British West Indies, *The*, Penson, 174.
- Colonial chronology, Robinson, 176.
- Colonial Church Union, rise, activities, and crushing of the, 481.
- Colonial commerce, Macdonnell, English ed., 306; Scotch ed., 309.
- Colonial constitutions, Mills, 8.
- Colonial controversy, *The*, McQueen, 527.

- Colonial crisis, The*, 419.
- Colonial Department, list of officials in the, 336; an address to members of Parliament on the proceedings of the, with respect to slavery, 451; attack on the proceedings of, on West India affairs, 465; charges made against, relative to evidence produced in the case of Lecesne and Escoffery, 530.
- Colonial empire of Great Britain, The*, Macqueen, 523.
- Colonial government. See under "Legal Treatises," 377-380, *passim*.
- Colonial law. See under "Legal Treatises," 377-380, *passim*.
- Colonial magazine, The*, R. Montgomery Martin, founder of, 172.
- Colonial Observer, and Trinidad Gazette, The* (pub. in Port of Spain), 392; article in, 438.
- Colonial Office papers, in the Public Record Office, 28-30.
- Colonial Office versus the Assembly of Jamaica, The*, 419.
- Colonial policy*, 245.
- Colonial policy as related to the British West Indies, 331-338. Also see sections on "Historical Writings," 151-213, *passim*, "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*, and "Abolition and Emancipation Literature," 405-572, *passim*.
- Colonial policy of Great Britain, considered with relation to her North American provinces and West Indian possessions, The* 331.
- Colonial policy—value of colonial possessions*, 331.
- Colonial policy—West Indian distress*, 331.
- Colonial practice of St. Vincent, The*, Shephard, 379.
- Colonial produce, a treatise on the production and consumption of, 290.
- Colonial question, The*, "Agricola," 240.
- Colonial Reformer, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 392.
- Colonial slavery*, 419.
- Colonial system, The*, Bliss, 251.
- Colonials at Westminster*, De Thierry, 162.
- Colonies, British, importance of, to the homeland, 260, 266, 284, 307, 336, 483, 528. Also see section on "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*.
- Colonies, The*, 245.
- Colonising; or, a plain view of that subject, with a legislative, political, and commercial view of our colonies*, 245.
- Colonists versus the Anti-slavery Society, The*, 420.
- Colonization. For general works on, see section on "Historical Writings," 151-213, *passim*.
- Colonization of the Caribbean, The*, Cundall, 159.
- Colonization of the island of Jamaica*, 190.
- Colonization of the West Indies, encouragement given to the, 247.
- "Colonus, Junius," *British America*, 287.
- Colquhoun, J., agent of Dominica, letter from, to the Legislature of Dominica, 185.
- Colquhoun, John C., *William Wilberforce*, 491.
- Colquhoun, Patrick, memoir of, 256; agent for St. Vincent, Nevis, Dominica, and the Virgin Islands, 287.
- Colquhoun, Patrick, *Traité sur la police de Londres*, 287; *A treatise on the commerce and police of the River Thames*, 287; reference to, 256, 307; *A treatise on the police of the metropolis [London]*, 288; reference to, 256; *A treatise on the wealth, power, and resources of the British Empire*, 288; reference to, 256.
- Columbia University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Columbian magazine, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Columbian navigator, The*, Purdy, 21.
- "Columbus," *Reflections on the policy and necessity of encouraging the commerce of the citizens of the United States of America*, 288.
- Columbus Memorial Library, *List of [books on] Latin American history and description in the*, 9.
- Columbus Memorial Library of the Pan American Union, author's reference to the, iv.
- Colville, A., 567.
- Combe, William. For writings on commerce by, see under "Anderson Adams."
- Comercio de Indias*, Levene, 304.
- Comment gouverner les colonies tropicales*, Sicé, 177.
- Commentary on Mr. Clarkson's pamphlet, entitled "Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the slaves in the British colonies, with a view to their ultimate emancipation," A. Hampden*, 509.
- Commentary on the Old and New Testaments*, Prideaux, excerpt from, 423.
- Commerce, 578; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 99-112; bills relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 125, 126; reports relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 128; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 129-132;

- statistics on, 172, 180. Also see under "Manuscripts," 23-26, *passim*; "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*; "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*; "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*.
- Commerce defended*, Mill, 311; reference to, 323.
- Commerce of Jamaica, report on, 145.
- Commerce of Rhode Island, 1726-1800*, 245; original papers of, published in *Collections of the Mass. Hist. Soc.* 36.
- Commerce of the United States and West Indies*, 245.
- Commercial Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Commercial interests of the British Empire, 240.
- Commercial legislation, American, before 1789, 297.
- Commercial policy of England toward the American colonies*, The, Beer, 334.
- Commercial policy of Great Britain in the West Indies, 32.
- Commissioners of inquiry sent to the West Indies, Cape of Good Hope and Sierra Leone, instructions to, 122.
- Committee for Conducting the Wesleyan-Methodist Montserrat Schools, third report of the, 465.
- Committee of Demerara and Berbice Planters and Mortgagees, minutes of the, 34.
- Committee of the Inhabitants of Demerara, Alexander McDonnell, sec. of the, 528.
- Common Sense Book, The*, periodical, 383; articles in, 446, 460, 472.
- Commons, John R., and associates, eds., *A documentary history of American industrial society*, 288.
- [*Communication of the substance of 11 petitions from as many different parishes of Jamaica to the island House of Assembly, recommending . . . renewal of free intercourse with the United States*, The], Fuller, 295.
- Comparative view of the old and new systems of discharging ships in the River Thames*, A, 245.
- Comparative view of the trade to the East and West Indies*, 245.
- Compassion the duty and dignity of man, and cruelty the disgrace of his nature*, Beatson, 477.
- Compendium of geography and travel*, Stanford, reference to, 155.
- Compensation, for slave owners, the question of, 146, 511. Also see "Slave compensation records" and section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Compensation, manumission, and abolition of flogging females*, Beaumont, 478.
- Compensation to slave owners fairly considered*, Beaumont, 478.
- Complete . . . American atlas*, A, Carey and Lea, 16.
- Complete collection of the treaties . . . subsisting between Great Britain and foreign powers*, A, Hertslet, L. and E., comps., 38.
- Complete pilot for the West Indies*, A, Jefferys, 19.
- Compulsory manumission*, M'Donnell, 528.
- Comte d'Estaing, Le*, Besson, 575.
- Concise dictionary [of national biography]*, The, 17.
- Concise statement of the question regarding the abolition of the slave trade*, A, Brougham, 483; reference to, 463.
- Conder, Josiah, proprietor of *The Eclectic Review*, 383; anti-slave work by, 417.
- Conder, Josiah, *Wages or the whip*, 491.
- Condition of the negroes in our colonies*, 420.
- Condition of the slaves in the British colonies, from Pinckard's Notes*, 420; reference to, 450.
- Condition of the West India slave contrasted with that of the infant slave in our English factories*, The, 420; reference to, 219.
- Conduct and treatment of missionaries in the West Indies*, 340.
- Conduct of the British Government toward the Church of England in the West India colonies*, The, "Vindex," 362.
- Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789*, The, McLaughlin, 309.
- Congregational Church, the, in the West Indies. See section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colony," 339-364, *passim*.
- Congregational history, 1700-1800*, Waddington, 363; continuation of same to 1850, 363.
- Congregationalists, in Jamaica, 198.
- Congress of the United States, debates, annals, journals, 135, 136; speech of John Randolph in the, on a motion for nonimportation of British merchandise, 319; reference to the latter, 324. See also under "House of Representatives."

- Congress of Vienna, delegates to the, urged to take steps against the slave trade, 490.
- Congressional papers (U. S. A.), 135, 136.
- Connecticut, Bishop of. See "Seabury, Reverend."
- Connoissances essentielles pour juger de quelque espèce nouvelle de moulin à cannes qu'on puisse proposer, Cazaud, 285; reference to, 325.*
- Conquête de l'île de Saint-Christophe en 1782, Durieux, 577.*
- Considerations addressed to professors of Christianity . . . on the impropriety of consuming West India sugar and rum, 421.*
- Considerations on a late determination in the court of king's bench on the negro cause, 421.*
- Considerations on negro slavery, M'Donnell, 528; reference to, 322.*
- Considerations on the abolition of negro slavery, Barham, 476.*
- Considerations on the abolition of slavery and the slave trade, Burgess, 484; reference to, 510.*
- Considerations on the abolition of the slave trade, 421.*
- Considerations on the connection between the agriculture of England and the commercial policy of her sugar islands, Young, 329.*
- Considerations on the emancipation of negroes and on the abolition of the slave trade, 421.*
- Considerations on the expediency of an improved mode of treatment of slaves, 421.*
- Considerations on the imposition of 4½ per cent collected on Grenada, and the southern Charibbee Islands, 246.*
- Considerations on the negro cause . . . addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Mansfield, Estwick, 501.*
- Considerations on the present crisis of affairs as it respects the West Indian colonies, 422.*
- Considerations on the present peace, as far as it is relative to the colonies and the African trade, 332.*
- Considerations on the present situation of Great Britain and the United States of America, Champion, 286.*
- Considerations on the present state of the intercourse between His Majesty's sugar colonies and the dominions of the United States of America, 246; references to, 321, 325.*
- Considerations on the slave trade and the consumption of West India produce, Cooper, 491.*
- Considerations on the state of the sugar islands and on the policy of enabling foreigners to lend money on real securities in those colonies, 246; reference to, 265.*
- Considerations submitted in defence of the Orders in Council for the melioration of slavery in Trinidad, "Vindex" and "Angelus," 565.*
- Consideration upon the act by Parliament, whereby a duty is laid of 6 pence sterling per gallon of molasses, and 5 shillings per hundred on sugar of foreign growth, imported into any of the British colonies, 246.*
- Considerations upon the fatal consequences of abolishing the slave trade, 422.*
- Considerations which may tend to promote the settlement of our new West India colonies, 247.*
- Constance Mordount; or, life in the western archipelago, 365.*
- Constitutional claims of the British West Indies, The, Schuyler, 176.*
- Constitutional development in the Windward Islands in the 18th century, Murray, 32.*
- Constitutional history of the West Indies, 180.*
- Constitutional struggles in Jamaica, 1748-1776, Herbert, 32.*
- Constitutional struggles in Jamaica, 1783-1833, Smith, 32.*
- Constitutions of British colonies. See "Legal Treatises," 377-380, passim.*
- Continental Congress, Rhode Island in the, 323.*
- Continental system, effects of the, on the supply of sugar and grain in England, 260; the French beet-sugar industry under the, 296; a suggestion for counteracting the, 327.*
- Contrast, The; or, the African slave and the English labourer, 422.*
- Contributions to the medico-military history of Jamaica—a retrospect, Maunsell, 375.*
- Contributions to the Wesleyan mission fund, 1827, 340.*
- Conversations on the rise, progress, and present state of Wesleyan missions, Moister, 357.*
- Conversion of rags into sugar, 247.*
- Converted negro, The, 422.*
- Conveyances, colonial law in the West Indies concerning, 379-380.*
- Convoy, 247.*
- Convoy route home, The, 247.*
- Convoys of 1795, 254.*
- Cook, E. M., Jamaica, the lodestone of the Caribbean, 195.*
- Cooke, Francis, A proposal for introducing into Jamaica, a quantity of gold and silver specie, 288.*
- Cool address . . . on the slave trade, A, Adams, 405.*
- Cooper, Rev. Thomas, Unitarian missionary in Jamaica, 313; attacks on, 415, 549; anti-slave writings of, con-*

- demned, 459; reference to, 483; controversy with the Hibberts over the state of the latter's slaves in Jamaica, 491, 492, 511, 522; sent to Jamaica by Robert Hibbert, 505; evidence of, on Jamaican slavery, in Macaulay, ed., *Negro slavery*, 511; works of, cited, 532.
- Cooper, Rev. Thomas, *Considerations on the slave trade and the consumption of West India produce*, 491; *Correspondence between George Hibbert, Esq., and the Rev. T. Cooper relative to the condition of the negro slaves in Jamaica*, 491; reference to, 492; *Facts illustrative of the condition of the negro slaves in Jamaica*, 491; reference to, 492; *A letter to Robert Hibbert*, 492; reference to, 455; *Letters on the slave trade*, 492; reference to, 491; *Supplement to . . . letters on the slave trade*, 492; reference to, 410.
- Copies of a letter containing queries respecting the state of the silver and copper coins in Barbados, and of an answer describing the same*, Jordan, 301.
- Copies of the correspondence between the Hon. John Shand, the Rev. Colin Donaldson, and D. P. Malony, Esq., on the subject of the murder of Caesar, a slave . . . in the island of Jamaica*, Donaldson, ed., 498.
- Copy of a letter addressed to a member of the Legislative Assembly of Jamaica by one of its members now in England*, Davis, 496.
- Coquerel, Charles, *De l'esclavage aux Etats-Unis et dans les colonies anglaises*, 492.
- Coratoo, discovery of a method of making soap from the juice of the, 194.
- Corbett, Julian S., *England in the Seven Years' War*, 159; *Private papers of George, second Earl Spencer . . . , 1794-1801*, 159.
- Cornford, Leslie C., and Walker, F. W., *The Great deeds of the Black Watch*, 576.
- Cornwall Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Cornwall Chronicle and County Gazette, The* (pub. in Jamaica from 1826), 393.
- Cornwall Chronicle and General Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Cornwall Chronicle and Jamaica General Advertiser, The* (pub. in Montego Bay), 393.
- Cornwall Chronicle. or County Gazette, The* (pub. in Jamaica, 1773-1776), 393.
- Cornwall Courier, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Cornwall Courier and Jamaica General Intelligencer, The* (pub. in Falmouth), 393.
- Cornwall Gazette and Northside General Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Cornwall Mercury and Savanna-La-Mar Weekly Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 393.
- Corrected report of the speech . . . in the House of Commons, May 14, 1833, on colonial slavery, with an appendix, containing a plan for the abolition of slavery*, Howick, 515.
- Corrected report of the speech of Viscount Howick in the House of Commons on colonial slavery*, 422.
- Correspondence and public papers of John Jay, The*, Johnston, ed., 301.
- Correspondence between George Hibbert, Esq., and the Rev. T. Cooper relative to the condition of the negro slaves in Jamaica*, Cooper, 491; reference to, 492.
- Correspondence between John Gladstone, Esq., M. P., and James Cropper, Esq., on the present state of slavery in the British West Indies, The*, Gladstone and Cropper, 507.
- Correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonial Department and governors of Caribbean colonies, extracts from*, 431.
- Correspondence of William Cowper, The*, Wright, ed., 493.
- Correspondence of William Wilberforce, The*, Wilberforce brothers, eds., 568.
- Correspondence with the Right Hon. Viscount Goderich, Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the subject of the political rights of the free coloured and black inhabitants of the island of Antigua*, Loving, 521.
- Corrie, Edgar, *Letters on the subject of the duties on coffee*, 289.
- Corry, John, *The history of Lancashire*, 492; *The history of Liverpool*, 289.
- Corry, John, and Evans, John, *History of Bristol*, 289.
- Corry, Joseph, *Observations upon the windward coast of Africa*, 492.
- Cottage Library of Christian Knowledge, The*,—*A New Series of Religious Tracts*, articles in, 422, 423, 426, 441.
- Cottle, Thomas John, pres. of His Majesty's Council and collector of customs in Nevis, replies of J. W. Tobin to statements of, 562.
- Cottle, Thomas John, *A plain statement of the motives which gave rise to the public punishment of several negroes belonging to the estate called Pinney's*, 493; reference to, 562.

- Cotton. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Cotton, Maj. Gen., Jamaica, proclamation by, 57.
- Cottonseed oil. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Counter appeal in answer to "An appeal" from William Wilberforce, A. Martin, 525.
- Country gentleman's reasons for voting against Mr. Wilberforce's motion for a bill to prohibit the importation of African negroes into the colonies, A, 422.
- Coupland, R., Wilberforce: a narrative, 493.
- Courier, The, article pub. in, 524.
- Courrier des Petites Antilles (pub. in Dominica), 393.
- Courrier Politique et Littéraire du Cap-Français (pub. in St. Domingo), 402.
- Court Martial, A, 247.
- Cousin Stella; or, conflict, Jenkin, 368.
- Cowper, William, correspondence of, 493; the Rev. John Newton a friend of, 533.
- Cowper, William, Epistle to Joseph Hill, 493; John Gilpin, 493; The negro's complaint, 493; A subject for conversation at tea table, 493; The task, 493; Tiocinium, 493.
- Cox, Rev. F. A., History of the Baptist Missionary Society from 1792 to 1842, 350.
- Crabb, Mr., judge and merchant in Tortola, 236.
- Crane, Verner W., A Rhode Island slaver, 493.
- Crawford, Charles, Observations upon negro slavery, 493.
- Crawford, 25th Earl of. See "Lindsay, Alexander W."
- Crawford, the house of, memoir of, 202.
- Creole blacks, education of, 427.
- Creole harangue, A, 207.
- Creoleana; or, social and domestic scenes and incidents in Barbadoes in days of yore, Orderson, 369.
- Creoles, disadvantages of the education of, in England, 225.
- Cries of Africa to the inhabitants of Europe, The, Clarkson, 488; translations of same, 488, 489; reference to, 536.
- Crime, statistics on, 172.
- Criminal justice in the West Indies, 163.
- Crisis of the sugar colonies, The, (in The Ed. Rev.), 247.
- Crisis of the sugar colonies, The, Stephen, 324; reference to, 247.
- Critical review of a pamphlet entitled "The West India question practically considered" with remarks on the Trinidad Order in Council, A, Mathison, 526; reference to, 514.
- Cropper, Benson & Co. of Liverpool, trading house of, 494.
- Cropper, James, Liverpool trader and emancipationist, an attack on, 439; contributor to the Anti-slavery Society, 475; business interests of, 494; humanitarian work of, 494; letters replying to, 502; statements of, condemned by James M'Queen, 532; son of, host to Mrs. Harriet Beecher Stowe, 555. See also under "Gladstone, John, and Cropper, James."
- Cropper, James, Another bonus to the planters, 289; The interests of the country and the prosperity of the West India planters mutually secured by the immediate abolition of slavery, 494; A letter to the Liverpool Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery, 494; Letters addressed to William Wilberforce, M. P., recommending the encouragement of the cultivation of sugar in our dominions in the East Indies, 494; references to, 249, 294; Relief for West Indian distress, 289; A review of the report of a select committee of the House of Commons on the state of the West India colonies, 290; The support of slavery investigated, 494; A vindication of a loan of £15,000,000 to the West India planters, 495.
- Cross, Maurice, ed., Selections from The Edinburgh Review, 495.
- Crow, Hugh, slave ship captain, 312; master of the Kitty's Amelia, last British slaver, 495; reference to writings of, 499.
- Crow, Hugh, Memoirs . . . with descriptive sketches of the western coast of Africa, 495.
- Crown colonies in the Caribbean, British administration of the, 165; foreign laws in certain of the, 168; commission rule in, 524; objection to compulsory manumission in, 528.
- Crown lands in the ceded islands, the sale of, 246, 267.
- Crowther, Jonathan, The Methodist manual, 350; A true and complete portraiture of Methodism, 351.
- Cruelties of West India slavery at this moment, 422.
- Cruelty attending the slave trade, 423.
- Cruelty the natural and inseparable consequence of slavery, Liddon, 520.
- Cruikshank, J. Graham, Yule tide in slavery time, 222.
- Cruikshank, John, owner of Ballard's Valley Plantation, Jamaica, 36.
- Cruikshank, Robert, cartoonist, 420.
- Cruise of the "Midge," The, Scott, 369.

- Cruise of the "Port Kingston," The*, Caine, 194.
- Crummell, Alexander, *The man, the hero, the Christian! A eulogy on the life and character of Thomas Clarkson*, 495.
- Cuba, recommendation that it be added to the British Empire, 268. For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Cuban competition with West Indian produce. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Cuffy the Negroe's doggreel description of the process of sugar, 423.
- Cugoano, Ottobah, *Thoughts and sentiments on the evil and wicked traffic of the slavery and commerce of the human species*, 495; references to, 440, 501.
- Cultivation of sugar, &c., in Bengal, 247.
- Culture of sugar in the West Indies, Blake, 280.
- Cumberland, Richard, *The West Indian: a comedy*, 368.
- Cundall, Frank, author's acknowledgment to, v; historian of Jamaica, 1; sec. of the Institute of Jamaica, 38.
- Cundall, Frank, *The battle of the Saints*, 159; *Bibliographia Jamaicensis*, 3; *Supplement to same*, 3; reference to both, 7; *Bibliography of the West Indies*, 3; *Bibliotheca Jamaicensis*, 3; *Biographical annals of Jamaica*, 195; *A brief history of the parish church of St. Andrew, Jamaica*, 351; *Catalogue of the portraits in the Jamaica History Gallery of the Institute of Jamaica*, 195; *The colonization of the Caribbean*, 159; *The fate of a convoy in 1782*, 159; *The first Jamaican newspaper*, 195; *A footnote to the life of Nelson*, 159; *Historic Jamaica*, 195; reference to, 195; *Historic sites and monuments*, 195; *Jamaica almanacs*, 196; *Jamaica cartography*, 4; *Jamaica in 1928*, 17; *Jamaica in the past and present*, 196; *Jamaica worthies—Dr. Dancer*, 196; *Jamaica worthies—Monk Lewis*, 196; *Jamaica worthies—William Beckford, historian*, 196; ed., *Lady Nugent's journal*, 222; references to, 175, 231; *Outlines of the history of Port Royal*, 196; *The press and printers of Jamaica prior to 1820*, 4; *The printing press in the West Indies*, 159; *The Rev. George Wilson Bridges, historian*, 196; *Richard Hill*, 576; *Royal visits to the West Indies*, 159; *Some further notes on William Beckford, historian*, 196; *Studies in Jamaica history*, 197; *That million; or, Jamaica's aid to the mother country a hundred years ago*, 197; *The visits of Prince William Henry to Jamaica*, 197.
- Cundall, Frank, and Livingston, Noël B., *Annotations to Lawrence-Arch-er's "Monumental inscriptions of the British West Indies,"* 576; reference to, 170.
- Cunninghame, Gov. Maj. Gen., a memorial for the removal of, from Barbados, 137.
- Curacao, the press in, 402. For descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Curacaoische Courant, *De* (pub. in Willemstad), 402.
- Currency, the, in Antigua, 137; in Jamaica, 191, 288; in Barbados, 263, 301, 302; in the Caribbean, 310, 328, 329; laws in the British West Indies concerning, 379, 380. See also "Coins."
- Currie, James, memoir of the life, writings, and correspondence of, 496. Also see "Roscoe, William, and Currie, James."
- Currie, William W., *Memoir of the life, writings, and correspondence of James Currie*, 496.
- Cursory remarks and plain facts connected with the question produced by the proposed registry bill, Order-son, 535.
- Cursory remarks upon Mr. Ramsay's essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the sugar colonies, Tobin, 562; references to 542, 543.
- Cushoo: *A dialogue between a negro and an English gentleman*, 423; reference to, 441.
- Cust, Sir Charles Leopold, collection of prints owned by, 174.
- Custom duties, statistics on, 172.
- Customhouse accounts, in the Public Record Office, 31.
- Customs. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Cutting, John B., preface to R. C. Dallas's *History of the Maroons* by, 197.

D

- Dacre, Lord, letter favoring emancipation addressed to, 450.
- Dahomey, island kingdom of Africa, the hist. of, 496; Boffa Ahadee, King of, 535.
- Daily Advertiser, *The* (pub. in Jamaica), 394.
- Dalhousie Review, *The*, article in, 200.
- Dalhousie University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Dalkeith, report of meetings of Messrs. Thompson and Borthwick at, 429.

- Dallas, Robert C., *Geschichte der Maronen-Negeren auf Jamaika*, 197; *The history of the Maroons*, 197; review of, 190.
- Dallas's history of the Maroons*, 190.
- Dalrymple, Alex, the case of, *vs.* Henry John Glanville, 186.
- Dalrymple, Lord, British minister at Warsaw, 156.
- Dalrymple, Mr., governor of Sierra Leone, plan of, to colonize Bulama, 478.
- Dalrymple, Sir John, experiment of, in rum making, 276.
- Dalzel, Archibald, *The history of Dahomey*, 496.
- Dalzell, John, *Speech . . . in the House of Assembly, St. Vincent, on September 4, 1827, while the house was in committee on the slave bill*, 290.
- Damas, M. de., governor of St. Lucia, an address to, 148.
- Dancer, Dr. Thomas, biographical sketch of, 196.
- Dancer, Dr. Thomas, *A brief history of the late expedition against Fort San Juan, so far as it relates to the diseases of the troops*, 372; reference to, 196; *Catalogue of plants . . . in the botanical garden, Jamaica*, 290; *The medical assistant*, 373; reference to, 196; *The replier replied to; or strictures on Dr. Grant's answer to the strictures of Dr. Dancer*, 373; *A Rowland for an Oliver*, 373; *A short dissertation on the Jamaica bath waters*, 373; *Some observations respecting the botanical garden*, 290.
- Dangers of the country*, Stephen, 555.
- Daniell, Thomas, pres. of the King's Council, 139.
- Daniels, Edward S., *Extracts from various records of the early settlement of the Jews in the island of Barbados*, 576.
- Danish colonies, a history of the, 176.
- Dannett, Henry, *A particular examination of Mr. Harris's "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* 496; reference to, 510.
- Dansk Vestindisk Regierings Avis* (pub. in St. Croix), 402.
- Darling, Maj. Gen. Henry Charles, lieut. gov. of Tobago, proclamation by, 69.
- Das leben des Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton*, Brandis, 482.
- Dates, proposed introduction of, into the West Indies, 303.
- Dauxion-Lavaysse, Jean F., *A statistical, commercial, and political description of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita, and Tobago*, 222; *Voyage aux isles de Trinidad, de Tabago [sic], de la Marguerite et dans diverses parties de Vénézuëla, dans l'Amérique méridionale*, 222.
- Davenport, Bishop, gazeteers by, 17.
- Davenport, Frances G. See "Andrews, Charles M., and Davenport, Frances G."
- Davey, Richard, *Historical documents connected with the history of the West Indies at the Indian and Colonial Exhibition*, 159.
- Davis, Anthony, *Copy of a letter addressed to a member of the Legislative Assembly of Jamaica by one of its members now in England*, 496.
- Davis, Attorney General, of Grenada, 189.
- Davis, N. Darnell, papers in the Royal Empire Society Library, 31.
- Davis, N. Darnell, *The battle off Dominica in 1782*, 160; *The capitulation of 1803*, 160; *The capitulation to the French in 1782*, 160; *The fight between the "Peacock" and the "Hornet,"* 160; *The historical geography of the West Indies*, 160; *Westward Ho! With Nelson in 1805*, 160; *Notes on the history of the Jews in Barbados*, 576.
- Davis, William D., comp. of a summary of the constitution of Grenada, 50.
- Davis, William D., *A practical summary of the constitution of the colony of Grenada applicable to all British colonies in the West Indies possessing Legislative Assemblies*, 378; *Remarks on the constitution of the judicatures, with comments on the administration of justice in the West Indies*, 378.
- Davy, John, *The West Indies, before and since slave emancipation*, 222.
- Dawes, William, negro schools in Antigua conducted by, 348; observations on the slave trade by (1812), 115.
- Day, Thomas, *Fragment of an original letter on the slavery of the negroes*, 496; *Reflections on the present state of England and the independence of America*, 496; *Sandford and Merton*, reference to, 496.
- Day, Thomas, and Bicknell, John, *The dying negro*, 496.
- De Alcedo, Coronel Don Antonio, *Diccionario geográfico-histórico de las Indias occidentales*, 17; references to, 16, 22.
- De Charmilly, Venault, activities of, in regard to St. Domingo, 176; negotiations of, for the transfer of the French part of Hayti to British control, 231.
- De Charmilly, Venault, *Answer by way of a letter to Bryan Edwards*, 160; reference to, 164; *Lettre à Monsieur Bryan Edwards*, 161.

- De Contenson, Ludovic, *La prise de Saint Christophe* (1782), 201.
- De Grasse, Admiral, 36; biography of, 161; tributes to, 577. For the defeat of, by Rodney, see under "Rodney, Admiral." See entries below.
- De Grasse, Comte, *Mémoire . . . sur le combat naval du 12 Avril, 1782*, 161.
- De Grasse, Comte Alexandre, *Notice biographique sur l'Amiral C^{te} de Grasse*, 161.
- De Hullu, J., *De handel van Sint-Eustatius in 1786*, 577.
- De Joannès, Alexandre M., *Recherches sur les poissons toxicophores des Indes occidentales*, 373. See also under "De Joannès."
- De Jong, Cornelius, *Reize naar de Caribische eilanden, in de jaren 1780 en 1781*, 223.
- De Joannès, Alexandre M., *Adventures in wars of the Republic and Consulate, 1791-1805*, 161; *Adventures des guerres*, 161; reference to, 373; *Observations pour servir à l'histoire de la fièvre jaune des Antilles*, 373. See also "De Joannès" and "De Yonnes, M. Moreau."
- De la Beche, Sir Henry Thomas, *Notes on the present condition of the negroes in Jamaica*, 497; reference to, 447.
- De la colonisation chez les peuples modernes, Leroy-Beaulieu, 170.
- De la traite et de l'esclavage des noirs et des blancs, Grégoire, 507.
- De Latour, M., *Map of St. Lucia, 1787 . . . together with a general description of the island*, 290.
- De l'esclavage aux États-Unis et dans les colonies anglaises, Coquerel, 492.
- De l'émancipation des noirs et de l'indépendance des Indes-occidentales, Taylor, 557.
- De Locqueneuille, Scarsez, *L'esclavage*, 497.
- De Montlezun, Baron, *Souvenirs des Antilles . . . ; descriptions de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint-Vincent, Sainte-Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie-Galante, Saint-Christophe, Sainte-Croix et Saint-Thomas*, 223; *Voyage fait dans les années 1816 et 1817 . . . par les petites et les grandes Antilles*, 223.
- De Montvéran, T., *Essai de statistique raisonnée sur les colonies européennes des tropiques, et sur les questions coloniales*, 290.
- De Noailles, Vicomte, *Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la Guerre de l'Indépendance des États-Unis*, 161.
- De Pinna, etc., vs. Henriques, the case of, relative to the status of negro slaves who entered England, 550.
- De Poyen, Lieut. Col. H., *Les guerres des Antilles de 1793 à 1815*, 162.
- De Ridder, Rev. F. J., *A letter addressed to the Right Reverend Doctor Macdonnell*, 351; *Au très Révérend Dr. Daniel Macdonnell, etc.*, 351.
- De Saint-Anthoine, M., *Notice nécrologique sur M. Zacharie Macaulay*, 497.
- De Suze, Joseph A., *Little folks' Trinidad*, 209.
- De Thierry, C., *Colonials at Westminster*, 162; *Distinguished West Indians in England*, 162.
- De Verteuil, L. A. A., *Trinidad*, 209.
- De Yonnes, M. Moreau, *Account of the people in the Antilles who eat earth*, 497.
- Dean Prideaux on the slave trade, 423.
- Deane, Silas, correspondence of, 323. Also see "Deane papers, The."
- Deane papers, *The*, 248.
- Death struggles of slavery, Bleby, 481; reference to, 345.
- Death warrant of negro slavery throughout the British dominions, *The*, 423.
- Debate at the East-India House on the East-India sugar trade, 248.
- Debate at the East India House principally in reference to sugars, 248.
- Debate in the General Assembly . . . on the abolition of the slave trade, 423.
- Debate in the House of Commons, on the 16th day of March, 1824, on the measures adopted . . . for the amelioration of the condition of the slave population in . . . the West Indies, 423.
- Debate in the H. of C. relative to duties on East and West India sugar (May 22, 1823), 272. See "Debates."
- Debate in the House of Lords on Tuesday, June 25, 1833, on colonial slavery, 424.
- Debate on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, etc., on Monday, the 2d of April, 1792, 424.
- Debate on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the House of Commons on . . . April 18 and 19, 1791, 424; Pitt's part in, 538.
- Debate upon colonial slavery, in the House of Commons on Tuesday, July 13, 1830, 424.
- Debate upon the sugar duties in the House of Commons on Monday, June 14, 1830, 248.
- Debates at the General Court of Proprietors of East-India Stock on the 19th and 21st March, 1823, on the East-India sugar trade, 248.

- Debates in Parliament, published collections of, 91, 135; relative to commerce, 244; on sugar duties, 248. See also under "Parliament," "House of Commons," and "House of Lords."
- Debates in Parliament—session 1833—on the resolutions and bill for the abolition of slavery in the British colonies*, 424.
- Debates of Congress (U. S. A.), 135, 136.
- Debates relative to the affairs of Ireland, in the years 1763 and 1764*, 283-284.
- Debates that occur in the two houses of Parliament, An impartial report of the*, Woodfall and assistants, 135.
- Debts, colonial laws in the West Indies concerning recovery of, 379-380.
- "Decius," *Letters . . . in answer to the criticism upon the "Political account of Trinidad," and upon the defence of the crimes of Governor Picton . . . under the title of the "Pictonian persecution,"* 208.
- Declaration of Independence, principles of the, held incompatible with slavery, 456, 496, 547.
- Declaration of inhabitants of Barbados, respecting the demolition of the Methodist chapel*, A, 340.
- Declaration of the commissioners delegated by the National Convention of France to the commanders in chief of the British forces*, Vaughan, Caldwell, Thompson, Stewart, and Lindsay, 41.
- Declaration of the objects of the Liverpool Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery*, March 25, 1823, 424.
- Declaration of the objects of the Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Society for Promoting the Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Possessions*, 425.
- Declarations concerning slavery, 424-425.
- Deeds relating to Jamaica*, 573.
- Deeds relating to the West Indies*, 573.
- Deeds relating to Tobago*, 573.
- Defence of the bill for the registration of slaves*, A, Stephen, 555; references to, 443, 524, 525.
- Defence of the colonies, with remarks on the French district of St. Domingo*, "Amicus Mundi," 337.
- Defence of the decree of the National Convention of France, for emancipating the slaves in the West Indies*, Fox, 504.
- Defence of the Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone*, Johnstone, 186; reference to, 185.
- Defence of the planters in the West Indies*, A, Foote, 503.
- Defence of the slave trade*, A, 425.
- Defence of the slave trade on the grounds of humanity, policy and justice*, A, Bissett, 480.
- Defense of the Wesleyan Methodist missions in the West Indies*, A, Watson, 363.
- Degouy, Admiral, *Une réhabilitation militaire; l'amiral de Grasse*, 577.
- Delany, Francis C., *A history of the Catholic Church in Jamaica*, 577.
- Delays in convoys*, 248.
- Demerara, Order in Council concerning, 71; bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 93; insurrection in, 148, 341, 345, 359, 433, 448 (see also under "Smith, John"); capture of, by the French, 160; capture of, by the British, 160, 168; Dutch law in, 168, 486; descriptive and travel works on, 215-238, *passim*; competitor in the sugar industry, 286; drainage of lands in, 304; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; John Wray, missionary in, 359; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; legal condition of slaves in, 434; opposition to compulsory manumission in, 443, 446; hearings of proprietors of, before the Privy Council against compulsory manumission, 514; commission rule in, 524; slave disorders in, 551; public records of, 581; the administration of Governor D'Urban in, 581. For the case of John Smith, a missionary in, see "Smith, Rev. John." See also "Berbice."
- Demerara and Berbice Planters and Mortgagees, Committee of, minutes of the, 34.
- Demerara martyr, The*, Wallbridge, 363. See also "Smith, John."
- Demerary. See "Demerara."
- Dempster, Mr., speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Dent, Samuel, *Premium by the Society of Arts, etc., in Barbados, for standards or scales to ascertain tastes and smells*, 291.
- Dentrecaesteaux—Voyage à la recherche de la Pérouse*, 248.
- Department of Agriculture Library, Ottawa, author's reference to the, iv.
- Department of Agriculture Library, Washington, author's reference to the, iv.
- Deplorable state of Hayti, or St. Domingo*, 425.
- Derbys of Salem, Mass., The*, Peabody, 314.
- Derrotero de las islas Antillas*, 13.
- Descada, reduction of, in 1794, 180.
- Descourtilz, E., *Flore pittoresque et médicale des Antilles*, 373.

- Description and history of the new sugar islands in the West Indies*, Campbell, 284.
- Description and travel*, 215-238.
- Description de la Jamaïque*, Beckfort, 219.
- Description de l'isle de la Jamaïque*, Pingeron, translator, 232; original anonymous work, 216.
- Description of a machine or invention to work mills, by the power of a fire engine*, A. Stewart, 325.
- Description of a slave ship*, 425.
- Description of the eruption of the Souffrier [sic] Mountain, on . . . the 30th April, 1812, in the island of Saint Vincent*, 216.
- Description of the island of Nevis*, A. Rymer, 233; reference to, 216.
- Description of the mangostan and the bread-fruit*, A. Ellis, 292.
- Description of the West India Docks, from Limehouse to Blackwall*, 249.
- Description of the West India islands*, A. Singleton, 234.
- Descriptions, remarks, anecdotes, and sentiments during a voyage from the West Indies to North America, and from thence to England*, 216.
- Descriptive account of the island of Jamaica*, A. Beckford, 219; reference to, 196.
- Descriptive account of the island of Trinidad*, Mallet, 229.
- Descriptive geographies from original sources series*, 226.
- Descriptive poem on the town and trade of Liverpool*, Walker, 566.
- Descriptive works*, 215-238.
- Despard, Edward Marcus, memoirs of, 193.
- Dessalles, Adrien, *Histoire général des Antilles*, 162; *Notice historique sur la marine française*, 162.
- D'Estaing, Le Comte, 36; biography of, 575; capture of St. Vincent and Grenada by, 575, 580.
- D'Estaing aux Antilles*, Marie, 580.
- Détails sur quelquesuns des événements qui ont eu lieu en Amérique pendant les années XI et XII*, 152.
- Devas, R. C., *The Catholic Church in Grenada*, 577.
- Development of executive government in Barbados and the Leeward Islands, 1660-1783*, The, Spurdle, 32.
- Development of the British West Indies, 1700-1763*, The, Pitman, 317; reference to, 243.
- Dewdney, Rev. E., speaker for the Anti-slavery Society, 475.
- D'Ghies, Hassuna, *A letter, addressed to James Scarlett, . . . on the abolition of the slave trade*, 497.
- Diamond Rock, off Martinique, occupation of, by the English (1804), 155.
- Diaries, English, bearing on the Caribbean, 175.
- Diary and Kingston Daily Advertiser*, The (pub. in Jamaica), 394.
- Diary of General Dyott*, 168.
- Diary of John Smith, "the Demerara martyr," in the library of the London Missionary Society*, 26.
- Diary of Sir John Moore*, The, Maurice, ed., 580.
- Diary of the Right Hon. William Windham, 1784 to 1810*, The, Baring, ed., 155; reference to, 175.
- Diccionario geográfico-histórico de las Indias occidentales*, De Alcedo, 17; references to, 16, 22.
- Dickinson, John, *An address to the committee of correspondence in Barbados, occasioned by a late letter from them to their agent in London*, 291.
- Dickinson, William, M. P., 145.
- Dickson, William, *Letters on slavery*, 497; *Mitigation of slavery*, 498.
- Dictionaries, geographical, 13-22, *passim*.
- Dictionary of national biography*, 17.
- Dictionary, practical, theoretical, and historical, of commerce and commercial navigation*, A. McCulloch, 310.
- Diény, Jean, *L'abolitionnisme de l'esclavage chez les Chrétiens anglais du XVIIIe siècle*, 498.
- Digest of all the accounts relating to the population, productions, revenues, financial operations, manufactures, shipping, colonies, commerce, etc., of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, diffused through . . . journals, reports, and papers, presented to Parliament*, A. Marshall, 37.
- Digest of the laws . . . relating to shipping, navigation, commerce, and revenue in the British colonies in America and the West Indies*, Earnshaw, 37.
- Dignan, John, *The slave captain; a legend of Liverpool*, 368.
- Dignum, Andrew G., *A letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Sheffield on subjects connected with slavery in the island of Jamaica*, 498.
- Dillon, Philip R., *The strange case of Admiral de Grasse*, 577.
- Dillwyn, William, *Brief considerations on slavery*, 498.
- Diocese of Jamaica*, The, Ellis, 351.
- Diplomatic correspondence of the American Revolution*, The, Sparks, ed., 323.
- Directions for bringing over seeds and plants from the East Indies and other distant countries in a state of vegetation*, Ellis, 293.

- Directions to young planters for the care and management of a sugar plantation in Barbados*, Orderson, 314.
- Directories, 13-22, *passim*.
- Dirom, Alexander, *Thoughts on the state of the militia of Jamaica*, 197.
- Disabilities of the West India mulattoes*, 495.
- Discours prononcé dans la Chambre des Communes d'Angleterre, à l'appui de la motion pour l'adoucissement, et l'extinction graduelle de l'esclavage dans les colonies anglaises*, par J. Buxton, 425.
- Discourse on colonial slavery*, A. Goulty, 507.
- Diseases in the West Indies. See sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, and "Medical Works," 371-376, *passim*.
- Dispassionate remarks on the slave trade*, 425.
- Dispatches and letters of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson*, The, Nicolas, 174.
- Dissenters, influence of, in bringing about emancipation, 479; sermon delivered by Joseph Priestly to the, in Birmingham, 540.
- Dissertation on the manners, government, and spirit of Africa, to which is added observations on the present applications to Parliament for abolishing negro slavery in the British West Indies*, A. Hollingsworth, 513.
- Dissertation upon the nature of service or slavery under the Levitical law*, Bailey, 475.
- Dissuasion of Great Britain and the colonies, from the slave trade to Africa*, A. Swan, 557.
- Distillation, a treatise on, 277. For that of grain, sugar, and molasses, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Distillery question, the, 253.
- Distinguished West Indian house*, A. Rutherford, 320.
- Distinguished West Indians in England*, De Thierry, 162.
- Disturbances in Jamaica*, 341.
- Docks, West India. See "West India Docks."
- Documentary history of American industrial society*, A. Commons and associates, eds., 288.
- Documentary study of the slave trade*, Donnan, 498.
- Documentos para la historia Argentina*, Vol. VI of, 304.
- Documents, Antigua, 42-44; Barbadoes, 44-45; British, 37-38; Dominica, 45-50; French Caribbean colonies, 89-90; Grenada, 50-52; Jamaica, 52-58; miscellaneous on the West Indies, 40-42; Montserrat, 58; Nevis, 59; St. Kitts, 59-60; St. Lucia, 60-66; St. Vincent, 66; the United States, 39-40; Tobago, 68-70; Trinidad, 70-88; Turks and Caicos Islands, 89.
- Dodd Public Library, P. E. I., author's reference to the, iv.
- Dodds, Charles, violator of the abolition law, 456.
- Dodson, Thomas. See under "Oaks, William, and Dodson, Thomas."
- Domestic manners and social conditions of the white, colored, and negro population of the West Indies*, Carmichael, 221.
- Domestic Occurrences, and Proceedings of Public Bodies, &c. &c. &c., in the Island of Jamaica* (pub. in Jamaica), 394.
- Dominica, documents, 45-50; laws, 45-47; proclamations and notices, 47-50; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 96; legislative sess. papers of, 138; reports, memorials, addresses, etc., 139-140; insurrections in, 139, 184, 433, 438; slavery in, 139, 405-572, *passim*; the attack of La Grange on, 155; the defense by Prevost of, 155; battle off (Apr. 9-12, 1782), 172; the French descent on, in 1805, 184; depredations of Maroon negroes in, 184; historical writings, 184-186; French occupation of, during the American Revolution, 185; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*, 284; settlement of, encouraged, 247; settlement of, after 1763, 271; freehold and leased lands in, 255, 283; regulations for the opening of, as a free port, 266; regulations for the sale of crown lands in, 267; proprietors of, 283; the agent for, 287, 292-293; coffee culture in, 293; drainage of land in, encouraged by Governor Johnstone, 304; a letter relative to conditions in, as a result of restrictions on trade, 305; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; sermons preached in, in 1800, officially noticed by the Privy Council of the island, 358; yellow fever in, 372; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-404, *passim*; Matson letters relating to, 574; printing in, 580; monumental inscriptions in, 581.
- Dominica Chronicle and Roseau Gazette*, The (pub. in Roseau), 394.
- Dominica Colonist*, The (pub. in Roseau), 394.
- Dominica Gazette*, The, or, *General Intelligencer*, periodical, 394; founded by William Smith, 580.
- Domville-Fife, C. W., ed., *The encyclopedia of the British Empire*, 577.

- Donaldson, Rev. Colin, in the Bayly vs. Donaldson case, 438.
- Donaldson, Rev. Colin, ed., *Copies of the correspondence between the Hon. John Shand, the Rev. Colin Donaldson, and D. P. Malony, Esq., on the subject of the murder of Caesar, a slave . . . in the island of Jamaica*, 498.
- Donna Paula, Portuguese ship, papers relating to the, 116.
- Donnan, Elizabeth, *Documentary study of the slave trade*, 498.
- Dore, James, *A sermon on the African slave trade*, 499.
- Dossie, Robert, *An essay on spirituous liquors*, 291.
- Doubts concerning the legality of slavery in any part of the British dominions, 425.
- Doubts on the abolition of the slave trade, Ranby, 543.
- Dougan, Mr., commissioner to the Virgin Islands, report of, on captured negroes, 117, 118, 437.
- Douglas, James, *Address on slavery*, 499.
- Douglas, Keith, speaker in the H. of C. on the question of duties on sugar, 272; speaker on the Trinidad Order in Council, 423; speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424; in a debate on compensation to planters for emancipation, 452-453.
- Douglas, Sir Charles, claims of, for having suggested the maneuver of "breaking the enemy line," 155, 158. Also see under "Rodney, Admiral."
- Douglas, Sir Howard, *Additional statement of facts relative to the breaking of the line on April 12, 1782*, 163; *Naval evolutions*, 162; reference to, 153; *A statement of some important facts . . . relating to the operation of breaking the enemy's line . . . in the celebrated battle of April 12, 1782*, 163; references to, 153, 155.
- Douglass and Aikman's almanack and register, 13.
- Douglastown Estate, Grenada, record of crops for 1809-1821 on the, 25.
- Dow, George F., *Slave ships and slaving*, 499.
- Dowd, Jerome, *Slavery and the slave trade in Africa*, 499.
- Downing, Sir George, agent for Cromwell, 162.
- Downingham School, slavery controversy among students in, 474.
- D'Oxat, General, memoir concerning, 202.
- Doyle, William, *Some account of the British dominions beyond the Atlantic*, 223.
- Dr. Higgins and Jamaica, 249.
- Dr. Moseley on the medicinal virtues, etc., of coffee, 249.
- Dr. Moseley's elucidation on the virtues of coffee, 249.
- Dr. Winterbottom's account of Sierra Leone, 425.
- Drainage of lands overflowed by the tides, 304.
- Drake, Capt. Richard, writings of, referred to, 499.
- Drake, Rear Admiral, an inquiry into the conduct of, 179.
- Draper, Lieut. Col. Edward A., libel suit against, brought by Fullarton, 211.
- Draper, Lieut. Col. Edward A., *An address to the British public, in the case of Brigadier General Picton*, 209.
- Dreadful account of a negro who . . . was placed in an iron cage, where he was left to expire, 426.
- Dreadful effects of a hurricane, which happened at Barbadoes in 1780, 181.
- Dreadful hurricane at Barbados, 181.
- Dreams of duocracy, Bridges, 482.
- Drew, Samuel, *The life of the Rev. Thomas Coke*, 351.
- Driggs, Seth, of Trinidad, indenture of apprenticeship form used by, 465.
- Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies françoise, d'après les loix faites pour ces pays, Petit, 89; P. Geuthner, ed. of same, 89.
- Dromilly Estate, Jamaica runaway slaves near, 409.
- Drouin-de-Bercy, M., *Histoire civile et commerciale de la Jamaïque*, 197.
- Du Bois, W. E., *The negro*, 577; *The suppression of the African slave trade to the United States of America, 1638-1870*, 499.
- Du Perron, Joachim, *Journal particulier d'une compagne aux Indes occidentales*, 163.
- Dublin Morning Post, The, article, pub. in, 472.
- Duboe, Julius, *Geschichte der englischen presse*, 17.
- Dudley, Lord, opposition to the Canning resolutions by, 464.
- Dudley, Lord, *Slavery in the West Indies. . . . A speech delivered in the House of Lords, March 7, 1826, on Lord Bathurst's motion for adopting the resolutions of the House of Commons, May 15, 1823*, 500.
- Duke of Argyll, slaver, 533.
- Duke University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Dumfries and Galloway Courier, The, article in, 500.
- Duncan, Henry, the letters of, to Sir George Murray on the West India question, 500; reference to, 559.
- Duncan, Henry, *Presbyter's letters on the West India question, addressed to . . . Sir George Murray*, 500; reference to, 559.

- Duncan, Rev. Peter, speech of, on religious persecution in Jamaica, 343.
- Duncan, Rev. Peter, *A narrative of the Wesleyan mission to Jamaica*, 351.
- Duncombe, Alfred J., ed., *Laws of the Turks and Caicos Islands*, 89.
- Dundas, Sir Henry, speech of, in the H. of C., April 28, 1796, 152; speech of, in the H. of C., Feb. 26, 1795, on abolition of the slave trade, 436; letter from Edmund Burke to, in regard to the slave trade, 484.
- Dundas, Sir Henry, *Speech . . . delivered in the House of Commons, March 15, 1796, on the further consideration of the report of the committee upon the bill for the abolition of the slave trade*, 500.
- Dundonald, the Earl of, *A treatise, shewing the intimate connection that subsists between agriculture and chemistry*, 291.
- Dupontès, P. Chemin, *Les Petites Antilles*, 291.
- D'Urban, Sir Benjamin, an account of the services of, as administrator in the Caribbean, 581.
- Durham, the Bishop of, contribution to the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies by, 354, 355.
- Durieux, Joseph, *Conquête de l'île de Saint-Christophe en 1782*, 577.
- Dutch colonies, list of, 197.
- Dutch colonization, 180.
- Dutch West India Co., in Berbice, 524.
- Dutch West Indies, descriptive account of the, 223.
- Duty of abstaining from the use of West India produce*, *The*, 426.
- Duty of prompt and complete abolition of colonial slavery*, *The*, Wilks, 569.
- Dwarris, Sir Fortunatus, commissioner of inquiry into the administration of justice in the West Indies, reports of, 129.
- Dwarris, Sir Fortunatus, *Substance of the three reports of the commissioners of inquiry into the administration of civil and criminal justice in the West Indies*, 163; references to, 377, 378; *The West India question plainly stated*, 500.
- Dying negro*, *The*, Day and Bicknell, 496.
- Dyott's diary*, Jeffery, ed., 168.
- E**
- Earle, William, jr., *Obi; or, the history of Three-Fingered Jack*, 198; reference to, 191.
- Early history of the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East*, *The*, Hole, 353; reference to, 362.
- Early Jewish solicitors in London and Jamaica*, Kohler, 579.
- Early life and conversion of the Rev. John Newton*, *The*, 426.
- Early recollections of Jamaica*, Vernon, 235.
- Early West Indian scientist*, An, 249.
- Early years of the West India Committee*, Penson, 315.
- Earthquakes, 166, 199, 219.
- Earthquakes in Jamaica from 1688-1919*, Hall, 199.
- East, Hinton, a catalogue of plants in the garden of, in Jamaica, 282.
- East, Sir E. H., *A short review of leading and operating causes of the distress of the British West India colonies*, 292.
- East and the West*, *The*, periodical, articles pub. in, 350, 352.
- East and West India sugar*, 249.
- East and West India sugar*, Macaulay, 306; references to, 249, 271.
- East India Company, the, papers laid before the House of Commons relative to the affairs of, from 1756 to 1766, 204; an account of the trade of, 311; proposal for the exploitation of the West Indies by a corporation similar to, 523. See under "East India sugar" and "United East India Company."
- East India produce, prices on, 381-390, *passim*.
- East India slavery*, Saintsbury, 548.
- East India sugar, competition of, with West India sugar, 239-338, *passim*; encouragement to the growth of, advocated as a means of reducing slavery in the West Indies, 464. For the use of, encouraged as a means of undermining the system of slavery in the West Indies, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- East India sugar basins—East India sugar not made by slaves*, Henderson, 298.
- East India sugar; or, an inquiry respecting the means of improving the quality and reducing the cost of sugar raised by free labour in the East Indies*, 249.
- East-India sugar. Papers respecting the culture and manufacture of sugar in British India*, 250; references to, 249, 268, 408.
- "East India Sugar Report," 250.
- East Indian competition with West Indian produce, 145, 387, 239-338, *passim*. For encouragement given to, as a means of undermining the system of slavery in the West Indies, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- East Indian sugar recommended*, 250.
- East Indians, introduction of, into West Indies encouraged, 427. For

- proposals for the use of, as free laborers in the Caribbean, see under "Oriental labor."
- East Indies, the, relative importance of the West Indies and, to Great Britain, 257; proposal for exchange of, with the Dutch for the West Indies, 333.
- Ebo, Joe, Trinidad, reward for the capture of, 74.
- Ecclesiastical expansion of England in the growth of the Anglican communion*, The, Barry, 344.
- Eclectic Review*, The, periodical, 383; article pub. in, 341.
- Economic and social history of New England*, 1620-1789, Weeden, 327.
- Economic annals of the nineteenth century*, Smart, 322.
- Economic history of the United States*, The, Bogart, 281.
- Eden, Charles H., *The West Indies*, 163.
- Eden, Sir Frederick M., *Eight letters on the peace and on the commerce and manufactures of Great Britain*, 292.
- Edinburgh Magazine and Literary Miscellany*, The, periodical, 383; articles pub. in, 247, 408, 440, 445, 471. See also "Scots Magazine, The."
- Edinburgh Monthly Magazine*, The, periodical, 383; article pub. in, 332. See also "Blackwoods Edinburgh Magazine."
- Edinburgh Review and the West Indies*, with observations on the pamphlets of Messrs. Stephen, Macaulay, etc., with remarks on the slave registry-bill, The, 426.
- Edinburgh Review, or Critical Journal*, The, periodical, 383; founders of, 334; a Jamaica review of, 373; denunciations of, 426, 463, 470, 532; selections from, 495; articles pub. in, 15, 153, 154, 190, 247, 249, 252, 261, 265, 270, 273, 331, 332, 333, 344, 408, 413, 419, 421, 425, 430, 434, 435, 437, 438, 439, 442, 444, 445, 448, 449, 468, 471, 472, 473, 474, 483, 556; reviews pub. in, 167, 197, 220, 228, 230, 232, 235-236, 278, 281, 282, 305, 307, 320, 323, 324, 330, 339, 343, 376, 406, 425, 431, 448, 457, 468, 483, 485, 489, 510, 517, 522, 536, 555, 556, 568, 570.
- Edinburgh Society for the abolition of Slavery, Andrew Thomson's speech delivered before the, (Oct. 19, 1830), 559, 560.
- Edinburgh Society Instituted for the Abolition of the Slave Trade. See under "Society Instituted at Edinburgh, etc."
- Edinburgh University Library, author's reference to the, iv; catalogue of the, 4.
- Education, statistics on, 172; of negro slaves, 347-348; of Caribs in St. Vincent, 349; religious, 112, 113, 133, 229, 339-365, *passim*, 389, 405-572, *passim*; of West Indians in the College of Chemistry, Scotland, 574. See also under "Hibbert Trust," "Religious instruction in the Caribbean," and "Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction of the Negro Population."
- Edwards, Bryan, letter from Venault de Charmilly to, 161; writings of, quoted, 284; aids Mungo Park in publication of travel work, 536; condemnation of the writings of, in a letter from William Preston to, 540. See also under "Bryand, Edouard."
- Edwards, Bryan, *An account of the Maroon negroes in Jamaica and a history of the war in the West Indies*, 198; references to, 144, 164; *An historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo*, 164; translations of same, 156, 164, 165; references to, 160, 161, 165, 198, 237; *The history, civil and commercial, of the British colonies in the West Indies*, 165; translations of same, 164; references to, 14, 158, 178, 185, 216, 232, 245, 291, 298, 320, 540; *Observations on the disposition, character, manners, and habits of life, of the Maroons*, 198; reference to, 164; *Poems, written chiefly in the West Indies*, 368; *A speech delivered at a free conference between the . . . Council and Assembly of Jamaica . . . on the subject of Mr. Wilberforce's propositions in the House of Commons, concerning the slave trade*, 500; *Thoughts on the late proceedings of government, respecting the trade of the West India islands with the United States of America*, 292; references to, 321, 325.
- Edwards, Capt. Edward, and Hamilton, George, *Voyage of the "Pandora," dispatched to arrest the mutineers of the "Bounty" in the South Seas, 1790-91*, 292; reference to, 298.
- Effects of manumission*, 426.
- Effects of the late colonial policy of Great Britain described*, Barclay, 333; reference to, 345.
- Egerton, Hugh E., *The origin and growth of the English colonies*, 165; *A short history of British colonial policy*, 336; *The system of British colonial administration of the crown colonies*, 165.
- Eight letters on the peace and on the commerce and manufactures of Great Britain*, Eden, 292.
- Eighteen months in Jamaica*, Foulks, 224.
- Ekins, Sir Charles, *Naval battles from 1744 to the peace in 1814*, 165.
- Election, a poem*, The, 365.
- Electorate, appeal to the, against slavery, 411.

- Elegy, occasioned by the rejection of Mr. Wilberforce's motion for the abolition of the African slave trade.* An, 426.
- Elementary class book of the geography and history of Jamaica*, Simms, 201.
- "Eleutheros," *Evils of slavery in the West Indies*, 501.
- Eliot, Edward, *Christianity and slavery*, 501.
- Eliza Pratt, slaver, condemnation of, 456.
- Elizabeth, Charlotte, *The system; a tale of the West Indies*, 368.
- Elletson, Roger Hope, lieut. gov. of Jamaica, speeches of, upon the opening of the Legislature in 1766 and 1767, 140-141; addresses of the Assembly and the Council of Jamaica to, 140-141.
- Elliot, Governor, trial of Arthur Hodge in Tortola ordered by, 468.
- Ellis, Alfred B., *The history of the First West India Regiment*, 166.
- Ellis, Charles, M. P., 145, 162, 354; speaker in the H. of C. on the question of duties on sugar, 272; chairman of the comm. of West India Planters and Merchants, letter from Samuel Turner to, concerning the duty on sugar, 326; letter from Charles Thomson to, concerning James Stephen's attempt to influence legislation for abolition of slavery, 560.
- Ellis, Governor, *The hurricane described, in an original letter from Governor Ellis to Mr. J. S.*, 223.
- Ellis, John, *A description of the mangostan and the bread-fruit*, 292; *Directions for bringing over seeds and plants from the East Indies and other distant countries in a state of vegetation*, 293; *Historical account of coffee*, 293; *Some additional observations on the method of preserving seeds from foreign parts, for the benefit of our American colonies*, 293.
- Ellis, Rev. John B., *The Diocese of Jamaica*, 351; *A short sketch of the history of the Church of England in Jamaica*, 351.
- Elmes, James, *A guide to the Port of London*, 293; *A scientific, historical, and commercial survey of the harbour and Port of London*, 293; Thomas Clarkson, 501.
- Emancipation, literature on, 405-572, *passim*. For debates and speeches in Parliament on, and memorials and petitions to Parliament in regard to, see under "Parliament"; for sermons on, see under "Sermons on the slave trade and slavery"; for periodicals which took up the issue, see 381-390, *passim*; for other references bearing on the subject of, see sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry", 239-330, *passim*, "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies", 331-338, *passim*, and "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies", 339-364, *passim*.
- Emancipation act, the, James Stephen, jr., drafter of, 162; the work of the Rev. William Knibb in hastening the passage of, 339-364, *passim*.
- Emancipation Day in Jamaica, an account of, 229.
- Emancipation in disguise*, 250.
- Emancipation in the West Indies*, Sanborn, 548.
- Emancipation of the negro slaves in the West India colonies considered*, 426.
- Emancipation or practical advice to British slave holders*, Winn, 570.
- Emancipation Society. See "Society for the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery, etc."
- Emancipation unmask'd*, Bridges, 482.
- Embargo, American, grain trade under the, 296; as beneficial to Great Britain, 321.
- Emigration, of ministers to America, 18; statistics on, 172.
- Encouragement of the slave trade*, Riddell, 544.
- Encyclopedia of the British Empire*, The, Domville-Fife, ed., 577.
- England and her colonies in the West, 427.
- England enslaved by her own slave colonies, Stephen, 555; references to, 419, 436, 514, 560.
- England in the Seven Years' War, Corbett, 159.
- England in transition, 1789-1832, Mathieson, 526.
- English catalogue of books published from 1801 to 1836*, Peddie and Waddington, eds., 9; reference to, 2.
- English Church history of the West Indian Province*, Josa, 356.
- English country gentleman's address . . . on the slave trade*, An, 427.
- English diaries*, Ponsonby, 175; references to, 155, 158, 222, 231.
- English Harbor, Antigua, work containing a drawing of, 227.
- English Historical Review* The, articles in, 279, 315, 578.
- English men of action: Rodney*, Han- nay, 167; reference to, 154.
- English people overseas* series, the, 178.
- English pilot*, The, 13.
- English prisoners of war, French treatment of, 152.
- Enoch Pratt Free Library, author's reference to the, iv.

- Enormities at St. Domingo and the abolition of the slave trade*, 427.
- Enquiry how far the restrictions laid upon the trade of Ireland by British acts of Parliament are a benefit or disadvantage to the British dominions in general and to England in particular*, An, Caldwell, 283-284.
- Enquiry into the effects of putting a stop to the slave trade*, An, Ramsay, 541; reference to, 542.
- Enquiry into the nature and causes of the great mortality among the troops at St. Domingo*, An, McLean, 375.
- Enquiry into the origin, progress, and present state of slavery*, An, 427.
- Entdeckungsgeschichte Amerikas*, Hiерsemann, 7.
- Entick, Rev. John, The present state of the British Empire*, 223.
- Entwicklung der handelspolitischen beziehungen zwischen England und seinen kolonien bis zum jahre 1860*, Die, Busching, 283.
- Epidemics in the West Indies*, 371-376, *passim*.
- Episcopacy, establishment of the, in America*, 512.
- Episcopal succession in England*, 11.
- Epistle to Joseph Hill*, Cowper, 493.
- Epitome of the sugar trade*, 251; reference to, 241.
- Epitome of the West India question*, McDonnell, 527.
- Equiano, Olaudah, Interesting narrative of the life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African*, 501.
- Ernshaw, William, A digest of laws . . . relating to shipping, navigation, commerce, and revenue in the British colonies in America and the West Indies*, 37.
- Eslavage aux Antilles franaises avant 1789*, L', Peytraud, 537.
- Escoffery, John, deportation case of Louis Lecesne and*, 112, 116, 194, 429, 452, 453, 484, 530; report of the trial of John Murray on an indictment for libel on, 453; support given to, by Dr. Lushington, 522.
- Essai de statistique raisonnee sur les colonies europeennes des tropiques, et sur les questions coloniales*, De Montveran, 290.
- Essai sur la colonie de Sainte-Lucie*, Chardon, 202.
- Essai sur les desavantages politiques de la traite des ngres*, Clarkson, 488.
- Essay concerning slavery*, An, 427.
- Essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates*, An, Lind, 374; reference to, 371.
- Essay on naval tactics*, An, Clerk, 158; reference to, 153.
- Essay on slavery*, An, Sharp, 549.
- Essay on spirituous liquors*, An, Dossie, 291.
- Essay on task-work*, An, 427.
- Essay on the abolition not only of the African slave trade, but of slavery in the British West Indies*, An, 427.
- Essay on the abolition of slavery throughout the British dominions*, An, 427.
- Essay on the African slave trade*, An, 428; reference to, 451.
- Essay on the art of making muscovado sugar*, An, Baker, 277.
- Essay on the comparative efficiency of regulation or abolition as applied to the slave trade*, An, Clarkson, 488.
- Essay on the impolicy of the African slave trade*, An, Clarkson, 488; references to, 461, 553.
- Essay on the malignant pestilential fever introduced into the West India islands from Boullam, on the coast of Guinea*, An, Chisholm, 372.
- Essay on the more common West India diseases*, An, Grainger, 373; references to, 274, 371.
- Essay on the nature and immutability of truth, in opposition to sophistry and scepticism*, An, Beattie, 478.
- Essay on the slave trade*, An, 428.
- Essay on the slave trade*, An, Thorkekin, 560.
- Essay on the slavery and commerce of the human species*, An, Clarkson, 488; references to, 461, 504.
- Essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the British sugar colonies*, An, Ramsay, 541; references to, 415, 461, 463, 489, 542, 543, 562.
- Essay on the yellow fever of Jamaica*, Grant, 374; reference to, 373.
- Essay towards a plan for the more effectual civilization and conversion of the negro slaves on the trust estate in Barbadoes, belonging to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, An, Porteus, 539.
- Essay upon pen keeping and planter-ship*, An, Klein, 302.
- Essay upon planter-ship*, An, Martin, 309; reference to, 274.
- Essays, historical and moral*, Gregory, 507.
- Essays in colonial history by students of Charles McLean Andrews*, Frank W. Pitman, contributor to, 317.
- Essays in ecclesiastical biography*, Stephen, 556; reference to, 556.
- Essays on the negro slave trade*, Bissett, 481.
- Essays on the trade of the northern colonies of Great Britain in North America*, 251.
- Essays philosophical and literary*, Smith, 551.

- Essequibo, capture of, by the British, 160, 168; by the French, 160; Dutch law in, 168; the administration of Governor D'Urban in, 581.
- Essex Institute, article in *Historical Collections* of the, 314, 315.
- Established Church, the, in the colonies, 339-364, *passim*.
- Estimate of the comparative strength of Great Britain during the present and four preceding reigns*. An, Chalmers, 285; later edition of the same, 285.
- Estwick, Samuel, agent for Barbados, memorial to Lord George Germain from, 137.
- Estwick, Samuel, *Considerations on the negro cause . . . addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Mansfield*, 501.
- Elat des colonies et du commerce des européens dans les deux Indes depuis 1783 jusqu'en 1821*, Peuchet, 316; reference to, 175.
- Etheridge, J. W., *The life of the Rev. Thomas Coke, D. C. L.*, 351.
- Ethiopia, her gloom and glory*, Christy, 487.
- Etude sur les colonies de la Couronne britannique*, Sicé, 177.
- Europäischen kolonien*, Die, Zimmerman, 180.
- European Magazine and London Review*, periodical, 384; articles pub. in, 154, 207, 216, 218, 241, 243, 249, 255, 256, 273, 409, 410, 413, 414, 433, 437, 445, 451, 458, 460, 466, 538, 539; reviews pub. in, 158, 160, 197, 217, 232, 235, 239, 243, 251, 287, 288, 292, 295, 301, 307, 312, 321, 324, 372, 492, 503, 515, 517, 530, 548.
- Evacuation of Charleston by the British in 1782*, The, Barnwell, 193.
- Evangelical Magazine*, The, periodical, 384; article pub. in, 359.
- Evangelical Magazine and Missionary Chronicle*, The, periodical, 384.
- Evangelism. See section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Evans, John. See under "Corry, John, and Evans, John."
- Eventful history of the mutiny and piratical seizure of His Majesty's ship "Bounty"*, The, Barrow, 278; reference to, 258.
- Eves, C. W., *The West Indies*, 18.
- Evidence collected at Bristol on the subject of the slave trade*, 428.
- Evidence delivered on the petition presented by the West India Planters and Merchants to the Hon. House of Commons*, the, 251; references to, 267, 272.
- Evidence taken at Port of Spain, island of Trinidad, in the case of Luisa Calderon*, Picton, 212.
- Evils of slavery in the West Indies*, "Eleutheros," 501.
- Evolution of a colonial college*, The, Bindley, 182.
- Evolution of English law in Trinidad*, The, Alcazar, 573.
- Evred, B., *Letter on negro emancipation*, 502.
- Ewing, Archibald O., *View of the Merchants' House of Glasgow*, 293.
- Examination into the expediency of permitting foreign sugar to be refined in this country for exportation*, An, M'Donnell, 310.
- Examination into the true cause of the stream which runs through the Gulf of Florida into the Atlantic Ocean: with directions for sailing from Jamaica through that passage*, Manderson, 20.
- Examination of the British doctrine which subjects to capture a neutral trade not open in time of peace*, An, 251.
- Examination of the principles of the slave registry bill and of the means of emancipation*, An, Jordan, 517.
- Examination of the report of the Berbice commissioners and an answer to the letters of James Stephen, Esq., respecting the crown estates in the West Indies*, An, Marryat, 524; references to, 432, 566.
- Examinations of the Reverend Mr. Harris's "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade," Ramsay*, 542; reference to, 510.
- Exchequer and Audit Department, the, records of, in the Public Record Office, 6.
- Excursions dans l'Amérique méridionale, le nord-ouest des Etats-Unis et les Antilles, dans les années 1812, 1816, 1820, et 1824*, Waterton, 235.
- Executive government, development of, in Barbados and the Leeward Islands, 32.
- Expediency of a reformation in the treatment of slaves*, 428.
- Explanation of the case relating to the capture of St. Eustatius*, An, 152.
- Exports, of the Caribbean, 180, 284; table of profits on, to Jamaica, 296. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry, 239-330, *passim*."
- Exposition of a series of unprecedented persecutions, on the part of Maj. Gen. Alexander Wood, commandant of St. Lucia, . . . against John Bridgman*, An, Bridgman, 202.
- Expostulatory address to the people of England on the late memorable decision against the abolition of the slave trade*, An, "Junius," 517.
- Expostulatory letter to George Washington . . . on his continuing to be a proprietor of slaves*, Rushton, 547.

- Exposure of an attempt . . . to mislead Parliament on the subject of colonial slavery*, 428.
- Exposure of some . . . misrepresentations contained in . . . Mr. Marryat's . . . "Thoughts, etc."* *An*, 428; reference to, 524.
- Extract from a letter . . . wherein is demonstrated the extreme wickedness of tolerating the slave trade*, Sharp, 549.
- Extract from a sermon at Bristol on the slave trade*, 428.
- Extract of . . . Doctor Coke's journal from Gravesend to Antigua, in a letter to the Rev. John Wesley, An*, Coke, 349.
- Extracts from . . . [Barbadian newspapers], 1807 to 1809*, Sinckler, 582.
- Extracts from Mr. Burge's printed letter to the Right Hon. Sir George Murray*, 429.
- Extracts from the minutes of the standing committee of West India Planters and Merchants in London, on the 21st of June, 1785*, 251.
- Extracts from the records of the African companies*, 429.
- Extracts from various records of the early settlement of the Jews in the islands of Barbados*, Daniels, 576.
- Extracts of deaths and marriages [from Barbadian newspapers]*, Haynes, 578.
- Extracts of the journals of . . . five visits to America*, Coke, 349.
- Extracts of the journals of the late Rev. Thomas Coke, comprising several visits to North America, and the West Indies*, Coke, 349.
- F**
- "F., T." and "Vindex," *Letters on the West India question*, 502.
- Factories, child labor in, contrasted with slavery*, 420.
- Facts and documents connected with the late insurrection in Jamaica*, Knibb, 356; reference to, 475.
- Facts and experiments on the use of sugar*, 251.
- Facts illustrative of the condition of the negro slaves in Jamaica*, Cooper, 491; reference to, 492.
- Facts relating to the cruel treatment of the English prisoners of war at Point à Pitre and St. Martins*, 152.
- Facts relative to the conduct of the war in the West Indies*, 152.
- Facts relative to the East and West India sugar trade*, Martin, 308.
- Facts relative to the present state of the British cotton colonies*, 252.
- Facts verified upon oath, in contradiction of the report of the Rev. Thomas Cooper, concerning the general condition of the slaves in Jamaica*, Hibbert, 511; references to, 455, 492.
- Fairbank, William, *The surprising life and adventures of Maria Knowles*, 166.
- Fairburn, John, ed., *Inhuman torture! The trial of Thomas Picton, late governor of Trinidad, . . . for torturing Louisa Calderon*, 209.
- Faits relatifs à la traite des noirs, et détails sur Sierra Leone*, 429.
- Falconbridge, Alexander, *An account of the slave trade on the coast of Africa*, 502; references to, 499, 553.
- Falkland Islands, dispute with Spain on the subject of the, in 1770, 204.
- Fall of the planter class in the British Caribbean, 1763-1833*, *The*, Ragatz, iii, 318.
- Familiar sketch of the late William Wilberforce*, Gurney, 508.
- Famine, sugar, of 1790, 270. See also under "St. Domingo."
- Farewel [sic] address to the Rev. Mr. James Ramsay, A*, Tobin, 562.
- Farmer, John S., *Americanisms—old and new*, 18.
- Farquhar, Robert T., *Suggestions arising from the abolition of the African slave trade for supplying the demands of the West Indian colonies with agricultural labourers*, 502.
- Farquharson, James Alexander, governor of St. Lucia, proclamations by, 65-66; protests against the modifications by, in the Order in Council of Nov. 2, 1831, 242.
- Farrar, Thomas, *The Church of England in Jamaica*, 352.
- Further account of the late missionaries to the West Indies in a letter . . . to J. Wesley*, Coke, 349.
- Further continuation of Doctor Coke's journal, in a letter to J. Wesley*, Coke, 349.
- Fate of a convoy in 1782*, *The*, Cundall, 159.
- Fate of the colonies*, Alexander, 407; reference to, 429.
- Father of our missions*, *The*, Moister, 357.
- Faulknor the undaunted*, Aspinall, 155.
- Fauna, of Trinidad, 212. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Feminine interference in the slavery question, an attack on, 411.
- Ferguson, Governor, address of, relative to the capture of Tobago (1781), 31.
- Fernandez, Capt. John, *An address to His Majesty's ministers, recommending efficacious means for the most speedy termination of African slavery*, 502.
- Fernando Po, 97.

- Fernando Po**—state of the slave trade, 429.
- Feuilles du Commerce** (pub. in Port au Prince), 402.
- Feuilleteau, William**, and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- Feurtado, W. A.**, *Official and other personages of Jamaica, from 1655 to 1790*, 198.
- Few conjectural considerations upon the creation of the human race**, A. Lindsay, 23.
- Few hints to the West Indians on their present claims to exclusive favour and protection**, A. Seely, 320.
- Few records of an old firm**, A. 252.
- Few remarks on colonial legislation, as connected with . . . communications from the noble Secretary for the Colonies**, A. 429.
- Few thoughts on the abolition of colonial slavery**, A. Chalmers, 487.
- Few words on the nature of the slave trade**, A. 429.
- Feydeau de Saint Christophe, P. J. F.** de, letters of, 579.
- Fight between the "Peacock" and the "Hornet,"** *The*, Davis, 160.
- Final appeal to the public on the West India question**, Sinclair, 321.
- Finances**, statistics on, 172.
- Findlay, G. G.**, and Holdsworth, W. W., *The history of the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society*, 352.
- Finlay, John**, *Report of the case of Alex Dalrymple and Frederick H. Garraway, Esqrs., vs. the Hon. Henry John Glanville, speaker of the House of Assembly of Dominica*, 186.
- Fire and snow. Stories of early missionary enterprise**, Hutton, 353.
- First Jamaica newspaper**, *The*, Cundall, 195.
- First letter to the freeholders of the county of York, on negro slavery**, Horton, 513.
- First printing in Dominica**, *The*, McMurtrie, 580.
- First stages of the tariff policy of the United States**, *The*, Hill, 299.
- Fiscal code of Great Britain**, reasons for a revision of the, 312.
- Fiscal of Berbice**, minutes of the, 458.
- Fischer, Alfred**, *Die hurricanes oder drehstürme westindiens*, 166.
- Fish**. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Fisher, Richard S.**, *A statistical account of the West India islands*, 18.
- Fisher, Thomas**, *Negro slavery—address to the clergy of the Established Church and to Christian ministers of every denomination*, 502; *On the West India system of slavery*, 502; *Slave trade*, 503.
- Fishlock, W. C.**, comp., *The Virgin Islands*, 18.
- Fiske, Amos K.**, *The West Indies*, 166.
- Fitz Maurice, Lieut. Gov. Ulysses**, of Grenada, 187.
- Fitzmaurice, William**, American naval officer, an account of the fate of the mutinous crew of the *Bounty* by, 248.
- Fitzpatrick, Jeremiah**, *Suggestions on the slave trade for the consideration of the Legislature of Great Britain*, 503.
- Five years in Trinidad and St. Vincent**, Carmichael, 221.
- Flannigan, Mrs.**, *Antigua and the Antiguans*, 224.
- Fleet Prison**, imprisonment of William Beckford in, 479.
- Fletcher, Thomas**, *Letters in vindication of the rights of the British West India colonies*, 294; reference to, 249; *Refutation of the assertion that slavery was forbidden by Christianity*, 503.
- Floods**, in Jamaica, 217.
- Flora**, of Trinidad, 212; of Jamaica, 298. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Flore pittoresque et médicale des Antilles**, Descourtilz, 373.
- Florida**, Loyalists of the American Revolution in, 177; proposal to settle, with emancipated negroes, 447.
- Flower, Benjamin**, *National sins considered, in two letters to the Rev. Thomas Robinson*, 503.
- Food**. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Foote, Jesse**, *A defence of the planters in the West Indies*, 503; *Observations principally upon the speech of Mr. Wilberforce, on his motion in the House of Commons, May 30, 1804, for the abolition of the slave trade*, 503.
- Footnote to the life of Nelson**, A. Cundall, 159.
- For the immediate melioration of the condition of slaves in the sugar islands**, 429.
- Forbes, Alexander**, *A table of the quantity of British plantation rum (duty free) allowed to vessels outward bound, with the number of days allotted to the different ports of destination alphabetically arranged*, 294.
- Forbes vs. Cochrane**, the case of, relative to the status of slaves on British ships, 563.
- Force, Peter, ed.**, *American archives*, 136.
- Force collection**, George Chalmers's papers in the, 25.
- Ford, Paul L., ed.**, *The writings of Thomas Jefferson*, 294.

- Ford, Worthington C., *French royal edicts, etc., on America*, 89; ed., *Report of a committee of the Lords of the Privy Council on the trade of Great Britain with the United States, January, 1791*, 37; ed., *The writings of George Washington*, 294.
- Foreign loans in the West Indies, opposition to, 265. See also under "Loans."
- Foreign West Indian newspapers, 401-404.
- Foreign West Indies, imports from, 308. For slavery and the slave trade, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Form of prayer to be used in the island of Jamaica, A, 341.
- Fort Royal (Grenada), capture of, 36.
- Fort St. Louis, in Africa, condition of natives near, 489.
- Fortescue, J. W., *A history of the British army*, 166; reference to, 157.
- Foster, John, *To the editor of The Globe and Traveler*, 294; reference to, 504; *Two letters, on the state of the negroes in the West Indies*, 504.
- Foster, Rev. Henry B., *Rise and progress of Wesleyan-Methodism in Jamaica*, 352.
- Fothergill, Gerald, *A list of emigrant ministers to America, 1690-1811*, 18.
- Foulks, Theodore, *Eighteen months in Jamaica*, 224.
- Four essays on colonial slavery, Jérémie, 517; references to, 434, 451, 452.
- Four reports from the select committee on the expediency of confining the distilleries to the use of sugar and molasses only, 96; references to, 251, 253.
- Four years' residence in the West Indies, during the years 1826-1829, Bayley, 219; reference to, 437.
- Fourcauld-Caldwell commercial papers, in the Library of Congress, 26.
- Fowler, John, *A summary account of the present flourishing state of the respectable colony of Tobago*, 224.
- Fowler, Mr., *A general account of the . . . hurricanes and earthquakes in the West India islands*, 166.
- Fox, Charles James, speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461, 569; memorials and correspondence of, 548. See also under "Charles James Fox."
- Fox, Charles James, *Speech . . . in the House of Commons, June 10, 1806, on a motion preparatory to the introduction of a bill for the abolition of the slave trade*, 504; *The speeches of . . . in the House of Commons*, 336.
- Fox, William, *An address to the people of Great Britain, on the consumption of West India produce*, 294; reference to, 512; *An address to the people of Great Britain, on the propriety of abstaining from West India sugar and rum*, 295; *A defence of the decree of the National Convention of France, for emancipating the slaves in the West Indies*, 504.
- Fox's book of martyrs, Berry, ed., 345.
- Fragment of an original letter on the slavery of the negroes, Day, 496.
- Fragment of the fourth part of Dr. Higgins's observations and advices for the improvement of the manufacture of sugar and rum, A, 252.
- France, repositories in, used in the preparation of this *Guide*, iv; papers relating to West Indian colonies of, 121; struggles between England and, in the West Indies, 151-180, *passim*; wars of the Republic and Consulate (1791-1805), 161; the military marine of, during the reigns of Louis XV and XVI, 170; navy of, 179; importation of West India products into, in 1790, 256; the beet-sugar industry in, 296; traffic in slaves by, as a factor in the abolition and emancipation movements in England, 405-572, *passim*; opposition to the clause of the treaty of 1814 which permitted continuance of the slave trade by, 412, 520, 546, 569; decree of the National Convention of, for emancipating the slaves, 504; remarks on a speech made to the National Assembly of, by deputies from St. Domingo, 524; a commentary by Robert Thorpe on the treaty of 1817 between Great Britain and, in regard to the slave trade, 561; Royal decree of Aug. 9, 1777 in regard to the entrance of negroes into, 562.
- Francis, Hans, in Dominica, proclamation by, 49.
- Francis, Sir Philip, *Proceedings in the House of Commons on the slave trade and state of the negroes in the West India islands*, 504.
- Francklyn, G., *An answer to the Reverend Mr. Clarkson's essay on the slavery and commerce of the human species*, 504; *Observations, occasioned by the attempts made in England to effect the abolition of the slave trade*, 504; references to, 414, 534; *Remarks on a pamphlet entitled "Bengal sugar,"* 295; reference to, 243.
- Franklin, Benjamin, writings of, 167, 177, 284, 414; correspondence of, 323.
- Franklin, Benjamin, *Autobiography*, 167.

- Franklin, James, *The present state of Hayti (Saint Domingo)*, 505; *A short view of the West India question*, 505.
- Franklin, Mr., speaker for the Society of West India Planters and Merchants, 475.
- Fraser, Lionel M., *History of Trinidad*, 210.
- Fraser's Magazine for Town and Country*, periodical, 384; articles pub. in, 153, 245, 258, 296, 414, 415, 418, 419, 420, 427, 429, 437, 438, 463, 505, 516, 533, 571; reviews pub. in, 219, 258, 278, 407.
- Frauds of the neutral flags, The*, 252.
- Frazier, Lieut. Col., report of, on fortifications in Grenada (1791), 25.
- Free and candid reflections occasioned by the late additional duties on sugar and on rum*, Kemeys, 302.
- Free and candid review of a tract entitled "Observations on the commerce of the American States"*, A, Long, 305; reference to, 321.
- Free labor, arguments for and against, 405-572, *passim*. See also under "Tropical Free-Labour Company".
- Free ports in the West Indies, substance of the act for establishing, 272.
- Free Public Library, St. John, N. B., author's reference to the, iv.
- Free Sugar Company*, 252.
- Free trade. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Freeman's Journal, The, or the Dominica Gazette* (pub. in Roseau), 394.
- Freeport Gazette, The, or the Dominica Advertiser* (pub. in Roseau), 394.
- Free-Port Gazette, The, or the Dominica Chronicle* (pub. in Roseau), 394.
- Freight rates. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- French brandy and British rum*, 252.
- French Caribbean colonies, documents, 89-90; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*.
- French colonies, a history of the, 176; list of, 197.
- French colonization, 180.
- French Empire, influence of sea power upon the, 172.
- French influence in Trinidad, 208.
- French manuscripts relating to navigation, naval combats, privateers, slave trade, America, etc.*, Hiersemann, reference to, 36.
- French Revolution, influence of sea power upon the, 172.
- French Revolution in San Domingo, The*, Stoddard, 178.
- French Roman Catholics, in Grenada, 187.
- French royal edicts, etc., on America*, Ford., 89.
- French slave trade. See section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- French treatment of English prisoners of war at Point à Pitre and St. Martins, 152.
- Frenchmen in the British Caribbean, the status of, 230.
- Freund, Rev. William, 313.
- Freund, Rev. William, *A letter on the slave trade*, 505; *West Indian slavery*, 505.
- Frere, H., *A short history of Barbados*, 182.
- Friendly address . . . to which is added an essay on the slave trade*, A, "Amicus," 408.
- Friends. See "Quakers."
- Friends' Historical Society Journal*, article pub. in, 582.
- Friends in Barbadoes*, Sturge, 582.
- Friends' Quarterly Examiner, The*, article pub. in, 567.
- Fugitive slave circulars, The*, Tuke, 563.
- Fulham papers, excerpts from the, 573.
- Full report of meetings of Messrs. Thompson and Borthwick at Dalkeith, March 22, 1833*, 429.
- Fullarton, Col. William, commissioner in Trinidad, proclamation by, 76; conflict between Thomas Picton and Samuel Hood and, 76; charges made by, against Thomas Picton, governor of Trinidad, with respect to the torture of Louisa Calderon, 206-213, *passim*; libel suit brought against Lieut. Col. Edward A. Draper by, 211.
- Fullarton, Col. Wm., *Letter to . . . Lord — on the subject of torture introduced into the British colonies, as connected with the laws of old Spain*, 210; *A letter to . . . the Duke of York*, 210; *Refutation of the pamphlet which Colonel Picton lately addressed to Lord Hobart*, 210; *A statement, letters, and documents respecting the affairs of Trinidad including a reply to Colonel Picton's address to the Council of that island*, 210; reference to, 212; *Substance of the evidence delivered . . . in the case of Governor Picton*, 210.
- Fullarton, Mrs. H., *Proceedings on the several motions for judgment in the case of the King versus Draper*, 211; reference to, 209.
- Fuller, Stephen, agent of Jamaica, and pub. of the slave code of Jamaica, 54, 295, 316; petition to the H. of C. by, 316.

- Fuller, Stephen, [*The communication of the substance of 11 petitions from as many different parishes of Jamaica to the island House of Assembly, recommending . . . renewal of free intercourse with the United States*], 295; *The representation of . . . agent for Jamaica, to His Majesty's ministers*, 295.
- Funds of the West India Committee, The*, 252.
- Funeral rites among negroes, 409.
- Furet Colonial et Reviscur Universel* (pub. in Dominica), 394.
- Further progress of colonial reform, The*, 430; reference to, 449.
- Further remarks occasioned by the Antidote to the West Indian Sketches*, 430.
- Further remarks on the Antidote to the West Indian Sketches*, 430.
- Fyfe, Laurence R., and Sinclair, A. C., *Jamaica. Outlines of its geography and history*, 198.
- G**
- Gaillard, Peter, *Tables of profit on exports to Jamaica*, 296.
- Gallagher's Weekly Journal and Caribbean Advertiser* (pub. in Dominica), 394.
- Gallway vs. Caddee, the case of, relative to the status of negro slaves who entered England, 550.
- Galpin, William F., *The American grain trade under the embargo of 1808*, 296; *The grain supply of England during the Napoleonic period*, 296.
- Galt, John, novelist, 384.
- Galt, John, *Letters on West Indian slavery*, 505; *Means of lessening the West Indian distress*, 296; *The whole West India question*, 296. See also under "Yorke, Oliver, and Galt, John."
- Gamble, Rev. W. H., *Trinidad, historical and descriptive*, 211.
- Gannon, Mr., report of, on condition of apprenticed negroes, 117.
- Gardiner, John, the case of, in St. Kitts, 201.
- Gardiner, John, *The argument or speech of John Gardiner . . . who stood committed by the pretended Assembly of this island [St. Kitts] for a pretended contempt*, 201.
- Gardner, William J., *A history of Jamaica*, 198.
- Garling, John, sec. of the Society Instituted in 1787 for Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 553.
- Garraway, D. S., *A short account of the insurrection of 1795-96*, 189.
- Garraway, Everard G., comp., *The St. Lucia handbook*, 18.
- Garraway, Frederick H., the case of, vs. Henry John Glanville, 186.
- Garrison, Curtis W., *List of manuscript collections in the Library of Congress to July, 1931*, 4.
- Garrison, William L. For the incomplete title of a work by Garrison concerning the debates of Thompson and Borthwick see p. 505.
- Gascoyne, Mr., speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Gaunt, Mary, *Where the twain meet*, 199; reference to, 35.
- Gazette de la Guadeloupe* (pub. in Basse-Terre), 402.
- Gazette de la Martinique* (pub. in St. Pierre), 402.
- Gazette de S. Domingue* (pub. in Cap-Français), 402.
- Gazette de Saint-Domingue, Politique, Civile, Economique et Littéraire, et Affiches Américaines* (pub. in Port au Prince), 402.
- Gazette de Sainte Lucie* (pub. in Castries), 402.
- Gazette de Sainte Lucie, Nationale et Politique* (first pub. in Castries and later in St. Pierre, Martinique), 402.
- Gazette des Petites Antilles*, periodical, 394; founded by J. Berrow, 580.
- Gazette du Jour* (pub. in St. Domingo), 403.
- Gazette Nationale et Politique* (pub. in Martinique), 403.
- Gazette Officielle de la Guadeloupe* (pub. in Basse-Terre), 403.
- Gazette Officielle de Saint-Domingue* (pub. in Cap-Français), 403.
- Gazette Royale d'Hayti* (pub. in Cap Henri), 403.
- Gazetteers, 13-22, *passim*.
- Gazzettiere Americano*, II, 14.
- Gee, Joshua, *The trade and navigation of Great Britain considered*, 296.
- Geerlings, H. C. Prinsen, *The world's canesugar industry*, 296.
- Gemälde von Europa*, Raynal, 175.
- Gemsege, Paul, *The slave trade not justified by the Scriptures*, 506.
- Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry*, A. Burke, 3.
- Genealogical works, 3, 18, 170, 181, 183, 198, 224, 255, 315, 360, 383, 384, 573-581, *passim*; on the Payne family, 162; on Valentine Morris, 204; on the Hodge family, 468; on the Tobin family, 562.
- General account of the . . . hurricanes and earthquakes in the West India islands*, A. Fowler, 166.
- General and descriptive history of the antient [sic] and present state of the town of Liverpool*, A, 253; reference to, 328.
- General Assembly of the Leeward Islands*, The Higham, 578.

- General description of the West-Indian islands*, A, Singleton, 234.
- General history of the British Empire in America*, A, Wynne, 180.
- General index of the journals of Congress*, 136.
- General index to the journals of the House of Commons*, 91.
- General index to the journals of the House of Lords*, 91.
- General James Grant of Ballindalloch, 1720-1806*, 152.
- General plan for a mail communication between Great Britain and the eastern and western parts of the world*, A, McQueen, 264.
- General registry of slaves*, 430.
- General statistics of the British Empire*, McQueen, 20.
- General topography of North America and the West Indies*, A, Jefferys, 19.
- General view of the African slave trade*, A, Roscoe, 546.
- Gentleman's Magazine and Historical Chronicle, The*, periodical, 384; in the controversy over rights of French Roman Catholics in Grenada, 187-188; articles pub. in, 152, 153, 154, 180, 181, 189, 191, 199, 201, 203, 216, 217, 228, 249, 250, 253, 254, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262, 270, 272, 275, 276, 298, 315, 333, 407, 408, 416, 421, 423, 425, 427, 428, 431, 432, 433, 435, 440, 443, 444, 445, 447, 450, 457, 458, 459, 463, 464, 466, 468, 470, 471, 473, 477, 479, 485, 501, 502, 503, 506, 508, 511, 517, 519, 523, 538, 539, 541, 551; reviews pub. in, 17, 144, 156, 158, 160, 164, 165, 180, 185, 205, 212, 222, 230, 232, 234, 253, 258, 267, 269, 274, 278, 280, 285, 287, 291, 297, 311, 312, 324, 331, 332, 338, 343, 350, 361, 375, 405, 407, 410, 412, 413, 416, 426, 427, 429, 432, 433, 435, 437, 440, 441, 451, 456, 464, 468, 476, 479, 480, 484, 488, 489, 490, 491, 496, 497, 499, 501, 503, 504-505, 506, 508, 512, 513, 515, 524, 526, 529, 530, 534, 535, 536, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 548, 549, 550, 555, 560, 561, 562, 567, 569, 570.
- Genuine speech . . . in giving the judgment of the court of king's bench, on Monday, November 28, 1774, in the cause of Campbell against Hall*, *The, Murray*, 313; references to, 246, 254.
- Geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies*, A, Thompson, 22; references to, 16, 17.
- Geographical atlases*, lists of, 9, 11.
- Geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions*, A, Melish, 173.
- Geographical dictionaries*, 13-22. *passim*.
- Geographical Society of Philadelphia*. For articles in the *Bulletin* of the, see "Bulletin of the Geographical Society of Philadelphia."
- Geography, history, and statistics of America and the West Indies*, *The*, Carey and Lea, 17.
- Geography of America and the West Indies*, *The*, Long, ed., 228.
- Geological Society of America*. For material in the *Bulletin* of the, see "Bulletin of the Geological Society of America."
- George, Rev. T. P., *The land of wood and water (a sketch of Jamaica church history)*, 352.
- George Chalmers papers, in the Library of Congress, 25.
- George Thompson, *The late*, 434.
- George Washington University, author's acknowledgement to the research committee of the, v.
- Georgia, Loyalists of, 169.
- Georgia Estate, Hanover Parish, Jamaica, 313. For the work of the Unitarian missionary, Rev. Thomas Cooper there, see under his name and "Hibbert, Robert."
- Germain, Lord George, memorial from the agent for Barbados to, 137.
- Geschichte der englischen presse*, Duboc, 17.
- Geschichte der Maronen-Neger auf Jamaika*, Dallas, 197.
- Geschichte, geographie und bedeutung der insel Trinidad*, Gommersbach, 211.
- Geschichte und bestimmung der preise während der jahre 1793-1857*, Die, Tooke, 326.
- Geuthner, P., ed., *Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies françoise, d'après les lois faites pour ces pays*, 89. See also under "Petit, Emilien."
- Gibbes, Philip, *A letter to John Beckles, Esq., attorney general at Barbados*, 506.
- Gibraltar of the West Indies*, *The*, King, 579.
- Giesecke, Albert A., *American commercial legislation before 1789*, 297.
- Gilbert, Nathaniel, in the Methodist movement, 361.
- Gillespie, Leonard, *An account of the means employed on board His Majesty's sloop "Weasel" to preserve the health of the crew during a voyage to Africa and the West Indies*, 506.
- Gilpin, W. M., *Memoirs of Josias Rogers*, 167.
- Ginger, tax on, 245. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Girault, Arthur, *Principes de colonisation et de législation coloniale*, 167.

- Girod-Chantraus, J., *Voyage d'un suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique*, 224.
- Gisborne, Thomas, *On slavery and the slave trade*, 506; *The principles of moral philosophy*, 506; *Remarks on the late decision of the House of Commons respecting the abolition of the slave trade*, 506; reference to, 416.
- Gladstone, John, *A statement of facts connected with the present state of slavery in the British sugar and coffee islands, and in the United States of America*, 506. See also under "Mercator," and "Gladstone, John, and Cropper, James."
- Gladstone, John, and Cropper, James, *The correspondence between John Gladstone, Esq., M. P., and James Cropper, Esq., on the present state of slavery in the British West Indies*, 507.
- Glance at our old records*, A. Aspinall, 277.
- Glanville, Henry John, speaker of the House of Assembly of Dominica, the case of Dalrymple and Garraway vs., 186.
- Glasgow, historical account of the Merchants' House of, 293; contribution to the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies by the West India body of, 354; address to inhabitants of, on the slave trade, 412; denunciation of the slave trade by the Presbytery of, 416; University of, 530.
- Glasgow Courier*, *The*, periodical, 384; used to champion planter rights, 310; articles pub. in, 416, 527; James McQueen, ed. of, 532.
- Glasgow Free Press*, *The*, articles pub. in, 410.
- Glasgow Ladies Anti-slavery Association, an account of the formation of the, 559.
- Glasgow Society Instituted for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 409.
- Glasgow West India Association, minutes of, 35.
- Glasgow-West Indian trade, 293.
- Glass. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Gleaner, The, and De Cordova's Advertising Sheet* (pub. in Jamaica), 394.
- Gleaner geography and history of Jamaica, The*, 190.
- Glenelg, Lord, a letter from James McQueen to, on West Indian currency, commerce, etc., 310.
- Globe and Traveler, The*, letter to the ed. of, on emancipation, 504.
- Glorious Liberty—the story of a hundred years' work of the Jamaica Baptist mission*, Tucker, 362.
- Glorious 12th of April, The*, 153.
- Gloster, Archibald, *A plain narrative of some recent facts in the colony of Dominica*, 186.
- Gloster-Rand controversy in Dominica, 186.
- Gloucester, Duke of, pres. of the African Institution, letter from Zachary Macaulay to, in defense of his conduct while sec. of the African Institution, 522.
- Goderich, Lord Viscount, Sec. of State for the Colonies, report of the agent of Barbados to, relative to slavery, 120; protest of West India merchants to, 123; letter from the deputation of the standing committee of the West India Planters and Merchants to, 124; memorandum communicated by, to the West India body (Feb. 4, 1833), 438; correspondence of Henry Loving with, in regard to the rights of free colored inhabitants of Antigua, 521; remarks on the dispatch of, to the governors of the colonies on December 10, 1831, 545.
- Godwin, Rev. Benjamin, *Lectures on slavery*, 507; *The substance of a course of lectures on British colonial slavery*, 507.
- Gold Coast, an account of the, 311.
- Goldsmith's Library of Economic Literature, subject catalogue of, 7.
- Gommersbach, Wilhelm, *Geschichte, geographie und bedeutung der insel Trinidad*, 211.
- Goodman, G. Aubrey, and Clarke, C. P., eds., *Laws of Barbados*, 44.
- Goodrich, Viola, author's acknowledgment to, v.
- Gordon, Lord Adam, travels of, in the West Indies and America, 580.
- Gordon, Maj. J., the trial of, 185, 186.
- Gordon, Thomas F., *The history of America*, 224.
- Gordon family, the, as colonists, 157.
- Gorée, in Africa, condition of natives near, 489.
- Goss, John D., *The history of tariff administration in the United States from colonial times to the McKinley administrative bill*, 297.
- Gosse, *The birds of Jamaica*, reference to, 194; *A naturalist's sojourn in Jamaica*, reference to, 194.
- Gossip, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 395.
- Goulburn, Rt. Hon. Henry, Chancellor of the Exchequer, letter to, on claims of the West India distiller to an equalization of duties on rum and British spirits, 300.
- Goulty, Rev. John N., *A discourse on colonial slavery*, 507.

- Government, colonial, statistics on, 172.
See sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, and "Legal Treatises," 377-380, *passim*.
- Government of the West Indies*, Wrong, 180.
- Government of Trinidad*, The, Reis, 213.
- Governors, commissions to, 1; instructions to, 1, 32; guide to the official correspondence of, with the Secretary of State (1763-1833), 10, 28; lists of, 22, 122, 182, 231; salaries of, 122, 123; extracts from correspondence between the Secretary of State for the Colonial Department and, 431.
- "Gracchus, Tiberius," *Two letters, on the tyrannical conduct of Sir Ralph Woodford, in his government of the island of Trinidad*, 211.
- Grace, slave in Antigua, the case of, 508.
- Grace Church, Jamaica, Bishop Seabury, rector of, 360.
- Grahame, James. See under "Montgomery, James; Grahame, James; Bengier, E."
- Grain, distillation of. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Grain supply of England during the Napoleonic period*, The, Galpin, 296.
- Grainger, James, biography of, 371.
- Grainger, James, *An essay on the more common West India diseases*, 373; references to, 274, 371; *The sugar cane: a poem in four parts*, 368; references to, 253, 274, 371, 373.
- Grand distillery question*, 253.
- Grandcour, Victor, reward for arrest of, 65.
- Grant, Charles, proposed resolutions of, 106.
- Grant, Dr., *Essay on the yellow fever of Jamaica*, 374; reference to, 373.
- Grant, Gen. James, of Ballindalloch, an account of the services of, 152.
- Grant, James, *The metropolitan weekly and provincial press*, 18; *The newspaper press*, 18; reference to, 17.
- Grant, Jeremiah, *Peregrinations of . . . in the West Indies*, 225.
- Grant, John, *Notes of cases adjudged in Jamaica, from May 1774 to December 1787*, 378.
- Grant, Lewis, Trinidad, proclamations by, 82-85.
- Granville Sharp and the freedom of slaves in England*, Lascelles, 519.
- Grasse, Comte de. See under "Rodney, Admiral," for the defeat of, in the Caribbean. See also under "De Grasse, Admiral."
- Gratitude of a begging negro at Jamaica*, 430.
- Graves, Admiral, an inquiry into the conduct of, 179.
- Gray, Hugh, *Letters from Canada. . . Exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton, and their increasing ability, in conjunction with Canada, to furnish . . . provisions to our West India islands*, 297.
- Gray's Inn, London, 573.
- Greagan, "Doctor," of Trinidad, accusations against Governor Woodford made by, 211.
- Great and signal triumph over Methodism, and total destruction of the chapel*, 341.
- Great Britain, repositories in, used in preparation of this *Guide*, iv; statutes of, 5; legislative journals, 91, 135; parliamentary debates, 91, 135; sessional papers, 91-134; parliamentary votes, 135; commercial legislation of, against the United States, 239-330, *passim*; treaty of 1794 between the United States and, 275.
- Great deeds of the Black Watch*, The, Cornford and Walker, 576.
- Great West India meeting*, The, 430.
- Greaves, W. Herbert. See under "Bovell, Henry A., and Greaves, W. Herbert".
- Greene, B. See under "Clarkson, Thomas, and Greene, B."
- Greenock Telegraph*, The, letters pub. in, 300.
- Grégoire, M., *De la traite et de l'esclavage des noirs et des blancs*, 507; English translation of same, 507.
- Gregory, George, *Essays, historical and moral*, 507.
- Grenada, an account of, 3; insurrection in, 25, 51, 167, 187-189; documents, 50-52; laws and ordinances, 50-51; proclamations, 51-52; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 96-97; legislative sess. papers of, 140; votes of the General Assembly of, 140; battle off, (July 6, 1779), 172; historical writings, 186-190; English policy toward French inhabitants of, 187; French Roman Catholics in, 187, 189; laws of, rejected by the Board of Trade, 188; allegiance of French inhabitants of, to Great Britain, 189; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; arrêts of the French King relating to, after the capture of, by France in July, 1779, 242; decision of planters and merchants of, to organize a united representation to the home government and Parliament in regard to the distressed state of the islanders of, 242; settlement of, encouraged, 247; after 1763, 271; regu-

- lations for the sale of crown lands in, 267; description and history of, 284; new methods of cultivating and grinding sugar cane urged by a planter of, 285; proceedings of the Agricultural Society of, for the years 1820, 1821, and 1827, 297; W. Lushington, agent for, 306; the case of *Campbell vs. Hall* in, concerning the rights of the Crown to raise a duty of $4\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on all exports from, 313; list of proprietors of plantations in, 314; production statistics for 1776, 314; survey of, by Monsieur Pinel, 314; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies formed in, 354; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; Joseph Marryat, agent for, 407, 524; voyage of the *Adventure* to, 493; interference by the Privy Council with legislation enacted in, 544; reports of the Society for the Education of the Poor in, 552; capture of, by D'Estaing, 575, 580; constitutional development in, 578; monumental inscriptions in, 581.
- Grenada Agricultural Society, proceedings of the, for the years 1820, 1821, and 1827, 297.
- Grenada and London patriotism compared—Grenada petition for dissolving their Assembly, 187.
- Grenada and St. Vincent, 573.
- Grenada Chronicle, *The*, Septimus Wells, ed. of, 190.
- Grenada Free Press and Public Gazette, *The* (pub. in St. George's), 395.
- Grenada Free Press and St. George's Gazette (pub. in St. George's), 395.
- Grenada Free Press, *The*; and Weekly Gazette (pub. in St. George's), 395.
- Grenada handbook, *The*, 14.
- Grenada Magazine, *The*, or Monthly Miscellany of Religious and General Information (pub. in St. George's), 395.
- Grenada papers, 1775-1821 and 1791-1795, in the Library of Congress, 25.
- Grenada planter, *The*, 187; reference to, 188.
- Grenadines, the Roman Catholics in, 189; settlement of, encouraged, 247; after 1763, 271; regulations for the sale of crown lands in, 267; description and history of, 284. See also under "Grenada."
- Grenville, Lord, memorial of the West India Planters and Merchants to, with respect to revolt at Dominica, 438; speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Grey, Earl, First Lord of the Treasury, memorial from the standing comm. of West India Planters and Merchants to, 438, 467; opinion of, in regard to parliamentary interference in behalf of negro slaves, 455; letter on colonial slavery from John Murray to, 532; letters on West India slavery from Henry P. Simmons to, 551.
- Grey, Sir Charles, expedition to the West Indies headed by Sir John Jervis and, 121, 151, 154, 167.
- Griffin, Charles, comp. of the laws of Antigua, 42; of the statutes of the presidency of Montserrat, 58.
- Griffin, Grace Gardner, ed., *Writings on American History*, 12.
- Grignon, Colonel, vindication of, during the rebellion of 1831-32 in Jamaica, 192.
- Grito de los Africanos, Clarkson, 489.
- Grocery trade, *The*, Rees, 319; reference to, 385.
- Grosett, J. R., *Remarks on West India affairs*, 508.
- Grosvenor Library. Catalogue of books on Latin America [in the], 7.
- Ground nuts, prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Guadeloupe, reduction of, by the British, 167, 180; restoration of, to France, 167, 317, 332; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; economic evolution of, 291; the press in, 401-404, *passim*; Rev. Thomas Norris, Protestant chaplain for, 575. See also under "Jervis, Sir John," and "Grey, Sir Charles."
- Guiana. See "British Guiana."
- Guiana coast, descriptive account of, 231.
- Guide to British West Indian archive material in London and in the islands, for the history of the United States, Bell and Parker, 2; references to, 9, 10.
- Guide to the electors of Great Britain, upon the accession of a new King and the immediate prospect of a new Parliament, A, 253.
- Guide to the literature of sugar, A, Roth, 10.
- Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783, in the British Museum, in minor London archives, and in the libraries of Oxford and Cambridge, Andrews and Davenport, 1.
- Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public Record Office of Great Britain, Andrews, 1.

- Guide to the materials in London archives for the history of the United States since 1783*, Paullin and Paxson, 9.
- Guide to the official correspondence of the governors of the British West India colonies with the Secretary of State, 1763-1833*, A, Ragatz, 10; references to, 2, 28.
- Guide to the Port of London*, A, Elmes, 293.
- Guide to the West Indies*, Stark, 22.
- Guide to Trinidad*, Collens, 17.
- Guidebook and history of Trinidad*, Stark, 22.
- Guidebooks*, West Indian, 13-22, *passim*.
- Guides to materials on British Caribbean history*, 1-12.
- Guildhall Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Guilding, L., *An account of the botanic garden in the island of St. Vincent*, 298.
- Guillermo Wilberforce, *gran libertador de los negros*, 431.
- Guilt of forbearing to deliver our colonial slaves*, The, Wilson, 569.
- Guinea, proposal to send negro missionaries to, 469; historical account of, 479; practicability of trading to the coast of, for its natural productions, 521; an account of some parts of, 552; James F. Stanfield's accounts of a voyage to, 554; missionary work in, 559; description of, 566.
- Guinea voyage*, The, Stanfield, 554.
- Guinea voyage*, The. . . *To which are added observations on a voyage to the coast of Africa*, Stanfield, 554.
- Guira, attack on the town of, by Spaniards resident in a dependency of Trinidad, 77.
- Gurney, Joseph J., Quaker emancipationist, 347, 417; life and activities of, 509.
- Gurney, Joseph J., *Familiar sketch of the late William Wilberforce*, 508.
- Gurneys of Earham*, The, Hare, 509.
- "Gustavus," *Cautions hinted to the committee on the slave trade*, 508.
- Gymballs and Cherry Garden Estates in the Parish of St. Dorothy, Jamaica*, 1783, 574.
- ### H
- Hackney, a lecture on slavery delivered at, 508.
- Haggard, John, *The judgment of the Right Hon. Lord Stowell respecting the slavery of the mongrel woman*, Grace, 508.
- Haiti. See "Hayti."
- Hakewill, James, *A picturesque tour of the island of Jamaica*, 225; reference to, 227.
- Haliburton, *Observations upon the importance of the North American colonies*, reference to, 332.
- Hall, Maxwell, *Earthquakes in Jamaica from 1688-1919*, 199; *The Jamaica hurricane of October 3, 1780*, 225.
- Hall, Rev. Robert, of Leicester, an answer to his attack on West Indian proprietors, 477.
- Hall, Rev. Robert, *An address on the state of slavery in the West India islands*, 508.
- Hallam, G., *Narrative of a voyage from Montego Bay, in the island of Jamaica, to England . . . in . . . 1809*, 225.
- Halley, Robert, *The sinfulness of colonial slavery*, 508.
- Halliday, Sir Andrew, *The West Indies: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward colonies*, 225.
- Hamel, the obeah man, 365.
- Hamilton, Alexander, letters of, on American-West Indian trade, 576.
- Hamilton, George, *A voyage round the world in His Majesty's frigate "Pandora"*, 298; reference to, 292. See also under "Edwards, Capt. Edward, and Hamilton, George."
- Hamilton, Lady, 169.
- Hamilton, T. J., *History of the missions of the Moravian Church during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries*, 352.
- Hammett, Rev. William, Wesleyan missionary to Jamaica, 351.
- Hammond, J. L., *Charles James Fox: a political study*, 336.
- Hampden, Rev. John, *A commentary on Mr. Clarkson's pamphlet, entitled "Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the slaves in the British colonies, with a view to their ultimate emancipation"*, 509.
- Hancock, John, *Plan for the reconciliation of all interests in the emancipation of West India slaves*, 509.
- Hancock, W. K., *Politics in Pitcairn*, 577.
- Handbook of general information on Antigua*, A, Tempany, 22.
- Handbook of Jamaica*, The, 14; references to, 3, 4.
- Handbook of St. Kitts-Nevis*, A, Burdon, comp., 16.
- Handbook of the colony of Tobago*, A, Hay, 19.
- Handbook of the Leeward Islands*, Watkins, 22.
- Handbook of the Turks and Caicos Islands*, The, Pusey, comp., 21.
- Handbook of Trinidad and Tobago*, The, 14.

- Handbooks, West Indian, 13-22, *passim*.
Handbuch der geschichte des europäischen staaten-systems und seiner kolonien, Heeren, 336.
Handel van Sint-Eustatius in 1786, De, De Hullu, 577.
 Hankey, William A., *A letter to Thomas Wilson, Esq., treasurer of the London Missionary Society*, 509.
 Hannay, David, *English men of action: Rodney*, 167; reference to, 154.
 [Hansard's] *parliamentary debates*, reference to, 322. See *Cobbett's parliamentary debates*.
 Hare, Augustus J., *The Gurneys of Earlsam*, 509.
 Harewood, Lord. See "Lascelles, Edwin."
 Harford, J. S., *Recollections of William Wilberforce*, 509.
 Hargrave, Francis, *An argument in the case of James Sommersett [sic], a negro*, 510.
 Hargrave, J., an anti-slave narrative addressed to, 534.
 Harmsworth, Sir Leicester, presentation of the *Collection Northcliffe* to the Canadian Government by, 3.
 Harriott, John, *Struggles through life*, 225.
 Harris, General Lord, biography of, 171.
 Harris, Rev. Edward, autobiography of the Pitcairn Bible written by, 262.
 Harris, Rev. Raymond, *Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade*, 510; references to, 317, 484, 496, 515, 542, 546.
 Harris, William, *History of the introduction of the economic plants of Jamaica*, 298.
 Harrison, Captain, Nelson's courtesy to, 159.
 Hart, Francis Russell, *Admirals of the Caribbean*, 167.
 Harvard University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
 Harwood, Edward, *The bread-fruit planted in the West Indies*, 298.
 Hatchard, John, report of the trial of, for libel, 454; reference to same, 168.
 Hatt, G. David, *The historic forts of Tobago*, 206.
 Haweis, Rev. Mr., autobiographical letters from Rev. John Newton to, 533.
 Hawke, Edward G., *The British Empire and its history*, 167.
 Hawker, Robert, *An appeal to the common feelings of mankind, in behalf of the negroes, in the West India islands*, 510.
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, ed., *Papers of an old Dartmoor prisoner*, 226.
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, and Smythe, Clifford, eds., *The yarn of a Yankee privateer*, 226.
 Hay, Governor, of Barbados, 497, 498.
 Hay, John, *A narrative of the insurrection in the island of Grenada which took place in 1795*, 189; reference to, 189.
 Hay, L. G., *A handbook of the colony of Tobago*, 19.
 Hay, Sir Andrew L., *Memoirs of the late Lieut. Gen. Sir James Leith*, 167.
 Hayes, Charles A., barrister of Trinidad, banishment of, 211.
 Hayes, Charles A., *A letter to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Castlereagh*, 211.
 Haynes, Edmund C., A. Percy, and Edmund S., *Notes by Gen. Robert Haynes of New Castle and Clifton Hall plantations, Barbados*, 183.
 Haynes, Gen. Robert, of Barbados, notes by, 183.
 Haynes, Joseph A., *Extracts of deaths and marriages [from Barbadian newspapers]*, 578.
 Haynes family, the, of Barbados, 183.
 Hayti, growth of coffee in, 265; labor conditions in, 425, 505, 508, 520, 522, 527; rural code of, 425, 455; exclusion of, from trade with the British islands, 555; the press in, 401-404, *passim*.
 Headicar, B. M., and Fuller, C., *A London bibliography of the social sciences*, 7; *Supplement* to same, 7.
 Heads of the speeches delivered on the 18th and 19th April, 1791, . . . on a motion made by Mr. Wilberforce for the abolition of the slave trade, 431.
 Health problems of the Empire, Balfour and Scott, 372.
 Health progress and administration in the West Indies, Boyce, 372.
 Hearn, T. C., and others, work describing views of Jamaica drawn by, 575.
 Heath, Josiah, the plantation of, in Barbados, 32.
 Heathcote, Bache, a letter on the slave trade from Henry Redhead to, 543.
 Heeren, Arnold H., *Handbuch der geschichte des europäischen staaten-systems und seiner kolonien*, 336; *Manuel historique du système politique des états de l'Europe et de leurs colonies, depuis la découverte des deux Indes*, 336.
 Henderson, B., *East India sugar baskins—East India sugar not made by slaves*, 298.
 Henderson, Capt., *A brief view of the actual condition and treatment of the negro slaves*, 510.

- Hendrick, Rev. S. Purcell, *A sketch of the history of the Cathedral Church of St. Jago de la Vega, . . . Jamaica*, 352.
- Hendy, Dr. J., *Treatise on the glandular disease of Barbados*, 374.
- Henry, Constantine, gov. of Jamaica, proclamation by, 58.
- Heralds of salvation*, Moister, 357.
- Herbert, J. W., *Constitutional struggles in Jamaica, 1748-1776*, 32.
- Herbertson, A. J. and F. D., *Central and South America, with the West Indies*, 19.
- Heron, R., *A letter to William Wilberforce*, 510; reference to, 435.
- Herrera, works of, referred to, 178.
- Herrington, Elsie I., *British measures for the suppression of the slave trade upon the west coast of Africa, 1807-1883*, 32.
- Hertslet, Lewis and Sir Edward, comps., *A complete collection of the treaties . . . subsisting between Great Britain and foreign powers*, 38.
- Heyrick, Elizabeth, *Immediate, not gradual abolition*, 511.
- Hibbert, George, absentee planter, correspondence of, with Rev. T. Cooper, relative to slavery, 491.
- Hibbert, George, absentee planter, *The substance of three speeches in Parliament on the bill for the abolition of the slave trade and on the petition respecting the state of the West India trade*, 511.
- Hibbert, George, West India merchant in London, agent for Jamaica, 145, 287; deputy chairman of the West India Company, 275; reference to picture of, 282; chairman of the Society of West India Merchants of London, 307; one of the organizers of the West India Dock Co., 307; biography of, 307; governor of the Inc. Soc. for the Conversion and Rel. Inst. and Ed. of the Negro Slaves in the Br. W. I., 354.
- Hibbert, John, 313.
- Hibbert, N., *An abstract of the case of the West India Dock Co.*, 298.
- Hibbert, Robert, memoir of, 313; controversy between Rev. T. Cooper and, over slavery on Hibbert's estates, 491, 492, 511, 522; W. Frend persuades, to send Cooper to Jamaica as missionary, 505.
- Hibbert, Robert, *Facts verified upon oath, in contradiction of the report of the Rev. Thomas Cooper, concerning the general condition of the slaves in Jamaica*, 511; references to, 455, 492.
- Hibbert, Robert, jr., *Hints to the young Jamaica sugar planter*, 299.
- Hibbert, Thomas, 313.
- Hibbert Trust, the, founded by Robert Hibbert, 313.
- Hibernian Society, 544.
- Hickey, William, memoirs of, 582.
- Hiersemann, Karl W., *Bibliotheca Americana*, 7; *Entdeckungsgeschichte Amerikas*, 7; *French manuscripts relating to navigation, naval combats, privateers, slave trade, America, etc.*, reference to, 36; *Westindien, Mittel-und Südamerika*, 7.
- Higgins, Bryan, experiments in Jamaica by, for improvement of the manufacture of muscovado sugar and rum, 249, 252, 270, 299.
- Higgins, Bryan, *Observations and advices for the improvement of the manufacture of muscovado sugar and rum*, 299; reference to, 252.
- Higgins, Dr. See "Higgins, Bryan."
- Higginson, Col. T. W., *The Maroons of Jamaica*, 199.
- Higham, C. S. S., *The General Assembly of the Leeward Islands*, 578.
- Hijornor, Hans, *On slavery in the West Indies*, 511.
- Hill, Mr., *An address on the state of slavery in the West India islands*, 511.
- Hill, Rev. Mr., a letter from Capt. J. S. Smith to, in regard to slavery, 542.
- Hill, Richard, of Jamaica, 576.
- Hill, Richard, *Lights and shadows of Jamaica history*, 199.
- Hill, Sir George Fitzgerald, St. Vincent, proclamations by, 67, 68; an address to the Legislature of St. Vincent by, 149; Trinidad, proclamation by, 85.
- Hill, William, *The first stages of the tariff policy of the United States*, 299.
- Hillary, William, *Observations on the changes of the air and the concomitant epidemical diseases in the island of Barbados*, 374.
- Hillery, John, *An approach to the question of emancipation from the points of logic and justice*, 511.
- Hillier, Mr., Wesleyan missionary, loss of, in the ship *Maria*, 356.
- Hillies, Richard, *A vindication of the address to the people of Great Britain on the use of West India produce*, 512.
- Hillsborough, Earl of, letters to, on the subversion of the political system of the Glorious Revolution, 189.
- Hindmarsh, L., jr., *Thoughts on British colonial slavery*, 512.
- Hindoo cane cultivation, 253, 326.
- Hindoo method of cultivating the sugar cane, *The*, 253.
- Hint to the abolitionists, "Albionicus," 407.

- Hinton, John H., *Memoir of William Knibb, missionary in Jamaica*, 352.
- Hints for a specific plan for an abolition of the slave trade*, White, 567.
- Hints on slave labour and West India cultivation*, Layman, 519.
- Hints on the propriety of establishing by law the civil rights of the free people of colour in the British West India colonies*, 431.
- Hints to proprietors of Jamaican estates*, 431.
- Hints to the young Jamaica sugar planter*, Hibbert, 299.
- Hirst, George S., *Notes on the history of the Cayman Islands*, 184.
- Hirst, Margaret E., *The Quakers in peace and war*, 578.
- His Majesty's ship "Bounty"—descendants of the mutineers*, 253.
- Hislop, Lieut. Gov. Thomas, of Trinidad, proclamations by, 75, 76; the banishment of Charles A. Hayes by, 211.
- Hispanic American trade relations, 304.
- Histoire civile et commerciale de la Jamaïque*, Drouin-de-Bercy, 197.
- Histoire de la législation des sucres (1664-1891)*, Boizard and Tardieu, 281.
- Histoire de la marine française pendant la Guerre de l'Indépendance Américaine*, Chevalier, 157.
- Histoire de la marine française sous la Première République*, Chevalier, 157.
- Histoire de la marine française sous le Consulat et l'Empire*, Chevalier, 158.
- Histoire de l'île de la Trinidad sous le gouvernement espagnol*, Borde, 208.
- Histoire de St. Domingue depuis 1789, jusqu'en 1794*, Bryand [sic], 156.
- Histoire des Antilles et des colonies françaises, espagnoles, anglaises, danoises et suédoises*, Regnault, 176.
- Histoire du commerce homicide appelé traite des noirs*, Clarkson, 489.
- Histoire général des Antilles*, Des salles, 162.
- Histoire impartiale des événemens militaires et politiques de la dernière guerre*, Longchamps, 171.
- Histoire philosophique et politique des établissemens et du commerce des européens dans les deux Indes*, Raynal, 175; translations of same, 175, 176; Peuchet's supplement to, 316; reference to, 543.
- Historia de la esclavitud de la raza Africana en el nuevo mundo*, Saco, 548.
- Historian of Jamaica, The*, MacDermot, 579.
- Historic forts of Tobago, The*, Hatt, 206.
- Historic Jamaica*, Cundall, 195; reference to, 194.
- Historic sites and monuments*, Cundall, 195.
- Historical account of coffee*, Ellis, 293.
- Historical account of the island of St. Vincent*, Shephard, 205; reference to, 379.
- Historical account of the Virgin Islands in the West Indies*, An, Suckling, 213-214.
- Historical and chronological deduction of the origin of commerce, from the earliest accounts*, An, Anderson, 240; German translation of same, 240; reference to, 307.
- Historical and descriptive account of Antigua*, An, Johnson, 181.
- Historical and descriptive sketch of the colony of St. Vincent*, Musgrave, ed., 204.
- Historical and descriptive sketch of the island of Grenada*, Wells, 190.
- Historical chart, showing the history and growth of the Anglican Church*, An, Trotter, 362.
- Historical Collections of the Essex Institute*, The, article in, 314, 315.
- Historical documents connected with the history of the West Indies at the Indian and Colonial Exhibition*, Davey, 159.
- Historical documents intended to be prefixed to the new edition of the Jamaica laws*, Preface and, 191.
- Historical geography of the West Indies*, Lucas, 171; references to, 160, 165.
- Historical Manuscripts Commission, report of the, on the Stopford-Sackville manuscripts, 10.
- Historical sketch of slavery*, An, Cobb, 491.
- Historical sketches of the slave trade and of its effects on Africa*, Muncaster, 532.
- Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library, author's reference to the, iv; Charlemagne Tower Collection in the, 39.
- Historical survey of the French colony in the island of St. Domingo*, An, Edwards, 164; translations of same, 156, 164, 165; references to, 156, 160, 161.
- Historical view of the domestic economy of Great Britain and Ireland*, An, Chalmers, 285.
- Historical . . . view of . . . the European settlements in America and the West Indies*, An, Winterbotham, 180.
- Historical writings, on the West Indies in general, 151-180; on Antigua, 180, 181; on Barbados, 181-184; on the Cayman Islands, 184; on Dominica, 184-186; on Grenada, 186-

- 190; on Jamaica, 190-201; on St. Kitts, 201; on St. Lucia, 202, 203; on St. Vincent, 203-205; on Tobago, 205-206; on Trinidad, 206-213; on the Virgin Islands, 213, 214.
- History and guide to Barbados and the Carribee islands*, Stark, 22.
- History and guide to Jamaica*, Stark, 22.
- History, civil and commercial, of the British colonies in the West Indies*, The, Edwards, 165; translations of same, 164; references to, 14, 158, 178, 185, 216, 232, 245, 291, 298, 320, 540.
- History, debates, and proceedings of both houses of Parliament of Great Britain*, . . . 1743 to . . . 1774, 91.
- History of America*, Robertson, 545.
- History of America*, The, Gordon, 224.
- History of Barbados* (in *The Mus. of For. Lit.*), 431.
- History of Barbados* (in *The Quar. Rev.*), 253.
- History of Barbados*, The, Poyer, 183; references to, 182, 253.
- History of Barbados*, The, Schomburgk, 183; references to, 182, 576.
- History of Bristol*, Corry and Evans, 289.
- History of British commerce and of the economic progress of the British nation, 1763-1878*, The, Levi, 304.
- History of colonization*, The, Morris, 174.
- History of cultivated vegetables*, Phillips, 316.
- History of Dahomy*, The, Dalzel, 496.
- History of dissenters*, The, Bennett, 479.
- History of Dominica*, Atwood, 185; reference to, 178.
- History of Jamaica*, A, Gardner, 198.
- History of Jamaica*, A, Renny, 200.
- History of Jamaica*, The, Long, 199; references to, 178, 190, 198, 319.
- History of Jamaica and Barbados*, A, 153.
- History of Jamaica—Mr. Jeake and Dr. Robinson*, 190.
- History of Lancashire*, The, Corry, 492.
- History of Liverpool*, A, Muir, 312.
- History of Liverpool*, The, Corry, 289.
- History of Mary Prince, a West Indian slave*, The, Pringle, ed., 541.
- History of merchant shipping and ancient commerce*, Lindsay, 304.
- History of . . . Methodism*, The, Stevens, 361.
- History of Moravian missions*, A, Hutton, 353.
- History of North and South America*, The, 153.
- History of prices*, A, Tooke, 326.
- History of printing in America*, The, Thomas, 22.
- History of slavery and serfdom*, A, Ingram, 515.
- History of slavery and the slave trade*, Blake, 481.
- History of sugar and sugar-yielding plants*, The, Reed, 319.
- History of tariff administration in the United States from colonial times to the McKinley administrative bill*, The, Goss, 297.
- History of the Baptist Missionary Society from 1792 to 1842*, Cox, 350.
- History of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, A, Canton, 347.
- History of the British army*, A, Fortescue, 166; reference to, 157.
- History of the British colonies*, Martin, 172.
- History of the Catholic Church in Jamaica*, A, Delany, 577.
- History of the Church Missionary Society*, The, Stock, 362; reference to, 353.
- History of the Church of England*, The, Perry, 537.
- History of the Church of England in the colonies and foreign dependencies of the British Empire*, The, Anderson, 339.
- History of the colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, etc.*, Martin, 172.
- History of the commerce and town of Liverpool*, Baines, 475.
- History of the constitution . . . of Trinidad*, A, Reis, 213.
- History of the discovery and settlement . . . of North and South America and of the West Indies*, The, Mavor, 173.
- History of the English Baptists*, A, Ivimey, 355.
- History of the First West India Regiment*, The, Ellis, 166.
- History of the introduction of the economic plants of Jamaica*, Harris, 298.
- History of the island of Antigua*, The, Oliver, 181; references to, 157, 228, 382, 580.
- History of the law of shipping and navigation*, Reeves, 319.
- History of the Liverpool privateers and letters of marque, with an account of the Liverpool slave trade*, Williams, 328; reference to, 253.
- History of the London Missionary Society, 1795-1895*, The, Lovett, 357.
- History of the Maroons*, The, Dallas, 197.
- History of the missions of the Moravian Church during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries*, Hamilton, 352.
- History of the Moravian Church*, A, Hutton, 353.

- History of the negro slave trade in its connection with the commerce and prosperity of the West Indies*, Bissett, 481.
- History of the origin and first ten years of the British and Foreign Bible Society*, The, Owen, 358.
- History of the Parish of St. James, in Jamaica*, The, Roby, 360.
- History of the Port of London*, Broodbank, 282.
- History of the propagation of Christianity among the heathen since the Reformation*, Brown, 346; reference to, 539.
- History of the rise, progress and accomplishment of the abolition of the African slave trade*, Clarkson, 489; references to, 409, 419, 428, 479, 487, 490, 568.
- History of the Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1678-1918*, The, Buchan, 575.
- History of the Royal Society of Arts*, A, Wood, 328; reference to, 262.
- History of the Society of Merchant Venturers of the city of Bristol*, The, Latimer, 303.
- History of the sugar cane*, A, 253.
- History of the Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society*, The, Findlay and Holdsworth, 352.
- History of the West Indies*, Martin, 172.
- History of the West Indies*, A, Coke, 158; reference to, 349.
- History of the West Indies, etc. A tour through the several islands of Barbados, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada, in the years 1791 and 1792*, Young, 237; references to, 164, 165, 198.
- History of Three-Finger'd Jack, the terror of Jamaica*, The, 191.
- History of Tobago*, Woodcock, 206; reference to, 19.
- History of Trinidad*, Fraser, 210.
- History of Trinidad*, Joseph, 212.
- History of Wesleyan Methodism*, Smith, 361.
- History of Wesleyan missions in all parts of the world*, A, Moister, 357.
- History Teacher's Magazine*, article pub. in, 171.
- Hoare, Prince, *Memoirs of Granville Sharp*, 512.
- Hoare, Samuel, jr., treas. of the Society Instituted in 1787 for Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade (the "Old Jewry" Society), 504, 553.
- Hobart, Lord, Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, letters from Picton to, concerning the Picton-Fullarton controversy, 210, 212.
- Hoby, James, *Memoir of William Knibb, son of the Rev. W. Knibb*, 353.
- Hochstetter, Franz, *Die abschaffung des britischen sklavenhandels im jahre 1806-7*, 512; *Die wirtschaftlichen und politischen motive für die abschaffung des britischen sklavenhandels im jahre 1806-7*, 512.
- Hodge, Arthur, of Tortola, papers relating to the trial and execution of, 132; the case of, 418, 430, 439, 468.
- Hodge family, of Tortola, 468.
- Hodgkins, Thomas, *An inquiry into the merits of the American Colonization Society and a reply to the charges brought against it*, 512; *On negro emancipation and American colonization*, 513.
- Hodgkinson, Mr., commissary of population, report of, from Trinidad, 118.
- Hodgson, Adam, *A letter to M. Jean-Baptiste Say, on the comparative expense of free and slave labour*, 513.
- Hodgson, Rev. Robert, *The life of the Right Rev. Beilby Porteus, D. D., late Bishop of London*, 353.
- Hogg, J. M., *A brief view of colonial slavery*, 513.
- Holder, H. E., *A short essay on the subject of negro slavery*, 513.
- Hole, Charles, *The early history of the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East*, 353; reference to, 362.
- Holland, the war between Great Britain and, in the West Indies, 223. For the traffic in slaves by, as a factor in the abolition and emancipation movements in Great Britain, see the section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Holland, Margaret J. See "Knutsford, Viscountess."
- Hollinsworth, S., *A dissertation on the manners, government, and spirit of Africa, to which is added observations on the present applications to Parliament for abolishing negro slavery in the British West Indies*, 513.
- Home, Lieut. Gov., of Grenada, an attack on the policy of, 187.
- Honduras, Wesleyan-Methodist missions in, 360.
- Hood, Admiral, exploits of, in the Caribbean, 157; an inquiry into the conduct of, 179.
- Hood, E. P. See under "Alcock, D., and others."
- Hood, Sir Samuel, commissioner in Trinidad, proclamation by, 76; conflict between Fullarton and, 76; colleague of Picton, 210; letter to, concerning the Picton-Fullarton controversy, 212.

- Hornet*, the fight between the *Peacock* and the, 160.
- Horrors of negro slavery existing in our West India islands irrefutably demonstrated*, *The*, 431; reference to, 444.
- Horrors of slavery*, *The*, Wedderburn, 567.
- Horrors of slavery*, *The*, Whiteley, 568.
- Horse raising in colonial New England*, Phillips, 316.
- Horses, breeding of, for the West Indian market, 316.
- Horsford, Rev. John, *A voice from the West Indies*, 353.
- Horsley, Bishop, controversy between Joseph Priestly and, 540.
- "Hortentius," *The introduction of breadfruit, etc., into Jamaica*, 199.
- Horton, R. Wilmot, Undersecretary of State for the Colonies, speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424; a reply to the writings of, 436; defense of the Duke of Manchester by, 452; speeches of, in the H. of C., in support of slavery, 514; a letter from Gilbert Mathison to, supporting slavery, 526.
- Horton, R. Wilmot, *Address to the electors of Great Britain on the condition of the negroes in the British West Indies*, 513; *First letter to the freeholders of the county of York, on negro slavery*, 513; *Second letter to the freeholders of the county of York, on negro slavery*, 514; *The West India question practically considered*, 514; references to, 436, 457, 526, 556.
- Hortus americanus*, Barham, 277.
- Hortus castensis*, Broughton, 282.
- Hortus jamaicensis*, Lunan, 306; reference to, 194.
- Hotblack, Kate, *Chatham's colonial policy*, 578.
- Hotham, Sir William, testimony of, as to the treatment of slaves, 442.
- Houghton Tower Estate, Jamaica, abstracts of the, (1773-1787), 26.
- House of Assembly in Jamaica*, *The*, Willis, 201.
- House of Commons, the, catalogues and indexes printed by order of, 4, 5; indexes to sessional papers of, 5; general index to journals of, 91; a check-list of sessional papers of, relating to the Br. W. I. and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery (1763-1834), 91-124; journals of, 135; votes and proceedings of, 135; Jamaican petition for representation in, 193; speech of J. F. Barham in, May 23, 1808, on the question of distilleries, 277; review of the report of a select comm. of, on the state of the West India colonies (1832), 290; speeches delivered in, in 1825, respecting the colonial policy and foreign commerce of England, 299; speech of Joseph Marryat in, on the Martinique trade bill, 308; speech of J. Marryat in, on the appointment of a commission of inquiry to report on conditions in Trinidad, 308; petitions to, from West India groups, 316; a check-list of sessional papers of, relating to the Br. W. I. and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery (1763-1834), by Ragatz, 318; speeches of Edmund Burke in, 335; speeches of Charles James Fox in, 336; debate in, on Buxton's motion relative to the demolition of the Methodist chapel and mission in Barbados, 339, 344, 360; debate in, relative to the case of John Smith, missionary, 342, 343, 344; substance of the proceedings in, on July 25, 1822, relative to motions for preventing extension of slavery at the Cape of Good Hope and for sending commissioners of inquiry to certain colonies, 377; resolutions of May 15, 1823, of, for ameliorating the condition of slaves, 412; (see also "Canning resolutions"); report of August, 1832, by a select comm. of, on emancipation, 414; debate in, on Dr. Lushington's motion respecting the deportation of Leecene and Escoffery, 452; evidence relative to the slave trade delivered before a committee of, 457, 465, 524, 543, 564; adoption by the H. of L. of resolutions of, of May 15, 1823, for ameliorating condition of slaves, 460, 462, 464, 500; resolution of June 10, 1806, in, for abolition of the slave trade, 464; Baring's speech in, on Buxton's motion of May 15, 1823, in favor of emancipation, 476; debate on Mr. Brougham's motion of May 19, 1826, in, 480; remarks on the decision of, in 1792, respecting abolition of the slave trade, 506. For addresses, memorials and petitions to, and speeches and debates in, on abolition and emancipation, see under "Parliament."
- House of Commons Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- House of Commons sessional papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, 91-124.
- House of Lords, the, index to sessional papers printed by order of, 5; calendar of the journals of, 91; general index to the journals of, 91; a check-list of sessional papers of, relating to the Br. W. I. and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery (1763-1834), 124-134; journals of, 135; statement relating to the pro-

- ceedings of the select comm. of, on the state of the West India colonies (1832), 272; a check-list of sessional papers of, relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery (1763-1834), by Ragatz, 318; adoption of the Canning resolutions of May 15, 1823, by, 460, 462, 464, 500; resolution of June 24, 1806, in, for abolition of the slave trade, 464; evidence of Lord M'Cartney before, respecting the slave trade, 469; an attack on the character of the evidence produced before a comm. of, named to investigate the state of slavery, 519, 520; an analysis of anti-slavery evidence produced before the comm. of, 520. For addresses, memorials, and petitions to, and speeches and debates in, on abolition and emancipation, see under "Parliament."
- House of Lords Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- House of Lords sessional papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, 124-134.
- House of Representatives of the United States, speech of William L. Smith in, on the subject of restrictions on the trade with Great Britain, 322. Also see "Congress of the United States."
- Hovey, Edmund Otis, *Bibliography of literature of the West Indian eruptions*, 7.
- Hovey, Sylvester, agent of the American Union for the Relief and Improvement of the Colored Race, 514.
- Hovey, Sylvester, *Letters from the West Indies, relating especially to the Danish island, St. Croix, and to the British islands, Antigua, Barbados, and Jamaica*, 514.
- How Britain got her West Indies*, MacDermot, 579.
- How to preserve one's health in Jamaica*, 371.
- How William Knibb fought slavery and won freedom*, Lusty, 357.
- Howard, John H., ed., *The laws of the British colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America concerning real and personal property, and manumission of slaves*, 378.
- Howard, Robert M., *Records and letters of the family of the Longs of Longville, Jamaica, and Hampton Lodge, Surrey*, 199.
- Howard process of manufacturing sugar, 314.
- Howe, George, writings of, referred to, 499.
- Howell, John, ed., *The life of Alexander Alexander*, 353.
- Howe's Royal Charribbean Gazette; or, the St. Christopher Universal Chronicle* (pub. in Basseterre), 395.
- Howick, Viscount, report of the speech of, in the H. of C., on slavery, 422; letter to, concerning abolition, 492.
- Howick, Viscount, *Corrected report of the speech . . . in the House of Commons, May 14, 1833, on colonial slavery, with an appendix, containing a plan for the abolition of slavery*, 515.
- Huggins, Edward, of Nevis, papers relating to the prosecution against, for ill treatment of slaves, 133; sketch of the character of, 493.
- Huggins, H. C., comp., *The laws of Nevis, from 1681 to 1861*, 59.
- Huggins case, the, in Nevis, 418, 442, 462, 468, 493.
- Hughes, Rev. W., *An answer to the Rev. Mr. Harris's "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* 515; reference to, 510.
- Hugues, Victor, French republican leader in the Caribbean, capture of St. Lucia from the English by, 188; revolts in St. Vincent and Grenada against the British aided by, 189.
- Hull, a sermon to Protestant dissenters of, in regard to the slave trade, 477; a sermon preached at the Methodist Chapel of, against slavery, 480.
- Humanitarian poets of England, James Thomson, first among the, 560.
- Humanity of the planters in Jamaica vindicated*, 432.
- Humanity; or, the rights of Nature*, 432.
- Humble petition of the planters and merchants of the island of Barbadoes, to the honourable the House of Commons, The*, 254.
- Hume, J. See under "Quier, J.; Hume, J.; and others."
- Hume, Mr., proposal of, in the H. of C., to include Trinidad with the Leeward Islands in an investigation by a commission of inquiry, 377.
- Humming Bird, The; or, Morsels of Invitation on the Subject of Slavery*, periodical, 385.
- Hunter, John, *Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica and on the best means of preserving the health of Europeans in that climate*, 374; German translation of same, 374.
- Huntingdon, Lord, governor of Dominica, petition for the removal of, 139; a petition to, 140; resignation of, 185. See also under "Francis, Hans."
- Huntington Library, author's reference to the, iv.

- Hurd, Archibald, *The sea traders*, 578.
- Hurd, S. P., *A letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Liverpool, K. G., on the claims of the West India proprietors*, 299.
- Hurricane described, in an original letter from Governor Ellis to Mr. J. S., The, Ellis*, 223.
- Hurricane of 1831 in St. Vincent, The, Browne, ed.*, 203.
- Hurricanes, chronological table of, 10.
- Hurricanes in the West Indies, 10, 123, 152, 166, 181, 183, 203, 219, 223, 225, 229.
- Hurricanes oder drehstürme westindiens, Die, Fischer*, 166.
- Huskisson, William, Colonial Secretary, letter from, to the lieut. gov. of Jamaica, relative to amendment of slave laws, 112; dispatch from, to Sir Ralph Woodford of Trinidad, relative to lands, 121; speaker in the H. of C. on the question of duties on sugar, 272; letters to, with respect to the navigation laws, 304; governor of the Inc. Soc. for the Conversion and Rel. Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 354; letter from John A. Yates to, on the condition of slaves, 571.
- Huskisson, William, *Speech on the navigation laws*, 299; *Speeches . . . with a biographical memoir supplied to the editor from authentic sources*, 299; *Substance of two speeches delivered in the House of Commons on the 21st and 25th of March, 1825, . . . respecting the colonial policy and foreign commerce of the country*, 299; reference to, 331.
- Hutcheson, John M., *Notes on the sugar industry of the United Kingdom*, 300.
- Hutton, Rev. J. E., *A history of the Moravian Church*, 353; *A history of Moravian missions*, 353; *Fire and snow. Stories of early missionary enterprise*, 353.
- Hutton, Sir Edward T., ed., *Brief history of the King's Royal Rifle Corps*, 578.
- Hyde, Mr., missionary in Montserrat, journal of, 356.
- Hylton, Kitty, Jamaican slave, charges against Rev. Bridges for the abuse of, 462.
- I
- Iconoclast, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 395.
- Ière, the land of the humming bird, being a sketch of the island of Trinidad*, Clark, 208.
- "Ignotus," *Thoughts on trade in general, and our West Indian in particular*, 300.
- Il gazzettiere Americano*, 14.
- Illustration of the principles of the African Institution*, An, 432.
- Illesley, Francis, *A statement of facts, relating to the prime cost of sugar, with observations in behalf of West India planters*, 300; reference to, 311.
- Immediate abolition of slavery, The, Mortimer*, 531.
- Immediate emancipation*, Thomson, 559.
- Immediate, not gradual abolition*, Heyrick, 511.
- Impartial Journal Politique, Commercial et Littéraire de Sainte-Lucie, L'* (pub. in Castries), 395.
- Impartial report of the debates that occur in the two houses of Parliament*, An, Woodfall and assistants, 135.
- Impartial review of the question pending between Great Britain and her West Indian colonies, respecting the abolition of negro slavery*, An, 432.
- Impolicy and injustice of emancipating the negro slaves in the West Indies, The*, 432; reference to, 426.
- Importance of the British colonies in the West Indies*, Brough, 483.
- Importance of the West Indian colonies to European nations*, Callender, comp., 284.
- Imports, into the Caribbean, 1699-1790, 180. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*. For imports into London, see section on "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim*.
- Impressment of foreign seamen, 263.
- In old St. James, Jamaica, Shore and Stewart*, 201.
- In the days of the convoys*, 254.
- Inadequate mail service*, 153.
- Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, the, founding of, 353, 540; historical sketch of, 354; an address of, 354; reports of, 354, 355; branches of, 354, 355; contributions to, 354, 355.
- Indenture of apprenticeship form, 41, 465.
- Indentures, etc., relating to estates in Jamaica*, 574.
- Index of the journals of Congress, General*, 136.
- Indexes, to materials on British Caribbean history, 1-12; to H. of C. sess. papers, 45; to H. of L. sess. papers, 5; to journals of the H. of C., 91; to journals of the H. of L., 91.
- India, condition of laborers in, 527.
- Indian recreations*, Tennant, 326; reference to, 253.

- Indiana, the University of, studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii.
- Indiana University Studies*, work pub. in, 279.
- Indigo, 180, 239-330, *passim*.
- Industrial and commercial correspondence of Alexander Hamilton*, Cole, ed., 576.
- Industry, 239-330, *passim*; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 99-112; in H. of L. sess. papers, 128. See also sections on H. of L. sess. papers, 125-126; reports relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 128. See also sections on "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*, and "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Inexpediency and injustice of equalizing the duties on East and West India sugar*, The, 254.
- Influence of sea power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812*, The, Mahan, 172.
- Influential membership*, An, 254.
- Ingram, John K., *A history of slavery and serfdom*, 515.
- Inhuman torture! The trial of Thomas Picton, late governor of Trinidad, . . . for torturing Louisa Calderon*, Fairburn, ed., 209.
- Injurious tendency of the modifying of our navigation laws made manifest*, The, Lindo, 304.
- Injustice and cruelty of the slave trade*, The, Mends, 529.
- Injustice of the proceedings in St. Vincent*, 203.
- Innes, William, *A letter to the members of Parliament who have presented petitions to the honourable House of Commons for the abolition of the slave trade*, 515; *A letter to the Rt. Hon. Henry Goulburn, M. P., . . . on the claims of the West India distiller to an equalization of the duties on rum and British spirits*, 300; *Liberia*, 516; *The slave trade indispensable*, 515.
- Inquirer*, The, articles pub. in, 490.
- Inquiries relating to negro emancipation*, 432.
- Inquiry into the causes and consequences of the Orders in Council, and an examination of the conduct of Great Britain toward the neutral commerce of America*, An, Baring, 277.
- Inquiry into the causes which produce, and the means of preventing, diseases among British officers, soldiers, and others in the West Indies*, An, Bell, 372.
- Inquiry into the colonial policy of the European powers*, An, Brougham, 334; references to, 335, 445, 482.
- Inquiry into the effects of putting a stop to the African slave trade*, An, Ramsay, 542.
- Inquiry into the merits of the American Colonization Society and a reply to the charges brought against it*, An, Hodgkins, 512.
- Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations*, An, Smith, 322; reference to, 451.
- Inquiry into the policy and justice of the prohibition of the use of grain in the distilleries*, An, Bell, 278; reference to, 261.
- Inquiry into the state of the British West Indies*, An, Lowe, 305; reference to, 270.
- Inscriptions, monumental, 24, 170, 183; in St. Paul's, Nevis, 574; in England, relating to West Indians, 581; in the British West Indies, 581.
- Insects. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Institute of Historical Research, author's reference to the, iv. For articles in the *Bulletin* of the, see "Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research."
- Institute of Jamaica, the, 194; library of, iv, 1, 3, 4, 378; manuscripts in, 24; "shark papers" in, 270; newspapers in, note, 391; a catalogue of the portraits in the Jamaica History Gallery of, 195; *Journal* of, 385. See also under "Cundall, Frank."
- Institute of Jamaica. List of books on Jamaica . . . excerpted from the catalogue [of the]*, 7.
- Instructions for missionaries to the West India islands*, 341.
- Instructions for the management of a plantation in Barbadoes*, 432.
- Instructions for the treatment of negroes*, 433.
- Insurance rates. See section on "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim*, for publications dealing with.
- Insurrection of slaves in the West Indies*, 433.
- Insurrections, in Barbados, 138, 167, 302, 452; in Demerara, 148, 341, 345, 359, 433, 448; in Dominica, 139, 433, 438; in Grenada, 167, 189; in Jamaica, 113, 144, 224, 234, 288, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 348, 352, 356, 363, 368, 388, 420, 433, 434, 469, 477, 481, 520, 521 (see also under "Jamaica"); in St. Domingo, 157, 427, 446, 483, 490, 508; in St. Lucia, 433; in Trinidad, 433. For accusations brought against Baptist missionaries for inciting of insurrections in the Caribbean, see under "Knibb,

- Rev. William," "Baptist missionaries," "Jamaica," and section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Insurrections in the West Indies*, 433.
- Interest of agriculture and commerce inseparable*, *The*, Lushington, 306.
- Interesting find of documents*, *An*, Aspinall, 277.
- Interesting narrative of the life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African*, Equiano, 501.
- Interests of the country and the prosperity of the West India planters mutually secured by the immediate abolition of slavery*, *The*, Cropper, 494.
- Interference of the British Legislature in the internal concerns of the British West India islands . . . deprecated*, *The*, 433.
- International aspects of the anti-slavery movement (1818-1823), 525.
- International Book Review*, *The*, review in, 226.
- International Bureau of the American Republics. See "Pan American Union."
- International index to periodicals*, 19.
- Introduction of breadfruit, etc., into Jamaica*, *The*, "Hortentius," 199.
- Introduction of bread-fruit trees into the West Indies*, *The*, Bligh, 280.
- Ireland, effects of restrictions upon the trade of, 283-284; low import duty on sugar advocated for, 286; condition of the peasants of, compared to West India slaves, 551. For trade relations with the West Indies, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Irish duty conference*, *An*, 254.
- Irish Ecclesiastical Record*, *The*, article pub. in, 577.
- Ironical defence of the slave trade*, 433.
- Irving, E., *Statement of the causes which affect the decrease or increase of the slave population in the British colonies*, 516.
- Irving, Thomas, inspector general of the exports and imports of Great Britain, remarks upon the evidence given by, on the slave trade, 452.
- Is the system of slavery sanctioned or condemned by Scripture?*, 433.
- Is West Indian slavery justifiable by the New Testament?*, 433.
- Isaacs, Rogers, judge in Tortola, 217, 236, 237.
- Isaacson, Rev. S., *A vindication of the West India proprietors*, 516.
- Isert, Paul E., *Neue reise nach Guinea und den Caribäischen Inseln in Amerika, in den jahren 1783 bis 1787*, 226; *Reise nach Guinea und den Caribäischen Inseln in Columbien*, 226; *Voyages en Guinée et dans les Iles Caraïbes en Amérique*, 227.
- Island of Nevis in 1775*, *The*, 216.
- Isle of Dogs, construction of special West India Docks at the, 241, 262.
- Isle of Wight petition on the slave trade*, *The*, 433.
- Islington, Rev. D. Wilson, Vicar of, 569.
- Isthmian canal, proposal concerning, the, 268.
- Ivimey, Joseph, *A history of the English Baptists*, 355; *The utter extinction of slavery an object of Scriptural prophecy*, 516.

J

- Jackson, George, *A memoir of the Rev. John Jenkins*, 355; reference to, 572.
- Jackson, George Vernon, *The perilous adventures and vicissitudes of a naval officer one hundred years ago*, 578.
- Jackson, Mr., custos of Port Royal, Jamaica, punishment of slaves owned by, 120, 133.
- Jackson, Rev. John, *The substance of a lecture on British colonial slavery*, 516.
- Jackson, Robert, *An outline of the history & cure of fever*, 374; *A treatise on the fevers of Jamaica*, 374; Italian translation of same, 374; reference to, 376.
- Jackson, T. B., ed., *The book of Trinidad*, 211.
- Jackson, Thomas, *The centenary of Wesleyan Methodism*, 356.
- Jamaica, repository in, available for the study of British Caribbean history, iv; maps of, 4; handbook of, 14; almanac and register for, 15; a memoir on, in 1782, by Maj. Gen. Archibald Campbell, 24; constitutional struggles in, 32, 579; documents, 52-58; laws and ordinances, 52-56; slave code of, 54, 197, 440, 458; proclamations and notices, 57-58; reports relating to the Maroons of, in H. of C. sess. papers, 97; history of the Maroons of, 193; Catholics in, 112, 577; Jews in, 112, 576, 579; Wesleyans in, 112, 572; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 112-113; accounts and papers relating to the Maroons of, in H. of C. sess. papers, 113; the Maroon War in, 55, 113, 144, 191, 192, 193, 197, 198, 199, 337 (see also under "Maroons"); slave rebellion of 1831-32 in, 113, 192, 224, 234, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 346, 348, 352, 356, 363, 368, 388, 420, 433, 434, 469, 481, 520, 521 (see also under "Knibb, Rev. William" and "Rebellions"); legislative journals, 140; legislative sess. papers, 140; reports, addresses, memorials,

etc., 140-146; votes of the Assembly, 146; history of, 153; Loyalists of the American Revolution in, 177, 193; historical writings, 190-201; memorial from the General Assembly of, relative to the American Revolution, 191; preface and historical documents intended to be prefixed to the new edition of the laws of, 191; money in, 191; militia of, 192, 197; the first newspaper of, 195; financial aid of, to England, 197; royal visits to, 197; Congregationalists in, 198; list of official and other personages of, (1655-1790), 198; earthquakes in, 199, 341; the introduction of bread-fruit into, 199 (see also under "Bread-fruit"); the press in, 199, 391-400, *passim*; members of the Assembly of, (1663-1830), 200; the House of Assembly in, 201; Blue Mountains of, 215; descriptive and travel works on, 215-238, *passim*; floods in, 217; charges against Baptist missionaries of, for inciting negroes to rebellion, 224 (see also above under "slave rebellion of 1831-32 in"); hurricanes in, 225, 229; an account of Emancipation Day in, 229; list of governors and lieutenant governors of, (1660-1842), 231; religious state of, 231, 233; legal system of, 233; the Anglican Church in, 234-235; Methodist missionaries in, 237, 481; papers relating to the expediency of importing salted beef, pork, butter, and fish into, 242; Dr. Higgins's experiments in the manufg. of sugar and rum in, 249; plants of, 277; botanical gardens in, 282, 290, 328; George Hibbert, agent for, 287, 307, 511; a list of runaway slaves in workhouses of, (1803), 288; police news items concerning negroes of, 288; proposal for the introduction of gold and silver specie into, 288; slave uprisings in, 288, 477; petitions from parishes of, to the island House of Assembly, concerning renewal of free intercourse with the United States, 295; Stephen Fuller, agent for, 295; tables of profit on exports to, 296; introduction of the economic plants of, 298; Unitarian missionaries in, 313; prospects of, considered, 314; petition to the H. of C. presented by the agent for, 316; a guide for the planters of, 320; the use of a fire engine in, to provide power for mills, 325; effect of the return of Guadeloupe and Martinique to France on, 332; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; a form of prayer to be used in, 341; Baptist church founded by George Liele in, 342; statistical history of the

Parish of Manchester in, 345; history of the Diocese of, 351, 352; history of the parish church of St. Andrew in, 351; reports of the branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies formed in, 354; genealogical works relative to the Parish of St. James and the Parish of St. Catherine in, 360; society in, 366; diseases in, 371-376, *passim*; expeditionary force sent to St. Domingo from, (1795-98), 375; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; cases adjudged in, 378; Supreme Court and Privy Council decisions in, 379; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; an attack on runaway slaves in, 409; slave act of 1826, 419, 441; importance of, to Great Britain, 427; deportation of Lescesne and Escoffery from, 452 (see also under their names); state of law and manners in, 462; a trial in the vice admiralty court of, for illicit introduction of slaves, 468; condition of free negroes in, 477; correspondence concerning the murder of Caesar, a slave in, 498; conference between the Council and Assembly of, Nov. 19, 1789, on the subject of Mr. Wilberforce's proposition in the H. of C. concerning the slave trade, 500; Edward Long, judge of the vice admiralty court of, 521; Rev. Thomas Cooper's report on conditions in, 522; interference by the Privy Council with legislation enacted in, 544; deeds relating to, 573; indentures relating to estates in, 574; list of wills relating to, 574; work describing views of, drawn by T. C. Hearn and others, 575; survey of the public records of, 579; political constitution of, 579; journal of Lord Adam Gordon's travels in, 580; William Hickey's memoirs relating to, 581. For the Institute of, see "Institute of Jamaica."

Jamaica, a poem, in three parts, 434.

Jamaica almanack, The, 14.

Jamaica almanacs, Cundall, 196.

Jamaica as it was, as it is, and as it may be, Senior, 234.

Jamaica cartography, Cundall, 4.

Jamaica considered in its present state, Rippingham, 233.

Jamaica Courant, The (pub. in Kingston), 395; attitude of, toward cruelty to slaves, 472; Augustus H. Beaumont, ed. of, 193, 478.

Jamaica Courant and Daily Advertiser, The (pub. in Kingston), 395.

Jamaica Courant and Public Advertiser, The (pub. in Kingston), 395.

- Jamaica Despatch and New Courant, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica Despatch and Shannon's Daily Messenger, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica distillers' directory, The*, Baillie, 277.
- Jamaica, enslaved and free*, Luckock, 200.
- Jamaica Exhibition of 1891*, 190, 204.
- Jamaica Gazette, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica guide*, Stark, 22.
- Jamaica Herald and Commercial Advertiser, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica hurricane of October 3, 1780, The*, Hall, 225.
- Jamaica in 1895*, 14; later issue, 17.
- Jamaica in 1928*, Cundall, 17; earlier issue, 14.
- Jamaica in the past and present*, Cundall, 196.
- Jamaica insurrection*, 434.
- Jamaica: its past and present state*, Phillippo, 231; reference to, 362.
- Jamaica Journal, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica. List of wills relating to this island proved in the P. C. C. from 1655 to 1810*, 574.
- Jamaica magazine, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica Mercury and Kingston Weekly Advertiser, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica Mercury and Trelawny Advertiser, The* (pub. in Falmouth), 396.
- Jamaica missionary, The: a memoir of William Knibb*, Sargent, 360.
- Jamaica. Outlines of its geography and history*, Fyfe and Sinclair, 198.
- Jamaica, past and present*, MacDermot, 200.
- Jamaica petition for representation in the British House of Commons or for independence, The*, Beaumont, 193.
- Jamaica planters' guide, The*, Roughley, 320.
- Jamaica plantership*, M'Mahon, 311.
- Jamaica Portrait Gallery, a guide to the*, 195.
- Jamaica Quarterly Journal and Literary Gazette, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica slave plantation*, A, Phillips, 538; reference to, 26, 35.
- Jamaica: slave trials and punishments*, reference to, 472.
- Jamaica sugar freights*, 254.
- Jamaica, the lodestone of the Caribbean*, Cook, 195.
- Jamaica Times, The*, article pub. in, 199.
- Jamaica Watchman, The* (pub. in Kingston), 396.
- Jamaica worthies—Dr. Dancer*, Cundall, 196.
- Jamaica worthies—Monk Lewis*, Cundall, 196.
- Jamaica worthies—Rev. James M. Phillippo*, Phillippo, 200.
- Jamaica worthies—William Beckford, historian*, Cundall, 196.
- Jamaican agents' correspondence*, in the library of the Institute of Jamaica, 24.
- Jamaican Committee of Correspondence, Records of the*, in the library of the Institute of Jamaica, 24.
- James, Daniel*, a free negro in Antigua, marriage of Mary Prince, a slave, to, 541.
- Jameson, J. Franklin, ed., Letters of Phineas Bond, British consul at Philadelphia, to the Foreign Office of Great Britain, 1787, 1788, 1789, 301; St. Eustatius in the American Revolution*, 168.
- Jamison, Rev. J., The sorrows of slavery*, 517.
- Java*, condition of laborers in, 527.
- Jay, John*, biography of, 301, 328; correspondence and public papers of, 301. See also under "John Jay."
- Jay, William, The life of John Jay*, 301.
- Jay's Treaty*, 279, 301.
- Jay's Treaty*, Bemis, 279.
- Jeake, Samuel*, notes on the life of, 190.
- Jefferson, Thomas*, writings of, 294, 305, 327.
- Jefferson papers*, in the Department of State, Washington, D. C., 37.
- Jeffery, Reginald W., ed., Dyott's diary*, 168.
- Jefferys, Thomas, The American atlas, 19; Atlas des Indes occidentales, 19; A complete pilot for the West Indies, 19; A general topography of North America and the West Indies, 19; The West-India atlas, 19.*
- Jelly, Thomas, Remarks on the condition of the white and free colored inhabitants of Jamaica*, 517.
- Jenkin, Mrs., née Jackson, Cousin Stella; or, conflict*, 368.
- Jenkins, Charles, Tortola: a Quaker experiment of long ago in the tropics, 356; Tortola, the chief of the British Virgin Islands, 578.*
- Jenkins, Rev. John, Wesleyan missionary in Jamaica, memoir of*, 355.
- Jennyns, J. Clayton, Appeal to Earl Bathurst . . . on the unconstitutional continuance of foreign laws in the colonies ceded to Great Britain, 168; The substance of a remonstrance to the Earl Bathurst, on the abuses in the administration of justice, and the unconstitutional continuance of*

- foreign laws in the ceded British colonies, 168.
- Jeremie, John, 458.
- Jeremie, John, *Four essays on colonial slavery*, 517; references to, 434, 451, 452, 459.
- Jeremie on colonial slavery, 434; reference to, 459.
- Jervis, Sir John (Earl of St. Vincent), biography of, 154, 156; expedition to the West Indies headed by Sir Charles Grey and, 121, 151, 154, 156, 167; memoirs of, 179.
- Jesuits, in St. Lucia, 202.
- Jewish Historical Society, American. See "Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society."
- Jewish Quarterly Review*, *The*, article pub. in, 579.
- Jewish theocracy, the state of bondsmen under the, 433.
- Jews, in Jamaica, 112, 576, 579; exile of, from St. Eustatius, 168; in Barbados, 576; list of works in the New York Public Library relating to, 580.
- Jews in Jamaica*, *The*, Kayserling, 579.
- Joanna; or, the female slave, 365.
- John Adams of Pitcairn's Island, 254.
- John Bull*, periodical, 385; article pub. in, 411.
- John Carter Brown Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- John Gilpin, Cowper, 493.
- John Jay, Fellow, 315.
- John Newton—sailor, preacher, pastor, and poet, Callis, ed., 485; reference to, 533.
- John Wray, pioneer missionary, Rain, 359.
- Johns Hopkins University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Johnson, J., *An historical and descriptive account of Antigua*, 181; *Views in the West Indies*, 227.
- Johnson, Samuel, 368; opinions of, on slavery, 450.
- Johnston, Elizabeth L., *Recollections of a Georgia Loyalist*, 169.
- Johnston, Henry, ed., *The correspondence and public papers of John Jay*, 301.
- Johnston, Josiah S., *Speech . . . on the bill to regulate the commercial intercourse between the United States and the British colonies, delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 23, 1827*, 301.
- Johnstone, Andrew Cochrane, gov. of Dominica, proclamation by, 48; charges made by, against Maj. J. Gordon, 185, 186; drainage of lands encouraged by, 304.
- Johnstone, Andrew C., *Defence of the Honourable Andrew Cochrane Johnstone*, 186; reference to, 185.
- Johnstone, David L., *Richard Tregallas*, 369.
- Johnstone, Robert, *Nelson in the West Indies*, 169.
- Johnstone-Gordon controversy in Dominica, 186.
- Jones, Edward A., *The Loyalists of New Jersey*, 169; *The Loyalists of Massachusetts*, 169.
- Jones, Grace, Antiguan black who claimed to be free, 117.
- Jones, Hilda V., *Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801-1900*, 7.
- Jones, Mr., Wesleyan missionary, loss of, in the ship *Maria*, 356.
- Jones, Mrs., *An account of the loss of the Wesleyan missionaries, Messrs. White, Hillier, Truscott, Oke, and Jones . . . in the "Maria,"* 356.
- Jones, Rufus M., *The later periods of Quakerism*, 517.
- Jones, Samuel B., *The British West Indian negro*, 579.
- Jordan, G. W., *The claims of the West India colonists to the right of obtaining necessary supplies from America*, 301; reference to, 321; *Copies of a letter containing queries respecting the state of silver and copper coins in Barbados, and of an answer describing the same*, 301; *An examination of the principles of the slave registry bill and of the means of emancipation*, 517; *Papers on subjects relating to the British colonies in the West Indies*, 302; *A statement of the condition and treatment of negro slaves in the island of Barbados*, 517.
- Jordan's parliamentary journal*, 135.
- Josa, F. P. Luigi, *English Church history of the West Indian Province*, 356.
- Joseph, Edward L., *History of Trinidad*, 212.
- Joseph Sturge, Catchpool, 486.
- Joseph Travers & Sons, Ltd., London trading house, historical sketch of, 252; archives of, 387-388.
- Journal Commercial de la Point-à-Pitre-Guadeloupe* (pub. in Guadeloupe), 403.
- Journal Commercial, Economique et Maritime de la Point-à-Pitre-Guadeloupe* (pub. in Guadeloupe), 403.
- Journal containing various occurrences at Le Resouvenir, Demerary, commenced in March, 1817*, A, (diary of John Smith), in the library of the London Missionary Society, 26.
- Journal Général de Saint-Domingue* (pub. in Cap-Français), 403.
- Journal of a cruise made to the Pacific Ocean by Captain David Porter*, reference to, 262.
- Journal of a lady of quality*, Andrews, E. and C., eds., 215; references to, 24, 309.

- Journal of a mission to the interior of Africa*, The, Park, 536.
- Journal of a residence among the negroes in the West Indies*, Lewis, 227.
- Journal of a tour in unsettled parts of North America in 1796 and 1797*, Baily, 218.
- Journal of a voyage to and residence in the island of Jamaica from 1801 to 1805*, A, Nugent, 231; reference to, 222.
- Journal of a voyage to, and residence in the island of Tobago*, McTear, 26.
- Journal of a West India proprietor*, Lewis, 227; references to, 196, 288; review of, 217.
- Journal of Doctor Coke's visit to Jamaica and of his third tour on the continent of America*, A, Coke, 349.
- Journal of Economic and Business History*, The, articles pub. in, 296, 525.
- Journal of Negro History*, The, articles pub. in, 342, 429, 499, 538, 544, 563, 570, 576.
- Journal of the House of Representatives of the United States*, 136.
- Journal of the Institute of Jamaica*, periodical, 385; articles pub. in, 169, 174, 196, 198, 200, 273.
- Journal of the Reverend Doctor Coke's third tour through the West Indies*, A, Coke, 349.
- Journal of the Royal United Service Institution*, article pub. in, 581.
- Journal of the Senate of the United States*, 136.
- Journal of the Society of Arts*, article pub. in, 196.
- Journal Officiel de la Guadeloupe et Dépendances* (pub. in Basse-Terre), 403.
- Journal particulier d'une compagne aux Indes occidentales*, Du Perron, 163.
- Journal Politique et Commercial de la Pointe-à-Pitre* (pub. in Guadeloupe), 403.
- Journals.** See "Periodicals."
- Journals, legislative, of Great Britain**, 91, 135; of the United States, 136; of Jamaica, 140.
- Journals of Congress*, 136.
- Journals of the House of Commons*, 135.
- Journals of the House of Lords*, 135.
- Judah, George F., *The newspaper history of Jamaica*, 199.
- Judgment in the four and a half per cent cause*, 254.
- Judgment of the Right Hon. Lord Stowell respecting the slavery of the mongrel woman, Grace*, The, Haggard, 508.
- Julius, John, commander in chief of the Leeward Islands, proclamation by, 43; memorial from the Council and Assembly of Nevis to, 147.
- "Junius," *An expostulatory address to the people of England on the late memorable decision against the abolition of the slave trade*, 517.
- Just limitations of slavery in the laws of God*, The, Sharp, 549; reference to, 559.
- Justin Winsor prize. See under "American Historical Association."
- "Justus," *A letter addressed to the members of both houses of the Imperial Parliament, on the approaching discussion which will decide the fate of the West India colonists*, 518.
- "Juvenis," *On the emancipation of slaves*, 518.
- K**
- "K., W." See under "Knox, William."
- Kansas City Public Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Kayser, Friederich, *Das leben des englischen staatsmannes u. sklavenfreundes, William Wilberforce*, 518.
- Kaysersling, M., *The Jews in Jamaica*, 579.
- Keane, A. H., *Central and South America*, 20.
- Keane, Sir John, gov. of St. Lucia, ordinance by, 62.
- Keck, G. A., M. P., 453.
- Keimer, Mr., printer in Barbados, 167.
- Kemeys, John G., *Free and candid reflections occasioned by the late additional duties on sugar and on rum*, 302.
- Kemeys, Mr., the case of, in Jamaica, 201.
- Kennebunk, Maine, trading trips from, to the West Indies, 328.
- Kennedy, Arnold, *The story of the West Indies*, 169.
- Keppel, Augustus Viscount, First Lord of the Admiralty, biography of, 169.
- Keppel, Rev. Thomas, *The life of Augustus Viscount Keppel*, 169.
- Kimber, Capt. John, trial of, for the murder of slaves, 468.
- Kinchela, Mr., report of, on captured negroes, 117.
- King, G. H., *The Gibraltar of the West Indies*, 579.
- King, Joseph, and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- King vs. Draper, the case of the, 209, 211.
- King's Royal Rifle Corps, accounts of the services of the, in the West Indies, 576, 578.
- King's Royal Rifle Corps Chronicle*, The, article pub. in, 578.
- Kingsley, Charles, 275.
- Kingston, Jamaica, market conditions in, 26; as a naval base, 179; descriptive accounts of, 229, 230; resolutions in regard to slavery adopted

- by assembled missionaries at, (Sept. 1824), 572.
- Kingston Chronicle, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 396.
- Kingston Chronicle and City Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 396.
- Kingston Chronicle and Jamaica Journal, The* (pub. in Kingston), 397.
- Kingston Journal, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 397.
- Kingston Journal and Jamaica Universal Museum, The* (pub. in Kingston), 397.
- Kingston Mercantile Advertiser, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 397.
- Kingston Morning Post, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 397.
- Kingstown, St. Vincent, a work containing a drawing of, 227.
- Kippis, Andrew, *Biographia Britannica*, reference to, 284.
- Kitty's Amelia*, the last British slaver, 495.
- Klein, Patrick, *An essay upon pen keeping and plantership*, 302.
- Klingberg, Frank J., *The anti-slavery movement in England*, 518.
- Knapp, Jerome W., *Reports of cases . . . before the committees of His Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, 1829 to 1836*, 378.
- Knibb, Rev. William, Baptist missionary in Jamaica, 417, 509; charges against for inciting negroes to rebellion, 224; missionary activities of, 339-364, *passim*; of Baptist Missionary Society, 342; speech of, on religious persecution in Jamaica, 343; memoir of, 352; biography of, 360, 361; defense of Baptist missionaries in Jamaica by, 420. See also under "Losh, James, and Knibb, Rev. William," and entries on the slave rebellion of 1831-32 under "Jamaica."
- Knibb, Rev. William, *Facts and documents connected with the late insurrection in Jamaica*, 356; reference to, 475.
- Knibb, William, jr., memoir of, 353.
- Knight, James, of Jamaica, letters of, 23.
- Knight, Joseph, claim to freedom by, on free soil of Scotland, 450.
- Knowles, Admiral Sir Charles H., *Observations on naval tactics and on the claims of Mr. Clerk of Eldin*, 170.
- Knowles, Maria, the life of, 166.
- Knox, William, *A letter . . . to W. Wilberforce, Esq.*, 518; *Three tracts respecting the conversion and instruction of the free Indians and negro slaves in the colonies*, 518.
- Knutsford, Viscountess, *Life and letters of Zachary Macaulay*, 519.
- Kohler, Max J., *Early Jewish solicitors in London and Jamaica*, 579.
- Kolonien, kolonialpolitik und auswanderung*, Roscher, 337.
- Koromantyn slaves, The*, 366.
- Koster, Henry, *On the amelioration of slavery*, 519.

L

- L. M. S. and the African, The. No. 2—Wray and Smith among the slaves*, 342.
- La Grange, attack on Dominica by, 155, 184.
- La Grange in Dominica*, 184.
- Labaree, Leonard W., *Royal government in America*, 170.
- L'abolitionnisme de l'esclavage chez les Chrétiens anglais du XVIIIe siècle*, Diény, 498.
- Labourie, P. J., *The coffee planter of Saint Domingo*, 302.
- Lacour-Gayet, G., *La marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis XV*, 170; *La marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis XVI*, 170.
- Ladies' African and Anti-slavery Association of Peckham, 532.
- Ladies' Anti-slavery Association, Chelmsford, lecture delivered to the, (1832), 516.
- Lady Nugent. See under "Nugent, Lady Maria."
- Lady Nugent's journal*, Cundall, ed., 222; references to, 175, 231.
- "Laenas, Pompilius," *The slave trade*, 519.
- Lancashire, history of, 492.
- Lancaster, William J. See "Collingwood, Harry."
- Land of wood and water, The, (a sketch of Jamaica church history)*, George, 352.
- Land sales, a list of, in Tobago, 224.
- Lands, cultivated and waste, statistics on, 172.
- Larned, J. N., ed., *The literature of American history*, 8; *Supplement to same*, edited by Philip P. Wells, 8.
- Larpernt, Sir George, *On protection to West India sugar*, 302.
- Lascelles, E. C. P., *Granville Sharp and the freedom of slaves in England*, 519.
- Lascelles, Edward (Earl of Harewood), M. P., 162.
- Lascelles, Edwin (Lord Harewood), M. P., 162.
- Lascelles, Henry, of the House of Harewood, opponent of William Wilberforce, as M. P. for Yorkshire (1807), 548.
- Lascelles and Maxwell, the West India trading house, an account of, 320; archives of, 35; reference to, 548. See also "Wilkinson and Gaviller."
- Later periods of Quakerism, The*, Jones, 517.

- Latimer, John, *The annals of Bristol in the eighteenth century*, 303; *The annals of Bristol in the nineteenth century*, 303; *The history of the Society of Merchant Venturers of the city of Bristol*, 303.
- Latin America, catalogue of books on, in the Grosvenor Library, 7; in the Columbus Memorial Library, 9.
- Laughton, Sir John K., *Letters and papers of Charles, Lord Barham*, 170.
- Laurie and Whittle's complete pilot for the West Indies . . . By . . . Thomas Jefferys, reference to, 19.
- Lavington, Ralph Lord, gov. of Leeward Islands, proclamations by, 42, 43. See also under "Payne, Sir Ralph."
- Law, Edward, speech of, on the slave trade, 23.
- Law of retribution, *The*, Sharp, 550.
- Lawrence-Archer, Capt. J. H., *Monumental inscriptions of the British West Indies*, 170; reference to, 24; annotations to, 576; reference to annotations to, 170.
- Laws, of Antigua, 42; of Barbados, 44, 45; of Dominica, 45-47; of Grenada, 50; of Jamaica, 52-56; of Montserrat, 58; of Nevis, 59; of St. Kitts, 59; of St. Vincent, 66; of the Turks and Caicos Islands, 89; of Tobago, 68, 69; of Trinidad, 70; Caribbean colonial, data on, 172. See also sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, and "Legal Treatises," 377-380, *passim*.
- Laws and constitutions of the British colonies in the West Indies, having Legislative Assemblies, *The*, Woodcock, 379.
- Laws of Maryland, made since 1763, 39.
- Laws of Pennsylvania, *The*, 39.
- Laws of the British colonies in the West Indies and other parts of America concerning real and personal property, and manumission of slaves, *The*, Howard, ed., 378.
- Laws of the state of New York, 39.
- Layman, Capt. W., *Hints on slave labour and West India cultivation*, 519; *Outline of a plan for the better cultivation, security, and defense of the British West Indies*, 303.
- Le cri des africaines contre les européens, Clarkson, 488.
- Le Magnifique, the ship, log book of, 36.
- Le Moy, A., P. J. F. de Feydeau de Saint Christophe, 1735-1782, 579.
- Le Resouvenir Plantation, a work containing a drawing of the, 342.
- Lea, J. See "Carey, H. C., and Lea, J."
- Leben des englischen staatsmannes u. sklavenfreundes, William Wilberforce, *Das*, Kayser, 518.
- Leben des William Wilberforce in seiner religiösen entwicklung, Uhden, 564.
- Leblond, Jean B., *Voyage aux Antilles, et à l'Amérique méridionale*, 227.
- Lecesne, Louis Celeste. See under "Lecsesne and Escoffery deportation case," and "Lushington, Dr. Stephen."
- Leclerc, Madame, exchange of gifts between Lady Nugent and, 231.
- Leclerc, Victor Emmanuel, the expedition of, to St. Domingo, 197.
- Lectures on colonization and colonies, Merivale, 173.
- Lectures on slavery, Godwin, 507.
- Ledru, André Pierre, *Voyage aux îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint-Thomas, Sainte-Croix et Porto Rico*, 227.
- Lee, Ida, *Captain Bligh's second voyage to the South Sea*, 303.
- Leeds Anti-slavery Series, No. 87 of, 567.
- Leeward Islands, the, development of executive government in, 32; legislative sessional papers of, 147; export tax on products of, 253; proposal to send commissioners of inquiry to, 377; the General Assembly of, 578; public records of, 581. For descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Leeward Islands, *The*, Churchill, 158.
- Leeward Islands almanack, *The*, 14.
- Legacy of the American Revolution to the British West Indies and Bahamas, Siebert, 177.
- Legal claim of the British sugar colonies to enjoy an exclusive right of supplying this kingdom with sugars, *The*, 255.
- Legal condition of the slave exemplified, 434.
- Legal treatises, 377-380.
- "Legion," letters of, to the Duke of Richmond, against slavery, 519, 520; letter of, to E. G. Stanley, on the latter's plan for emancipation, 520.
- Legislative Assemblies in the West Indies, powers of the, 377-380, *passim*, 578.
- Legislative journals, Great Britain, 91, 135; the United States, 136; Jamaica, 140.
- Legislative Library, Halifax, author's reference to the, iv.
- Legislative sessional papers, Antigua, 136; Barbados, 137; Dominica, 138; Grenada, 140; Jamaica, 140; Leeward Islands, 147; Nevis, 147; St. Kitts, 147; St. Lucia, 148; St. Vincent, 148; Tobago, 149; Trinidad, 150; the Virgin Islands, 150.

- Legislatures of the Caribbean colonies, 377-380, *passim*. For charges made against the, for not adopting ameliorative measures for negro slaves after 1823, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Leicester, the Archdeaconry of, opposition to a proposed petition to Parliament from the clergy of.
- Leicester, the castle of, speeches on slavery made at, 453.
- Leicester Auxiliary Anti-slave Society, 508, 511.
- Leigh, Rev. William, *Remarks on the slave trade and the slavery of the negroes*, 520.
- Leith, Sir James, in Barbados, proclamation by, 45; memoirs of, 167; governor of the Leeward Islands, report of the trial of the King vs. John Hatchard for a libel on the aides-de-camp of, 454; refutation of the calumnies of the directors of the African Institution by, 456.
- Leland, Waldo G, author's acknowledgment to, v.
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul, *De la colonisation chez les peuples modernes*, 170.
- Les Amis des Noirs of France, letter of, favoring abolition, 461.
- Les guerres des Antilles de 1793 à 1815*, De Poyen, 162.
- Lescallier, M., *The method for draining lands overflowed by the tides*, 304.
- Lescesne and Escoffery, deportation case, 112, 116, 194, 429, 452, 453, 484, 530; libel case arising out of, 453; Stephen Lushington's rôle in, 522.
- L'esclavage*, De Locqueneuille, 497.
- Lesser Antilles, *The*, Bulkeley, 16.
- Letter addressed to a clerical advocate of the Bible, Church Missionary, and Hibernian Societies, Riland, 544.
- Letter addressed to His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, A, 255.
- Letter, addressed to James Scarlett, . . . on the abolition of the slave trade, A, D'Ghies, 497.
- Letter addressed to Mercator, in reply to his letter on the abolition of the slave trade, A, 434; reference to, 529.
- Letter addressed to the Liverpool Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery, A, Cropper, 494.
- Letter addressed to the Liverpool Society for the Abolition of Slavery, A, Sandars, 549.
- Letter addressed to the members of both houses of the Imperial Parliament, on the approaching discussion which will decide the fate of the West India colonists, A, "Justus," 518.
- Letter addressed to the Rt. Hon. John Sullivan, late under secretary to the Right Honourable the Earl of Buckinghamshire, A, Lynch, 212.
- Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Hobart, A, Picton, 212.
- Letter addressed to the Right Hon. Sir George Murray . . . occasioned by certain remarks contained in a pamphlet, by A. Barclay, Esq., of Jamaica, . . . involving the characters of the missionaries in that island, Barry, 345; reference to, 333.
- Letter addressed to the Right Reverend Doctor Macdonnell, A, De Ridder, 351.
- Letter from an American . . . to a member of Parliament, on the subject of the restraining proclamation, and containing strictures on Lord Sheffield's pamphlet on the commerce of the American States, A, Bingham, 280; reference to, 321.
- Letter from Capt. J. S. Smith to the Rev. Mr. Hill, on the state of the negro slaves, A, Ramsay, 542.
- Letter from Jasper Mauduit to the speaker of the House of Representatives of the province of Massachusetts-Bay, relative to the duty on foreign molasses . . . etc., Mauduit, 173; reference to, 334.
- Letter from John Adams [sole survivor of the mutineers of the "Bounty"] to his brother in London, Adams, 239.
- Letter from . . . [this member of the Antiguan Legislature, dated September 3, 1782], Mackinnen, 579.
- Letter of a negro, 434.
- Letter of marque, 1813, A, 255.
- Letter on negro emancipation, Evred, 502.
- Letter on the abolition of the slave trade, A, Wilberforce, 569; reference to, 474.
- Letter on the means and importance of converting the slaves in the West Indies to Christianity, A, Rose, 547.
- Letter on the slave trade, 435.
- Letter on the slave trade, A, Frend, 505.
- Letter on the slave trade from the Honourable Mr. C. . . . to the Rev. Dr. B., of Grosvenor Street, A, 435.
- Letter . . . relative to the distribution of the parliamentary grant for the relief of the sufferers from the hurricane of August 11, 1831, A, Coleridge, 182.
- Letter to a friend, relative to the present state of the island of Dominica, A, Lovell, 305.
- Letter to Bache Heathcote, Esq., on the fatal consequences of abolishing the slave trade, A, Redhead, 543.
- Letter to Bryan Edwards, A, Preston, 540; reference to, 165.
- Letter to Charles Ross Ellis, chairman of the standing committee of the West India Planters and Merchants, A, Turner, 326.

- Letter to Earl Bathurst, Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, on the condition of the colonies, A, Bennett, 279.*
- Letter to . . . Earl Grey, on colonial slavery, A, Murray, 532.*
- Letter to Granville Sharp, Esq., on the proposed abolition of the slave trade, A, 435.*
- Letter to His Excellency the Prince of Talleyrand Perigord, etc., on the subject of the slave trade, A, Wilberforce, 569.*
- Letter . . . to His Grace the Duke of Richmond . . . containing an exposure of the character of the evidence on the colonial side produced before the committee [of the H. of L.], A, "Legion," 519.*
- Letter to His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester, president of the African Institution, . . . occasioned by a pamphlet . . . by Doctor Thorpe . . . entitled "A letter to William Wilberforce, Esq.," A, Macaulay, ed., 522; reference to, 561.*
- Letter to James Tobin, A, Ramsay, 542; references to, 543, 562.*
- Letter to John Beckles, Esq., attorney general at Barbados, A, Gibbes, 506.*
- Letter to John Bull, to which is added the sketch of a plan for the safe, speedy, and effectual abolition of slavery, A, 435.*
- Letter to . . . Lord ——— on the subject of torture introduced into the British colonies, as connected with the laws of old Spain, Fullarton, 210.*
- Letter to M. Jean-Baptiste Say, on the comparative expense of free and slave labour, A, Hodgson, 513.*
- Letter to ministers, suggesting improvements in the trade of the West Indies and the Canadas, A, Musson, 313.*
- Letter to Philo Africanus, upon slavery, A, 435.*
- Letter to Right Honorable Earl of H-b-h [Hillsborough] on the present situation of affairs in the island of G-n-da [Grenada], 187; references to, 187, 188, 189.*
- Letter to Robert Hibbert, A, Cooper, 492; reference to, 455.*
- Letter to Robert Wilmot Horton, Esq., A, 436; reference to, 514.*
- Letter to Sir Robert Peel on British colonial slavery, A, Campbell, 486.*
- Letter to . . . the Duke of York, A, Fullarton, 210.*
- Letter to the governors, Legislatures, and proprietors of plantations in the British West India islands, A, Porteus, 540.*
- Letter to the Lord Chancellor on the abolition of slavery, A, 436.*
- Letter to the members of Great Britain, and the West India planters, recommending an increase on freight of sugars, etc., from Jamaica, A, 255.*
- Letter to the members of Parliament who have presented petitions to the honourable House of Commons for the abolition of the slave trade, A, Innes, 515.*
- Letter to the members of the Imperial Parliament, . . . shewing the injurious and unconstitutional tendency of the proposed slave registry bill, A, 436.*
- Letter to the most honourable the Marquis of Chandos, A, 436.*
- Letter to the most noble the Marquis of Chandos . . . on the affairs of the West Indies, A, Barrow, 477.*
- Letter to the public, concerning the policy of this country, on a difference of opinion relating to the appropriation of the surplusage monies, A, 191.*
- Letter to the Reverend Mr. Hall of Leicester, in answer to his attack on West Indian proprietors, A, Barstow, 477.*
- Letter to the Rev. Thomas Coke, LL. D., and Mr. Henry More, reference to, 350.*
- Letter . . . to the Right Honourable E. G. Stanley . . . upon his scheme for the abolition of colonial slavery, A, "Legion," 520.*
- Letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey . . . on the subject of West Indian property, A, Simmons, 551.*
- Letter to the Right Hon. Earl Grey, on the West India question, A, Simmons, 551.*
- Letter to the Right Hon. H. Dundas, with the sketch of a negro code, drawn up in 1780, A, Burke, 484; reference to, 541.*
- Letter to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas, on his speech delivered in the House of Commons, on February 26, 1795, on Mr. Wilberforce's motion for the abolition of the slave trade, A, 436.*
- Letter to the Rt. Hon. Henry Goulburn, M. P., . . . on the claims of the West India distiller to an equalization of the duties on rum and British spirits, A, Innes, 300.*
- Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Glenelg on the West Indian currency, commerce, African slave trade, etc., A, McQueen, 310.*
- Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Viscount Castlereagh, A, Hayes, 211.*
- Letter to the Right Honorable Sir George Murray . . . relative to the deportation of Lecesne [sic] and Escoffery from Jamaica, A, Burge, 484; reference to, 429.*

- Letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Liverpool, K. G., on the claims of the West India proprietors, A, Hurd 299.*
- Letter to the Right Honorable the Earl of Sheffield on subjects connected with slavery in the island of Jamaica, A, Dignum, 498.*
- Letter to the Right Hon. William Pitt on the additional tax of 2s. 6d. in every hundred weight of sugar, A, 255.*
- Letter to the Right Honourable William Pitt . . . on the proposed abolition of the African slave trade, A, Randolph, 543; reference to, 421.*
- Letter to the treasurer of the Society Instituted for the Purpose of Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, A, Nickolls, 534; references to, 504, 505, 553.*
- Letter to Thomas Wilson, Esq., treasurer of the London Missionary Society, A, Hankey, 509.*
- Letter to Thos. Fowell Buxton . . . in refutation of his allegations respecting the decrease of slaves in the British West India colonies, A, M'Donnell, 529.*
- Letter to W. Manning, Esq., M. P., on the causes of the rapid and progressive depreciation of West India property, A, Bosanquet, 281; reference to, 270.*
- Letter to W. Manning, Esq., M. P., on the proposition submitted to the consideration of Government, for taking the duties on muscovado sugar ad valorem, A, Bosanquet, 281.*
- Letter . . . to W. Wilberforce, A, Knox, 518.*
- Letter to William W. Whitmore, Esq., M. P., pointing out some of the erroneous statements contained in a pamphlet by Joseph Marryat, A, Macaulay, 306.*
- Letter to William Wilberforce, A, Heron, 510; reference to, 435.*
- Letter to William Wilberforce, A, Thorpe, 560; references to, 406, 522, 550, 561.*
- Letter to William Wilberforce, Esq., M. P., and those who acted with him . . . for the abolition of the slave trade, A, 436.*
- Letter to William Wilberforce, Esq., M. P., on the proposed abolition of the slave trade, A, Smith, 552.*
- Letter to William Wilberforce, Esq., M. P. on the subject of slave emancipation, 437.*
- Letter written by a boy in defence of the use of sugar, 437.*
- Letters addressed to William Wilberforce, M. P., recommending the encouragement of the cultivation of sugar in our dominions in the East Indies, Cropper, 494; references to, 249, 294.*
- Letters and essays on the smallpox and inoculation, the measles, [etc.] . . . Quier, Hume, and others, 375.*
- Letters and papers of Charles, Lord Barham, Laughton, 170.*
- Letters concerning the abolition of the slave trade, "Mercator," 529; reference to, 434.*
- Letters . . . first published in The Barbados Gazette during the years 1787 and 1788, "Philo-Xylon," 538.*
- Letters from Canada. . . . Exhibiting also the commercial importance of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Cape Breton, and their increasing ability, in conjunction with Canada, to furnish . . . provisions to our West India islands, Gray, 297.*
- Letters from D. Walsh to J. Scott, 574.*
- Letters from the Virgin Islands, 216.*
- Letters from the West Indies, relating especially to the Danish island, St. Croix, and to the British islands, Antigua, Barbados, and Jamaica, Hovey, 514.*
- Letters . . . in answer to the criticism upon the "Political account of Trinidad," and upon the defence of the crimes of Governor Picton . . . under the title of "Pictonian persecution," "Decius," 208.*
- Letters in vindication of the rights of the British West India colonies, Fletcher, 294; reference to, 249.*
- Letters of Admiral of the fleet the Earl of St. Vincent . . . , 1801-1804, Smith, ed., 177.*
- Letters of . . . an African, Sancho, 548.*
- Letters of Phineas Bond, British consul at Philadelphia, to the Foreign Office of Great Britain, 1787, 1788, 1789, Jameson, ed., 301.*
- Letters on slavery, Dickson, 497.*
- Letters on the cultivation of the Otahite cane, the manufacture of sugar and rum, the saving of molasses, the care and preservation of stock, with the attention and anxiety which is due to negroes, Caines, 283.*
- Letters on the island of Jamaica, 217.*
- Letters on the manners and customs of foreign nations, reference to, 409.*
- Letters on the necessity of a prompt extinction of British colonial slavery, 437.*
- Letters on the slave trade, Cooper, 492; reference to, 491.*
- Letters on the slave trade and the state of the natives in those parts of*

- Africa which are contiguous to Fort St. Louis and Gorée*, Clarkson, 489.
- Letters on the subject of the duties on coffee*, Corrie, 289.
- Letters on the West India question*, "T. F." and "Vindex," 502.
- Letters on the West Indies*, Walker, 566.
- Letters on West Indian slavery*, Galt, 505.
- Letters on West Indian slavery*, Yorke and Galt, 571.
- Letters showing the rise and progress of the early negro churches of Georgia and the West Indies*, 342.
- Letters to a young planter*, Turnbull, 326; references to, 190, 564.
- Letters . . . to His Majesty's ministers, etc., relative to the capture of St. Eustatius, and its dependencies*, Bridges, 156.
- Letters . . . to his son, Philip Stanhope*, Stanhope, 178.
- Letters to the Earl of Hillsborough, the Marquis of Rockingham, and the archbishops and bishops, on the late subversion of the political system of the Glorious Revolution*, "Junior Pliny," 189.
- Letters to the Right Hon. William Huskisson . . . on the present condition of the slaves*, Yates, 571.
- Lettre à Monsieur Bryan Edwards*, De Charmilly, 161.
- Lettre aux auteurs du Journal de Paris*, Clarkson, 489.
- Lettre d'un colon de St. Domingue à M. Malouet*, Regnier, 176.
- Lettres pour la justification du Rev. S. Powers*, 342.
- Levene, Ricardo, *Comercio de Indias*, 304.
- Levi, Leone, *The history of British commerce and of the economic progress of the British nation, 1763-1878*, 304.
- Lewis, E. D. See "McLaughlin, A. C.; Slade, W. A.; and Lewis, E. D."
- Lewis, Evan, abridgement of a work of Thomas Clarkson by, 489.
- Lewis, Jacob, manager of Spring-Head Plantation in Barbados, 433.
- Lewis, M. G., life and correspondence of, 191; biographical sketch of, 196.
- Lewis, Mathew G., *Journal of a residence among the negroes in the West Indies*, 227; *Journal of a West India proprietor*, 227; review of, 217; references to, 196, 288.
- "Liber," *Observations on the late treaty of peace with France, so far as it relates to the slave trade*, 520.
- Liberal strictures on freedom and slavery, occasioned by the numerous petitions to Parliament for the abolition of the slave trade*, 437.
- Liberia, plan of the American Colonization Society to return negroes to, 512, 513; reference to, 516.
- Liberia, Innes, 516.
- Liberty or death, a tract, by which is vindicated the obvious practicability of trading to the coast of Guinea, for its natural productions, in lieu of the slave trade*, Lowe, 521.
- Libraries used in the study of British Caribbean history, iv, v.
- Library of Congress, the, author's reference to, iv; list of manuscript collections in, 4; depository libraries of, 11; sugar bibliography of, 11; handbook of manuscripts in, 11; list of atlases in, 11; Caribbean manuscripts in, 25, 26.
- Library of the American Antiquarian Society, author's reference to the, iv.
- Library of the City of Montreal, author's reference to the, iv.
- Library of the Société de Géographie de Québec, author's reference to the, iv.
- Liburd, Thomas, *Lord Nelson and the island of Nevis*, 170.
- Liddon, J., *Cruelty the natural and inseparable consequence of slavery*, 520.
- Liele, George, American ex-slave, Baptist church founded in Jamaica by, 339, 342.
- Lieutenant Howard's journal, 23.
- Life and correspondence of M. G. Lewis, The, 191.
- Life and correspondence of . . . Samuel Seabury . . . Bishop of Connecticut, Beardsley, 345.
- Life and correspondence of the late Admiral Lord Rodney, The, Mundy, 174.
- Life and exploits of Mansony, commonly called Three-Finger'd Jack, the terror of Jamaica, The, 191.
- Life and labours of John Wray, pioneer missionary in British Guiana, The, Rain, 359.
- Life and letters of Lord Macaulay, The, Trevelyan, 563.
- Life and letters of Zachary Macaulay, Knutsford, 519.
- Life and services of General Lord Harris, The, Lushington, 171.
- Life and times of Henry Lord Brougham, The, Brougham, 334.
- Life and times of John Jay, White-lock, 328.
- Life of Admiral Lord Nelson, The, Clarke and MacArthur, 158.
- Life of Alexander Alexander, The, Howell, 353.

- Life of Augustus Viscount Keppel, The, Keppel, 169.*
Life of Gouverneur Morris, The, Sparks, ed., 323.
Life of Isaac Milner, The, Milner, reference to, 556.
Life of James Mursell Phillippo, missionary in Jamaica, Underhill, 362.
Life of John Jay, The, Jay, 301.
Life of John Jervis, The, Anson, 154.
Life of Joseph Sturge, Peckover, 537.
Life of Lieut. Gen. Sir John Moore, The, Moore, 580.
Life of Nelson, The, Southey, 177.
Life of Samuel Seabury, The, Beardsley, 345.
Life of Sir Joseph Banks, The, Smith, 322.
Life of the Earl of St. Vincent, The, Brenton, 156.
Life of the Rev. John Wesley, The, Coke and More, 350.
Life of the Rev. Thomas Coke, The, Drew, 351.
Life of the Rev. Thomas Coke, D. C. L., The, Etheridge, 351.
Life of the Right Hon. William Pitt, Stanhope, 337.
Life of the Right Rev. Beilby Porteus, D. D., late Bishop of London, The, Hodgson, 353.
Life of Thomas Coke, Candler, 347.
Life of Wesley and the rise and progress of Methodism, The, Southey, 361.
Life of William Roscoe, The, Roscoe, 546.
Life of William Wilberforce, Stephen, 556; reference to, 557.
Life of William Wilberforce, S. Wilberforce, 569.
Life of William Wilberforce, The, R. and S. Wilberforce, 568; references to, 489, 490, 556, 557, 564; a defense of Clarkson against charges made in, 558.
Liggins, Joseph, A refutation of the calumnies circulated by the Anti-slavery Agency Committee against the West India planters, 520; reference to, 537.
Lightbourn's West India annual and commercial directory, 14.
Lights and shadows of Jamaica history, Hill, 199.
Ligon, Richard, A true and exact history of the island of Barbados, reference to, 474.
Liguanea, the mountains of, in Jamaica, catalogue of plants in the garden of Hinton East in, 282.
Lincoln, Waldo, pres. American Antiquarian Society, 1.
Lincoln, Waldo, Account of a visit to the West Indies in search of files of old newspapers, 8; List of newspapers of the West Indies and Bermuda, 170, 171.
Lind, James, An essay on diseases incidental to Europeans in hot climates, 374; reference to, 371.
Lindo, A. A., The injurious tendency of the modifying of our navigation laws made manifest, 304.
Lindoe, Robert, Observations upon slavery, 521.
Lindsay, Alexander W., ed., Lives of the Lindsays; or, a memoir of the houses of Crawford and Balcarres, 202; excerpt from, 192.
Lindsay, British commander, 41.
Lindsay, Colin, Narrative of events at the island of St. Lucie, 202; Narrative of the occupation and defence of the island of St. Lucie, 1779, 202.
Lindsay, Rev., A few conjectural considerations upon the creation of the human race, 23.
Lindsay, W. Shaw, History of merchant shipping and ancient commerce, 304.
Lindsay family, 192, 202.
Lipscomb, Andrew A., The writings of Thomas Jefferson, 305.
Liquors. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, passim.
Lisle, David, master of the negro, Jonathan Strong, whose case was taken up by Granville Sharpe, 550.
Lisle, George. See "Liele, George."
List of [books on] Latin American history and description in the Columbus Memorial Library, 9.
List of [British West Indian] wills proved in the P. C. C. from 1813 to 1816 inclusive, 574.
List of commissions, . . . [etc.] issued to the royal governors and others in America, Andrews, 1.
List of emigrant ministers to America, 1690-1811, A. Fothergill, 18.
List of freehold and leased estates in the several parishes of Dominica, 255.
List of geographical atlases, A, Phillips, 9.
List of governors and lieutenant governors of Jamaica, 231.
List of manuscript collections in the Library of Congress to July, 1931, Garrison, 4.
List of newspapers of the West Indies and Bermuda, Lincoln, 170, 171.
List of officials of Tobago, 224.
List of persons found on Pitcairn's Island and deaths there, 255.
List of persons licensed to the plantations by the Bishop of London, 1745 to 1792, A, 574.
List of students [in the College of Chemistry, Scotland, and of the Materia Medica], 574.

- List of West Indian deeds on the Close Rolls from 1661 to 1800*, A, 574.
- List of wills recorded in Barbados down to 1800*, 574.
- List of works in the New York Public Library relating to the history of the Jews in various countries*, 580.
- List of works in the New York Public Library relating to the West Indies*, 8, 9.
- Literary Digest*, The, article pub. in, 226.
- Literature, Caribbean, 365-370.
- Literature of American history*, The, Larned, ed., 8; Supplement to, 8.
- Littell's Living Age*, article pub. in, 533.
- Little black boy*, The, Blake, 481.
- Little folks' Trinidad*, De Suze, 209.
- Little Plumstead, Norfolk, Rev. William Leigh, clergyman of, 520.
- Little-known Jamaica naturalist*, Dr. Anthony Robinson, A. Cockerell, 194.
- Liverpool, description of, (1795), 253; slave trade of, 253, 328, 483, 552; histories of, 289, 312, 475; memorial to the H. of C. from West India merchants and planters at the port of, 316; privateers of, 328; letters of marque of, 328; prices current of island produce in, 329; contribution to the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies by the West India body of, 354; Cropper, Benson & Co. of, 494; poem on the town and trade of, 566.
- Liverpool, the Earl of, a letter to, on claims of West India proprietors, 299; opinion of, respecting parliamentary interference in behalf of negro slaves, 455.
- Liverpool Anti-slavery Society, 546. See also "Liverpool Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery."
- Liverpool as it was during the last quarter of the eighteenth century*, Brooke, 282.
- Liverpool East India Association, report of a committee of the, relative to East India trade, 268.
- Liverpool Gazette*, The, letters between John Gladstone and James Cropper published in, 507.
- Liverpool Geographical Society. For articles in *Transactions* of the Council of the, see under "Transactions and Eighteenth Annual Report of the Council of the Liverpool Geographical Society."
- Liverpool: its commerce, statistics, and institutions*, Smithers, 552.
- Liverpool Mercury*, The, letters between Gladstone and Cropper published in, 294, 507.
- Liverpool movement for the abolition of the English slave trade*, The, Trepp, 563.
- Liverpool Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery, declaration of the objects of the, 424; letter from Joseph Sandars to, explaining his withdrawal from the, 549. See also "Liverpool Anti-slavery Society."
- Liverpool Society for the Abolition of Slavery. See "Liverpool Society for Promoting the Abolition of Slavery."
- Liverpool-West Indian trade. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 229-330, *passim*.
- Lives of Lord Lyndhurst and Lord Brougham*, Campbell, 335.
- Lives of the British admirals*, Campbell and others, 157.
- Lives of the Lindsays; or, a memoir of the houses of Crawford and Balcarres*, Lindsay, ed., 202; excerpt from, 192.
- Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England*, The, Campbell, 157.
- Livestock, statistics concerning, 172.
- Living Age*, The, article pub. in, 209.
- Livingston, Noël B., *Records of Jamaica*, 579. See also under "Cundall, Frank, and Livingston, Noël B."
- Lloyd's List*, periodical, 385.
- Loans, a plan for, to proprietors of the sugar islands, 246; opposition to, by foreigners to West India proprietors, 265; colonial laws in the West Indies concerning, 379, 380; to Caribbean proprietors, 525, 526, 537, 573-574; vindication of, to West India planters, 495.
- Lockhead, William, supt. of the botanical garden in St. Vincent, 68.
- L'odyssée d'un colonial sous l'ancien régime: Philippe-Rose Roume de Saint-Laurent (1776-1796)*, Renaut, 213.
- London, Bishop of (Beilby Porteus), 353, 354, 469, 539, 540. See also "Bishop of London."
- London, the Port of. See "Port of London."
- London, the University of, studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii; reference to, 7.
- London Anti-slavery Society, the, an address to the people adopted at a meeting of, 412.
- London bibliography of the social sciences*, A. Headicar and Fuller, 7.
- London catalogue of books published in London from 1800 to 1822*, 2.
- London Chronicle*, The, article pub. in, 458.
- London Gazette*, The, periodical, 385.
- London Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- London Library, Catalogue of the*, 8; Supplements to same, 8.

- London Magazine, The*, reviews pub. in, 222, 236, 237.
- London Mercantile Price-Current, The*, periodical, 385; quotations in, 263.
- London mission of Thomas Pinckney, 1792-1796, The*, Bemis, 279.
- London Missionary Society, the, author's reference to the archives of, iv; manuscripts in the library of, 26; history of, 357; references to, 363; Thomas Wilson, treas. of, 509. For activities of, in the case of John Smith, missionary in Demerara, see entries under "Smith, Rev. John."
- London Missionary Society's report of the proceedings against the late Rev. J. Smith, The*, 342.
- London Morning Chronicle, The*, article pub. in, 422.
- London Morning Herald*, article pub. in, 472.
- London New Price-Current*, periodical, 385.
- London Price Current, The*, periodical, 386.
- London School of Economics, 7.
- London Society for the Mitigation and Abolition of Slavery in the British Dominions, periodical pub. by the, 382.
- London Tavern, meeting place of members of the Caribbean group, 256; nineteen resolutions favoring slavery adopted at a general meeting held at, May 19, 1789, 441; proceedings at a public meeting of persons interested in the British West Indies held at, April 5, 1832, 448; same for May 27, 1832, 449.
- London West India interest in the eighteenth century, The*, Penson, 315.
- London's sugar imports in 1769-70*, 255.
- Long, Beeston, jr., memoir of, 256.
- Long, Beeston, sr., London merchant, letter to the Duke of Newcastle from, 24; letter from Newcastle to, 24; papers relative to, 199.
- Long, C., letters of, 23.
- Long, C. E., papers relative to Jamaica presented to the British Museum by, 23.
- Long, Edward, historian, papers of, 23, 199; references to works of, 165, 284; biography of, 579.
- Long, Edward, *Candid reflections upon the judgment lately awarded by the court of king's bench . . . on what is commonly called the negro cause*, 521; reference to, 563; *A free and candid review of a tract entitled "Observations on the commerce of the American States,"* 305; reference to, 321; *The history of Jamaica*, 199; references to, 178, 190, 198, 319.
- Long, George, ed., *The geography of America and the West Indies*, 228.
- Long, Professor; Porter, G.; and Tucker, G., *America and the West Indies, geographically described*, 20.
- Long, Samuel, speaker of the Jamaican Assembly, papers relative to, 199.
- Long family, of Longville, Jamaica, and Hampton Lodge, Surrey, 199.
- Longchamps, Pierre de, *Histoire impartiale des événemens militaires et politiques de la dernière guerre*, 171.
- López, L., *Atlas geográfico de la America septentrional y meridional*, 20.
- Lord Nelson and the island of Nevis*, Liburd, 170.
- Losh, James, *The speech . . . in the Guildhall, Newcastle upon Tyne, March 31, 1824, at a meeting of the inhabitants . . . for the purpose of petitioning Parliament for the improvement and gradual emancipation of the slave population of the British colonies*, 521.
- Losh, James, and Knibb, Rev. William, *Speeches . . . on the immediate abolition of British colonial slavery*, 521.
- Louis XVI, decree of, of Aug. 9, 1777, in regard to the entrance of negroes into France, 562.
- Louisiana, acquisition of, by Great Britain urged, 242.
- L'Ouverture, Toussaint, 175.
- Lovell, Langford, *A letter to a friend, relative to the present state of the island of Dominica*, 305.
- Lovett, Richard, *The history of the London Missionary Society, 1795-1895*, 357.
- Loving, Henry, *Correspondence with the Right Hon. Viscount Goderich, Secretary of State for the Colonies, on the subject of the political rights of the free coloured and black inhabitants of the island of Antigua*, 521.
- Lowe, John, *Liberty or death, a tract by which is vindicated the obvious practicability of trading to the coast of Guinea, for its natural productions, in lieu of the slave trade*, 521.
- Lowe, Joseph, *An inquiry into the state of the British West Indies*, 305; reference to, 270.
- Lowndes, John, *The coffee planter; or, an essay on the cultivation and manufacturing of that article of West India produce*, 305.
- Lowry, Somerset, gov. of Jamaica, proclamations by, 57, 58.
- Loyalists in East Florida, 1774 to 1785*, Siebert, 177.
- Loyalists of Massachusetts, The*, Jones, 169.
- Loyalists of New Jersey, The*, Jones, 169.
- Loyalists of the American Revolution, the, claims of*, 31; references to, 169,

- 176, 177, 193, 301, 379; in Georgia, Massachusetts, and New Jersey, 169; in Florida, Jamaica, and the Bahamas, 177, 233; in Canada, 325.
- Lubbock, Sir Neville, *Nelson—1805—Trafalgar*, 171.
- Lucas, Fielding, *A new general atlas of the West India islands*, 20.
- Lucas, Nathan, of Barbados, the estate of, 275.
- Lucas, Sir Charles P., *The A B C of West Indian history*, 171; *Historical geography of the West Indies*, 171; references to the latter, 160, 165.
- Luckock, Rev. B., *Jamaica, enslaved and free*, 200.
- Luffman, John, *Brief account of the island of Antigua*, 228; references to, 181, 405; German translation of same, 228.
- Lumber. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Lump sugar in 1763 and now [1915], 256.
- Lunan, John, jr., a digest of the laws of Jamaica by, 53.
- Lunan, John, sr., *An abstract of the laws of Jamaica relating to slaves*, 53; *Hortus jamaicensis*, 306; reference to, 194.
- Lushington, Dr. Stephen, report of the debate in the H. of C. on the motion of, respecting deportation of Lescesne and Escoffery, 452; speech of June 12, 1827 in the H. of C. by, on the condition of free negroes in Jamaica, 477; cause of Lescesne and Escoffery taken up by, 484, 530; supporter of Canning and Buxton in their anti-slavery measures, 522; defender of John Smith, 522.
- Lushington, Dr. Stephen, *Speech delivered at a general meeting of the Society for the Abolition of Slavery*, April 23, 1831, 522.
- Lushington, S. R., *The life and services of General Lord Harris*, 171.
- Lushington, W., agent for Grenada, 306.
- Lushington, W., *The interest of agriculture and commerce inseparable*, 306.
- Lusty, F. C., *How William Knibb fought slavery and won freedom*, 357.
- Lying hero, The; or an answer to J. B. Moreton's "Manners and customs in the West Indies"* [sic], Mathews, 229; reference to, 230.
- Lynch, F. T., *A letter addressed to the Rt. Hon. John Sullivan, late under secretary to the Right Honourable the Earl of Buckinghamshire*, 212.
- Lynch, Mrs. Henry, *Rose and her mission*, 369; *Years ago. A tale of West Indian domestic life of the eighteenth century*, 369.
- Lyndhurst, Lord, biography of, 335.
- Lyon, Sir James, in Barbados, proclamation by, 45.
- M**
- M. G. Lewis's *West India journal*, 217.
- Macaulay, Zachary, shareholder in the East India Co., 248; connection of, with the Sierra Leone Co., African Institution, and the Anti-slavery Society, 306; ed. of *The Christian Observer*, 306, 383; speaker at anti-slavery meeting, 415; biographies of, 417, 497, 519, 563; attacks on, 426, 470; controversy between Robert Thorpe and, 560, 561; defense of his conduct while secretary of the African Institution, 522.
- Macaulay, Zachary, *East and West India sugar*, 306; references to, 249, 271; *A letter to William W. Whitmore, Esq., M. P., pointing out some of the erroneous statements contained in a pamphlet by Joseph Murryat*, 306; ed., *A letter to His Royal Highness the Duke of Gloucester, president of the African Institution, . . . occasioned by a pamphlet . . . by Doctor Thorpe . . . entitled "A letter to William Wilberforce, Esq."*, 522; references to, 560, 561; ed., *Negro Slavery*, 522; references to this work edited by him, 440, 474, 492.
- Macaulay and Babington, African trading firm, 306.
- MacDermot, T. H., *The historian of Jamaica*, 579; *How Britain got her West Indies*, 579; *Jamaica, past and present*, 200; *The political constitution of Jamaica*, 579.
- MacDonald, Capt., the capture of, by the Spanish, 217.
- Macdonnell, Alexander, *Colonial commerce*, 306. See also under "MacDonnell" and "M'Donnell."
- Macdonnell, Rev. Daniel, "Bishop of Olympus," letter from Rev. F. J. de Ridder to, 351.
- MacGregor, E. J., gov. of Dominica, notice by, 49; proclamation by, 49.
- Mackenzie, Charles, *Notes on Haiti*, 522; reference to, 437.
- Mackenzie, Pres., of Grenada, denunciation of, 40.
- Mackenzie's Haiti and Bayley's Four Years in the West Indies*, 437.
- Mackinnen, William, *Letter from . . . [this member of the Antiguan Legislature dated September 3, 1782]*, 579.
- Macpherson, Charles, *Memoirs of . . . life and travels in Asia, Africa, and America*, 228.

- Macpherson, David, *Annals of commerce, manufactures, fisheries, and navigation*, 307; reference to, 240.
- Macqueen, James, attacks on the works of James Stephen by, 523. Also see under "McQueen" and "M'Queen."
- Macqueen, James, *The British colonies—anti-colonists*, 523; *British colonies—James Stephen*, 523; reference to latter, 556; *British tropical colonies*, 523; *The colonial empire of Great Britain*, 523.
- Macrae, Colin, *Suggestion of a plan for the effectual abolition of slavery*, 523.
- Madden, Richard R., *A twelvemonth's residence in the West Indies during the transition from slavery to apprenticeship*, 229.
- Madeira, For descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Madison, James, restrictions on trade with Great Britain proposed by, 322.
- Magna Carta, reference to, 432.
- Mahan, Capt. Alfred T., *The influence of sea power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812*, 172.
- Maiden, Joseph H., *Sir Joseph Banks*, 307.
- Mail service, West Indian, 152, 154, 264.
- Mails, *The*,—a parallel from 1814, 153.
- Maine, trading trips from, to the West Indies, 328.
- Mainwaring, Maj. Gen. John M., St. Lucia, Order in Council enacted by, 61; proclamation by, 65.
- Major Moody's reports, 437.
- Majoribanks, J., *Slavery: an essay in verse*, 523.
- Majoribanks, S., director of the West India Company, 276.
- Making of a Cape governor—*Sir Benjamin D'Urban, The*, Rousseau, 581.
- Making of the West Indies, *The*, Bullock, 157.
- Malcolm, J. P., *The benevolence of Mr. Benezet*, 523.
- Mallet, Capt. F., *Descriptive account of the island of Trinidad*, 229.
- Mallet, Philip, *Remarks on a speech made to the National Assembly of France by the deputies from the General Assembly of the French part of St. Domingo*, 524.
- Malloy, W. M., ed., *Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols, and agreements between the United States and other powers*, 39.
- Malony, D. P., correspondence of, relative to the murder of Caesar, a slave in Jamaica, 498.
- Malouet, M., opposition of, to the activities of Colonel de Charmilly with respect to St. Domingo, 176.
- Man, *the hero, the Christian, The! A eulogy on the life and character of Thomas Clarkson*, Crummell, 495.
- Manchester, England, petitions to Parliament from, in regard to abolition, 467.
- Manchester, Parish of, Jamaica, statistical history of, 345.
- Manchester, the Duke of, defense of, by R. W. Horton, Undersecretary of State for the Colonies, 452; deportation of Lescesne and Escoffery from Jamaica ordered by, 484; action of, supported by William Burge, 484.
- Manchester branch of the Society Instituted in 1787 for Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, circular letter sent out by the, urging the drawing up of an abolition petition to Parliament, 457; report of the, 554.
- Manderson, James, *An examination into the true cause of the stream which runs through the Gulf of Florida into the Atlantic Ocean: with directions for sailing from Jamaica through that passage*, 20.
- Mango, gold medal offered for bringing seeds of the, to England for planting in the Caribbean colonies, 263; production of, in the St. Vincent botanical garden, 266; introduction of the, into the West Indies, 375.
- Manners and customs of the West India islands, Moreton, 230; German translation and later edition of same, 230; reference to, 229.
- Manners in the West Indies. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Manning, Cardinal, religious leader and social worker in England, 162.
- Manning, Edward, writings of, referred to, 499.
- Manning, William, chairman of the West India Company, 275; letters to, relative to sugar, 281; contributor to Inc. Soc. for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 354; speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424.
- Mansfield, Earl of. See "Murray, William," and "Mansfield, Lord."
- Mansfield, Lord, judgment of, in the Somerset case, 435, 521, 563; an appeal to, concerning holding of slaves, 501.
- Mansion House Chapel, Camberwell, a speech on slavery delivered at, (Aug. 8, 1832), 516.
- Mansony, "the terror of Jamaica," 191. Also see "Three-Finger'd Jack."
- Manual for African slaves, Ramsay, 542.
- Manuel historique du système politique des états de l'Europe et de leurs colonies, depuis la découverte des deux Indes, Heeren, 336.
- Manufactures, statistics on, 172.

- Manumission, compulsory, opposition to, 34. Also see section on "Abolition and Emancipation", 405-572, *passim*, and under "Slavery."
- Manuscript materials in the British Museum for the history of the United States to 1783*, Andrews and Davenport, 1.
- Manuscripts, relative to United States history, 1, 4, 9; of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville, 10; handbook of, in the United States Library of Congress, 11; West Indian, on our period, 23-36.
- Map of St. Lucia, 1787 . . . together with a general description of the island*, De Latour, 290.
- Maps, catalogue of, 3; of Jamaica, 4; West Indian, 7; of Tobago, 224; of St. Lucia, 290.
- Maravel River, Trinidad, 72.
- Mardenbrough, Christopher, sr., and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- Mare, Jean Louis, importation of slaves into Trinidad by, 119.
- Margarita. For descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel", 215-238, *passim*.
- Maria*, the ship, loss of Wesleyan missionaries in, 356.
- Marie, René, *D'Estaing aux Antilles*, 580.
- Marie-Galante, reduction of, in 1794, 180. For descriptive and travel works on, see section on "Description and Travel", 215-238, *passim*.
- Marigalante. See "Marie-Galante."
- Marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis XV*, La, Lacour-Gayet, 170.
- Marine militaire de la France sous le règne de Louis XVI*, La, Lacour-Gayet, 170.
- Marine Police. See "Thames River police system."
- Marine Police institution*, 256.
- Marins et soldats français en Amérique pendant la Guerre de l'Indépendance des Etats-Unis*, De Noailles, 161.
- Marischal College, 478.
- Maritime rights of Great Britain, establishment and enforcement of a code of, urged as a means of counteracting the Continental System, 327.
- Markland, Mr., *A sketch of the life and character of George Hibbert*, 307.
- Marly; or, the life of a planter in Jamaica*, 366.
- Maroon, The*, Reid, 369.
- Maroon War, the, in Jamaica, 55, 113, 144, 191, 192, 193, 197, 198, 199, 337; in St. Lucia, 202.
- Maroons, the, of Dominica, depredations of, 184; uprising of, 184; military action against, 218; of Jamaica, 97, 113, 191, 193, 197, 199 (see also "Maroon War"); deportation of, to Nova Scotia, 113, 144, 192, 197, 199; subsequent removal of, to Sierra Leone, 97, 199, 560, 561; Edwards's account of, 164, 198; Dallas's history of, 190, 197; Long's account of, 199. See also under "Maroon War" and title entries on these people, below.
- Maroons of Jamaica, The*, 191.
- Maroons of Jamaica, The*, Blake, 193.
- Maroons of Jamaica, The*, Higginson, 199.
- Marriage, colonial laws in the West Indies concerning, 379-380.
- Marryat, Joseph, colonial agent, letter book of, 210; reduction in sugar duty urged by, 248; speech in the H. of C. on sugar duties by, 272; introduction of British law into Trinidad sponsored by, 308; speeches of, in the H. of C. on the Martinique trade bill and the motion for appointment of a commission of inquiry to report on conditions in Trinidad, 308; support given by, to Mr. Hume's proposal in the H. of C. relative to the investigation of conditions in Trinidad under Spanish law, 377; reference to, 407; attacks James Stephen's report on crown estates in the West Indies, 524; denunciation of the African Institution by, 524, 525; conflict of, with James Stephen, 524, 525; opposes slave registry bill, 524, 525.
- Marryat, Joseph, *An examination of the report of the Berbice commissioners and an answer to the letters of James Stephen, Esq., respecting the crown estates in the West Indies*, 524; references to, 432 566; *Observations on the application of the West India Dock Co. for a renewal of their charter*, 307; reference to, 268; *A reply to the arguments contained in various publications recommending an equalization of the duties on East and West India sugar*, 308; references to, 302, 306; *The substance of a speech delivered . . . in the House of Commons, on Monday the fifteenth of May, 1809, upon the second reading of the Martinique trade bill*, 308; *The substance of a speech delivered . . . in the House of Commons, on Thursday, July 25, 1822, upon Mr. Hume's motion for appointing a commission of enquiry to report on the state of the island of Trinidad*, 308; *Thoughts on the abolition of the slave trade*, 525; references to, 363, 428, 555; *More thoughts*, 524; reference to, 428; *More thoughts still*, 525; reference to, 428.
- Mars*, Dutch warship, 223.

- Marsden, Peter, *An account of the island of Jamaica*, 229.
- Marshall, John, *A digest of all the accounts relating to the population, productions, revenues, financial operations, manufactures, shipping, colonies, commerce, etc., of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, diffused through . . . journals, reports, and papers, presented to Parliament*, 308.
- Marston, R. B., *Nelson in the West Indies*, 580.
- Martin, Eveline C., *The British West African settlements, 1750-1821*, 525.
- Martin, Henry, of the West India group, 354.
- Martin, Major M., *Port Royal and its harbor*, 200.
- Martin, Mr., speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Martin, R. Montgomery, *The British colonial library*, 172; *The British colonies*, 172; *Facts relative to the East and West India sugar trade*, 308; *History of the British colonies*, 172; *History of the colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, etc.*, 172; *History of the West Indies*, 172; *The past and present state of the tea trade of England, and of the continents of Europe and America*, 309; *Statistics of the colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies*, 172.
- Martin, Samuel, *An essay upon plantership*, 309; reference to, 274.
- Martin, Sir Henry W., *A counter appeal in answer to "An appeal" from William Wilberforce*, 525.
- Martin, Thomas P., *Some international aspects of the anti-slavery movement, 1818-1823*, 525.
- Martinique, Anglo-French struggles over, 167, 172, 180, 234, 317, 332 (see also under "Jervis, Sir John" and "Grey, Sir Charles"); trade bill, speech of Joseph Marryat in the H. of C., May 15, 1809, on the, 308; the press in, 391-404, *passim*; the economic evolution of, 291. For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Martyr, Peter, reference to works of, 178.
- Mary Harlot, the ship, wreck of, 276.
- Maryland, laws of, 39.
- Masrea, C., *Suggestion of a plan for the effectual abolition of slavery in the West Indies*, 525.
- Massachusetts, laws of, 40; Loyalists of, 169; as a slave trading colony, 499.
- Massachusetts Historical Society, letter relative to duty on molasses, pub. in *Collections* of the, 173. Also see "Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society."
- Massey, James, voyages, travels, and captivity of, 191.
- Master, Richard, in Tobago, proclamation by, 69.
- Mathews, Mrs. C., *The West Indian*, 369.
- Mathews, Samuel A., *The lying hero; or an answer to J. B. Moreton's "Manners and customs in the West Indies"* [sic], 229; reference to, 230.
- Mathieson, William Law, *British slavery and its abolition, 1823-1838*, 525; *England in transition, 1789-1832*, 526.
- Mathison, Gilbert, *A critical view of a pamphlet entitled "The West India question practically considered" with remarks on the Trinidad Order in Council*, 526; reference to, 514; *Notices respecting Jamaica in 1808-1809-1810*, 229; reference to, 256; *A short review of the reports of the African Institution and the controversy with Doctor Thorpe*, 526.
- Matson, John, in Dominica, proclamation by, 48; letters of, 574.
- Matson letters relating to Dominica, 1800-1805, 574.
- Matthews, J., *Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West Indies during the late war*, 172.
- Matthews, John, *A voyage to the River Sierra Leone, on the coast of Africa . . . with an additional letter on the subject of the African slave trade*, 526.
- Mauduit, Jasper, *Letter from . . . to the speaker of the House of Representatives of the province of Massachusetts-Bay, relative to the duty on foreign molasses . . . etc.*, 173.
- Maunsell, S. E., *Contributions to the medico-military history of Jamaica—a retrospect*, 375.
- Maurice, J. F., ed., *The diary of Sir John Moore*, 580.
- Mauritian sugar, equalization of rates on West Indian and, urged, 299-300.
- Mauritius, Order in Council concerning, 71; imports into the United Kingdom from, 308; John Jeremie, procurer general of, 517; free labor in, 523. For competition of, with the West Indies, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Mauritius sugar, 256.
- Mavor, William, *The history of the discovery and settlement . . . of North and South America and of the West Indies*, 173.
- Maxwell, Charles William, in Dominica, proclamations by, 49; in St. Kitts, proclamation by, 59.

- Mayer, Brantz, *Adventures of an African slaver*, 526; *Captain Canot*, 526; *Revelations of a slave trader*, 526.
- McCallum, Pierre F., *Travels in Trinidad*, 212.
- McCartney, Lord, evidence of, before the H. of L. respecting the slave trade, 469.
- McCarthy, Mr., ed., *An appeal to the candour and justice of the people of England, in behalf of the West India merchants and planters*, 527.
- McClellan, William S., *Smuggling in the American colonies at the outbreak of the Revolution*, 309.
- McDonnell, Alexander, *Christianity and slavery*, 527; *Colonial commerce*, 309; *Epitome of the West India question*, 527. See also under "McDonnell" and "Macdonnell."
- McDowall, Mr., report on the petition of, respecting the loan of exchequer bills to merchants of Grenada and St. Vincent, 96.
- McFarlane, A. Bruce, *Outlines of the geography and history of Jamaica*, 200.
- McGill University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- McKinnen, Daniel, *A tour through the British West Indies in the years 1802 and 1803, giving a particular account of the Bahama Islands*, 230.
- McLaughlin, A. C., *The confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789*, 309.
- McLaughlin, A. C.; Slade, W. A.; and Lewis, E. D., eds., *Writings on American History (1903)*, 12.
- McMurtrie, Douglas C., *The first printing in Dominica*, 580.
- McQueen, James, ed. of *The Glasgow Courier*, periodical, 384, 527, 532; controversy between James Stephen and, 523, 531, 532, 555, 556. Also see under "Macqueen" and "M'Queen."
- McQueen, James, *The colonial controversy*, 527; *A general plan for a mail communication between Great Britain and the eastern and western parts of the world*, reference to, 264; *General statistics of the British Empire*, 20; *A letter to the Right Hon. Lord Glenelg on the West Indian currency, commerce, African slave trade, etc.*, 310.
- McTear, Rev. James, *Journal of a voyage to, and residence in the island of Tobago*, 26.
- McCulloch, J. R. M., *A dictionary, practical, theoretical, and historical, of commerce and commercial navigation*, 310.
- McDonnell, Alexander, *An address to the members of both houses of Parliament*, 528; reference to, 469; *Compulsory manumission*, 528; *Considerations on negro slavery*, 528; reference to, 322; *An examination into the expediency of permitting foreign sugar to be refined in this country for exportation*, 310; *A letter to Thos. Fowell Buxton . . . in refutation of his allegations respecting the decrease of slaves in the British West India colonies*, 529; *Rum and British spirit duties*, 310; *The West India Legislatures vindicated from the charge of having resisted the call of the mother country for the amelioration of slavery*, 529. See also under "McDonnell" and "Macdonnell."
- Meadows, General, expedition under, for the reduction of St. Lucia, 171; courtesy of the French to, 202.
- Meagre Bay, bill for the conversion of, into a closed harbor, 58.
- Means of lessening the West Indian distress*, Galt, 296.
- Meany, James, of Trinidad, abstracts of Cabildo records made by, 210, 212.
- Mechanics'-Mercantile Library, San Francisco, author's reference to the, iv.
- Medford, Macall, *Oil without vinegar, and dignity without pride*, 311; reference to, 300.
- Medical and miscellaneous observations relative to the West India islands*, Williamson, 376; reference to, 448.
- Medical assistant*, The, Dancer, 373; reference to, 196.
- Medical profession in Trinidad, the, 211.
- Medical treatment of negroes, 448.
- Medical works, 371-376.
- Meinicke, C. G., *Versuch einer geschichte der europäischen kolonien in Westindien, nach den quellen bearbeitet*, 173.
- Melish, John, *A geographical description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish possessions*, 173.
- Melville, General, of Grenada, conduct of, 187; memoirs of, 188; conflict of, with islanders, 186, 187; proceedings upon the complaint against, 188; founder of the St. Vincent botanical garden, 266, 298.
- Members of the Assembly of Jamaica, from the institution of that branch of the Legislature to the present time*, Roby, 200.
- Memoir of Bishop Seabury*, Seabury, 360.
- Memoir of Granville Sharpe, Esq.*, 437.
- Memoir of Lieut. Gen. Sir Thomas Picton*, 207.
- Memoir of Patrick Colquhoun*, 256.
- Memoir of Richard Merrick, missionary in Jamaica*, Clarke, 348.
- Memoir of Robert Hibbert*, Murch, 313.

- Memoir of the late Granville Sharp*, Tooke, 582.
- Memoir of the late Rev. Thomas P. Callender*, missionary to Jamaica, 342.
- Memoir of the late William Wright*, M. D., 371.
- Memoir of the life and character of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke*, Prior, 541; reference to, 484.
- Memoir of the life and correspondence of John, Lord Teignmouth*, Teignmouth, reference to, 556.
- Memoir of the life, writings, and correspondence of James Currie*, Currie, 496.
- Memoir of the Rev. John Jenkins*, A. Jackson, 355; reference to, 572.
- Memoir of Thomas Burchell*, Burchell, 346.
- Memoir of transactions that took place in St. Domingo in the spring of 1799*, A. Rainsford, 175.
- Memoir of William Knibb*, missionary in Jamaica, Hinton, 352.
- Memoir of William Knibb*, son of the Rev. W. Knibb, Hoby, 353.
- Memoir of William Wilberforce*, Esq., M. P., 437.
- Memoir on the sugar trade of the British colonies, with tables of the quantity of sugar imported to and exported from Great Britain in the years 1774 . . . [to] 1791*, 256.
- Mémoire adressé à l'Assemblée Nationale*, contenant les persécutions éprouvées par les françois, à Tobago, Bosque, 206.
- Mémoire . . . adressé à l'Assemblée Nationale*, dont l'impression a été ordonnée par l'assemblée générale de la section de la bibliothèque, le 21 Décembre 1790, Bosque, 206.
- Mémoire . . . qui réfute des représentations faites par les créanciers anglais des colons de Tabago* [sic], aux comités réunis du commerce et des colonies, Roume, 206; reference to, 205.
- Mémoire sur la meilleure manière de construire les alambics et fourneaux propres à la distillation des vins, pour en tirer les eaux-de-vie*, Beaumé, 278.
- Mémoire . . . sur le combat naval du 12 Avril, 1782*, De Grasse, 161.
- Memoirs and anecdotes*, Thicknesse, 558; reference to, 466.
- Memoirs, containing . . . travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and the West Indies*, Bruce, 220.
- Memoirs of a West India planter*, Riland, ed., 232; reference to, 545.
- Memoirs of an English missionary to the coast of Guinea*, Thompson, 559.
- Memoirs of Barbados*, Oldmixon, reference to, 183.
- Memoirs of Beeston Long*, Esq., 256.
- Memoirs of Charles Campbell*, Campbell, 220.
- Memoirs of Edward Marcus Despard*, Bannantine, 193.
- Memoirs of Granville Sharp*, Hoare, 512.
- Memoirs of Joseph Sturge*, Richard, 544; reference to, 486.
- Memoirs of Josias Rogers*, Gilpin, 167.
- Memoirs of Lieut. Gen. Sir Thomas Picton*, Robinson, 213.
- Memoirs of . . . life and travels in Asia, Africa, and America*, Macpherson, 228.
- Memoirs of Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton*, Buxton, 485; reference to, 482.
- Memoirs of the Earl of St. Vincent*, The, Tucker, 179.
- Memoirs of the late General Melville*, 188.
- Memoirs of the late Lieut. Gen. Sir James Leith*, Hay, 167.
- Memoirs of the life of Sir Samuel Romilly*, Romilly brothers, eds., 546.
- Memoirs of the reign of Boffa Ahadee*, king of Dahomey, Norris, 535; reference to, 496.
- Memoirs of William Hickey*, Spencer, ed., 582.
- Memoirs . . . with descriptive sketches of the western coast of Africa*, Crow, 495.
- Memorandum communicated by Viscount Goderich to the West India body*, February 4, 1833, 438.
- Memorandum on the relative importance of the West and East Indies to Great Britain*, 257.
- Memorial from committee of West India planters*, 257.
- Memorial from the General Assembly of Jamaica relative to the present state of American affairs*, 191.
- Memorial of the agent for the island of Antigua*, 257.
- Memorial of the Standing Committee of West India Planters and Merchants . . . to the Right Honourable the Earl Grey . . . and to the other ministers of the Crown*, 438.
- Memorial of the West India Planters and Merchants, praying for a reduction of the duties upon rum*, 257.
- Memorial of the West India Planters and Merchants, respecting the revolt at Dominica*, to Lord Grenville, March, 1791, 438.
- Memorial on the revolt in Dominica*, addressed to Lord Grenville, 438.
- Memorial presented by the West India Dock Company to the Board of Trade*, February, 1822, 257.
- Memorials*, Antigua, 137; Barbados, 137, 138; Dominica, 139, 140; Jamaica, 140-146, *passim*.

- Memorials and correspondence of Charles James Foz, Russell*, 548.
- Memorials of Baptist missionaries in Jamaica*, Clarke, 348.
- Memorials of Liverpool historical and topographical*, Picton, 317; references to, 429, 475, 481, 558.
- Memorials of missionary labors in western Africa and in the West Indies*, Moister, 358.
- Memorials of the Rev. William J. Shrewsbury*, Shrewsbury, 360.
- Memorials on emancipation addressed to Earl Grey, 438, 467.
- Memorials to Parliament regarding abolition and emancipation. See under "Parliament."
- Mends, Herbert, *The injustice and cruelty of the slave trade*, 529.
- Merault, A. J., *Résumé de l'histoire des établissemens européens dans les Indes occidentales*, 173.
- Mercantile system. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- "Mercator" [John Gladstone], *Letters concerning the abolition of the slave trade*, 529; reference to, 434; *Third letter on the abolition of the slave trade*, 529; reference to, 434. Also see under "Gladstone, John."
- "Mercator," *View of some of the advantages of the Tropical Free-Labour Company*, 529.
- Merchant marine, American, 323.
- Merchant venturers of Old Salem*, Peabody, 315.
- Merchants' Hall, Bristol, manuscripts in, 27.
- Merchant's pocket companion*, The, 14.
- Meredith, Henry, *An account of the Gold Coast of Africa*, 311.
- Mereness, Newton D. ed., *Travels in the American colonies*, 580.
- Merivale, Herman, *Lectures on colonization and colonies*, 173; *A view of the art of colonization*, reference to, 173.
- Merrick, Richard, missionary in Jamaica, memoir of, 348.
- Merton, Sandford and, Day, reference to, 496.
- Method of destroying insects [in the West Indies and] premium for standards to ascertain tastes and smells [offered by the Society of Arts, etc., in Barbados]*, 257-258.
- Method of draining lands overflowed by the tides*, The, Lescallier, 304.
- Methodism in the West Indies*, Adams, 339.
- Methodist chapel in Barbados, destruction of the. See under "Barbados."
- Methodist Magazine*, The (London), periodical, 386.
- Methodist Magazine*, The (New York), periodical, 386.
- Methodist Magazine and Quarterly Review*, The, periodical, 386.
- Methodist manual*, The, Crowther, 350.
- Methodist missionaries, 112, 158, 216, 217, 237, 481, 572. See also works by "Barry, John," and "Coke, Rev. Thomas" and section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Methodist Missionary Society. See "Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society."
- Methodist Missionary Society for the London District, formation of the, 357.
- Methodist missions in the West Indies, 112, 158, 221, 339-364 *passim*, 451.
- Methodists, attack on the, of England, for their fight on slavery, 290; in Montserrat, 465; an address to the, against the slave trade, 482.
- Metropolitan weekly and provincial press*, The, Grant, 18.
- Meyer, H. H., *Select list of references on sugar*, 11.
- Meyers, Lieut. Gen. Sir William, commander of the forces in the Windward and Leeward Islands, etc., proclamation by, 41.
- Michael, C. D., *The slave and his champions*, 530.
- Michelin, William P., comp. of the statutes of the presidency of St. Christopher and Nevis, 59.
- Michigan University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Middle Temple Library of London, 378.
- Middleham, Rev. Robert Nickolls, Dean of, 534.
- Middleton, Charles (Lord Barham), letters and papers of, 170.
- "Midge," *The cruise of the*, Scott, 369. Also see "Shark papers, The."
- Milburn, William, *Oriental commerce*, 311; reference to, 326.
- Military defense, statistics concerning, 172.
- Military Miscellany*, A, article pub. in, 202.
- Militia of Jamaica, 192, 197.
- Mill, James, *Commerce defended*, 311; reference to, 323.
- Mill, John Stuart, 311.
- Millar, John, *The origin of the distinction of ranks*, 530.
- Millet, J., *Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale, à l'intérieur de la Côte-Ferme, et aux îles de Cuba et de la Jamaïque depuis 1808 jusqu'en 1819*, 230.
- Mills, Arthur, *Colonial constitutions*, 8.
- Mill's Trinidad almanac and pocket register*, 14.

- Milne, A. T., *Anglo-American negotiations for the suppression of the slave trade, 1807-62*, 32.
- Milner, Mary, *The life of Isaac Milner*, reference to, 556.
- Milton, Lord, of the House of Fitzwilliam, opponent of William Wilberforce, as M. P. candidate for Yorkshire (1807), 548.
- Minot, James, *A digest of the laws of Jamaica*, 53.
- Minutes of a meeting of the committee of West India Merchants held . . . on Friday, June 28, 1799*, 258.
- Minutes of the Planters and Merchants*. London Tavern, June 5, 1782, 258.
- Minutes of the proceedings of the court-martial held at Portsmouth, August 12, 1792, on 10 persons charged with mutiny on board . . . the "Bounty"*, 258.
- Minutes of the proceedings of the trial of an action for defamation, in the grand court, held in Spanish-Town, on Monday, 17 October, 1808*, 438.
- Minutes of the Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Meeting of the Canadian Bar Association*, article pub. in, 573.
- Mirror almanack and commercial directory of Trinidad and Tobago*, 14.
- Mirror of Parliament, The*, 135; extracts from, 424.
- Miscellaneous manuscripts, 35, 36.
- Miscellaneous papers in the archives of the West India Committee, 35.
- Missionaries, in Jamaica, 113, 231, 237, 572; in Trinidad, 211; in the West Indies, 451; in Demerara held responsible for rebellion 551 (see also under "Smith, Rev. John"). For charges made against, for inciting Jamaican slaves to insurrection, see under "Jamaica, slave rebellion of 1831-32 in."
- Missionary activities in the Caribbean, 339-364, *passim*. See also sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*, and "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim*.
- Missionary anecdotes*, Moister, 358.
- Missionary Chronicle, The*, article pub. in, 344.
- Missionary Herald, The*, periodical, 386.
- Missionary Notices*, periodical, 386.
- Missionary pioneers*, Moister, 358.
- Missionary Smith, The*, 342.
- Missionary Society, Wesleyan Methodist. See "Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society."
- Mitchel, H., *Two letters to the Colonial Secretary*, 530.
- Mitigation of slavery*, Dickson, 498.
- M'Kinnen, D., a sketch of the Bahama Islands by, 165.
- M'Lean, Hector, *An enquiry into the nature and causes of the great mortality among the troops at St. Domingo*, 375.
- M'Mahon, Benjamin, *Jamaica planter-ship*, 311.
- M'Neill, Hector, *Observations on the treatment of the negroes in the island of Jamaica*, 530.
- Moister, Rev. William, *Conversations on the rise, progress, and present state of Wesleyan missions*, 357; *The father of our missions*, 357; *Heralds of salvation*, 357; *A history of Wesleyan missions in all parts of the world*, 357; *Memorials of missionary labors in western Africa and in the West Indies*, 358; *Missionary anecdotes*, 358; *Missionary pioneers*, 358; *Stories, sketches, facts, and incidents illustrative of the providence and grace of God in connexion with the missionary enterprise*, 358; *The West Indies, enslaved and free*, 358.
- Molasses. See sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*, and "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*, and under "American-West Indian trade."
- Molasses act, opposition to the, 332.
- Money quotations. See section on "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim*, for sources.
- Moniteur Colonial* (pub. in St. Domingo), 404.
- Moniteur Général de la Partie Française de Saint-Domingue* (pub. in Cap-Français), 404.
- Monopolies. See sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*, and "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*.
- Monro, William, commander in chief of Trinidad, proclamations by, 76, 77.
- Montauban, faculty of Protestant Theology of, 498.
- Montego Bay, Jamaica, the trial of fourteen negroes at, on the charge of rebellious conspiracy, 453.
- Montesquieu, excerpts from the works of, 433.
- Montgomery, James, *The West Indies and other poems*, 530.
- Montgomery, James; Grahame, James; Bengier, E., *Poems on the abolition of the slave trade*, 530.
- Montgomery; or, the West Indian adventurer*, 366.
- Monthly Magazine, The*, periodical, 386.
- Monthly Reporter, The*, vindictive arraignment of, 451.

- Monthly Review, The*, periodical, 336; articles pub. in, 371, 474; reviews pub. in, 54, 143, 154, 164, 175, 180, 182, 185, 187, 192, 198, 200, 202, 203, 212, 214, 217, 219, 222, 223, 227, 228, 230, 231, 232, 234, 235, 241, 246, 247, 255, 258, 272, 278, 280, 284, 285, 325, 368, 371, 374, 405, 411, 416, 421, 425, 427, 428, 432, 435, 436, 437, 442, 449, 450, 456, 460, 471, 479, 488, 489, 492, 496, 497, 501, 502, 504, 505, 511, 513, 515, 520, 530, 534, 536, 537, 542, 543, 546, 554, 556, 562, 564, 565, 570.
- Monthly Review or Literary Journal, The*, periodical, 387.
- Montserrat, documents, 58; laws, 58; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; 3d rept. of the comm. for conducting Wesleyan-Methodist schools in, 465; monumental inscriptions in, 581; the administration of Governor D'Urban in, 581.
- Montule, E., *A voyage to North America and the West Indies, in 1817*, 230.
- Monumental inscriptions in England relating to West Indians, Oliver, 581.
- Monumental inscriptions in St. Paul's, Nevis, 574.
- Monumental inscriptions in the churches and churchyards of the island of Barbados, *The*, Oliver, 183; reference to, 382.
- Monumental inscriptions of the British West Indies, Lawrence-Archer, 170; manuscript of, 24; annotations to, 576; reference to annotations to, 170.
- Monumental inscriptions of the British West Indies, Oliver, 581.
- Monuments in Jamaica, 195.
- Monuments of the Cathedral-Church and Parish of St. Catherine, [Jamaica], Roby, 360.
- Moody, Major, remarks of, on Mr. Dougan's report on captured negroes, 117, 118; report of, as commissioner to the Virgin Islands, 437.
- Moore, James C., *The Life of Lieut. Gen. Sir John Moore*, 580.
- Moore, Samuel, ed. of the laws of Barbados, 44.
- Moore, Sir Harry, lieutenant governor of Jamaica, 199.
- Moore, Sir John, diary of, 580; biography of, 580.
- Morals. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Moravian missionaries, in the West Indies, 215, 339-364 *passim*, 451, 518; in Jamaica, 346; in Antigua, 541.
- Moravians in Jamaica, *The*, Buchner, 346.
- More, Hannah, *Slavery: a poem*, 530.
- More, Henry, dispute between John Whitehead and, 350. Also see under "Coke, Rev. Thomas, and More, Henry."
- More thoughts, occasioned by two publications, Marryat*, 524; reference to, 428.
- More thoughts still on the state of the West India colonies, and the proceedings of the African Institution*, Marryat, 525; reference to, 428.
- Moreton, J. B., *Manners and customs of the West India islands*, 230; German translation and later edition of same, 230; reference to, 229.
- Morne Garou, a mountain in St. Vincent, 216.
- Morning Chronicle, The*, articles pub. in, 244, 446, 491.
- Morning Herald, The*, article pub. in, 281.
- Morning Post, The*, Peter Borthwick, ed. of, 420.
- Morris, Gouverneur, biography of, 323.
- Morris, Gouverneur, *An answer to "War in disguise,"* 312.
- Morris, H. C., *The history of colonization*, 174.
- Morris, Valentine, captain general and governor of St. Vincent and its dependencies, official conduct of, 204.
- Morris, Valentine, *A narrative of the official conduct of Valentine Morris, Esq., late captain general . . . of the island of St. Vincent and its dependencies*, 204.
- Morrison, James, of the crew of the *Bounty*, 278.
- Morse, A. E. See "Richardson, E. C., and Morse, A. E."
- Morse, Jedediah, *The American gazetteer*, 20; *An abridgment of the American gazetteer*, 20.
- Mortality in the regiments sent to the West Indies, 371.
- Mortimer, Rev. G. F., *The immediate abolition of slavery*, 531.
- Moseley, Benjamin, *Observations on the dysentery of the West Indies*, 375; *A treatise concerning the properties and effects of coffee*, 312; references to, 249, 259; *A treatise on sugar*, 312; references to, 191, 198; *A treatise on tropical diseases, on military operations, and on the climate of the West Indies*, 375.
- Mosneron de l'Aunay, M., Thomas Clarkson's reply to a letter of, on the slave trade, 489.
- Mosquito Shore, proposed colonization of, 190; Despard and the defeat of the Spanish on the, 193.
- Mosquito Shore expedition (1779-1782), 23.
- Mount Rose Estate, Grenada, record of crops for 1809-1821 on the, 25.

- Mount Soufrière, St. Vincent, work containing a drawing of, 227.
- Mountains of the West Indies*, The, Porter, 232.
- M'Queen, James, address to the West India planters by, 438. See also under "Macqueen" and "McQueen."
- M'Queen, James, *British Africa—Sierra Leone*, 531; *The British colonies*, 531; *The British colonies. Letter to His Grace the Duke of Wellington*, 336; *Civilization of Africa—Sierra Leone*, 532; *The West India colonies; the calumnies . . . circulated against them*, 532; reference to, 472.
- M'Queen's address and Anderson's reply on the West India question, 438.
- Mr. Burton and the West Indians, 438.
- Mr. Nolan's counterpart, 258.
- Mrs. Browne's *Roseau Gazette*, & *Dominica Chronicle* (pub. in Roseau), 397.
- Ms. notes on the articles concerning Ireland, the West Indies, etc., in . . . *The Edinburgh Review*, 332.
- Muir, Ramsay, *A history of Liverpool*, 312; *A short history of the British commonwealth*, 174.
- Mulgrave, Earl of. See "Henry, Constantine."
- Multiple office holding in Tortola, 236-237.
- Muncester, Lord, *Historical sketches of the slave trade and of its effects on Africa*, 532.
- Mundell, Alexander, *Reasons for a revision of our fiscal code*, 312; *Tables showing the amount . . . of every article of home produce and manufacture exported in every year, from 1814 to 1828*, 312.
- "Mundi, Amicus," *Defence of the colonies, with remarks on the French district of St. Domingo*, 337.
- Mundy, Maj. Gen., *The life and correspondence of the late Admiral Lord Rodney*, 174.
- Murch, Jerom, *Memoir of Robert Herbert*, 313.
- Murray, David, the trial of, in Spanish-Town, Jamaica, 192.
- Murray, John, lieut. gov. of Demerara and Essequibo, 343.
- Murray, John, London publisher, rept. of the trial of, on an indictment for a libel on Messrs. Lescesne and Escoffery, 453; reference to, 194.
- Murray, John, *A letter to . . . Earl Grey, on colonial slavery*, 532.
- Murray, R., *Constitutional development in the Windward Islands in the 18th century*, 32.
- Murray, Sir George, Principal Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, letter to, relative to missionaries in Jamaica, 345; speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424; letter from Mr. Burge to, relative to the case of Lescesne and Escoffery, 484; extracts from same, 429; letters to, concerning emancipation, 500; a review of letters from Dr. H. Duncan to, on the West India question, 559.
- Murray, William, *The genuine speech . . . in giving the judgment of the court of king's bench, on Monday, November 28, 1774, in the cause of Campbell against Hall*, 313; references to, 246, 251.
- Muscovado sugar, the process of manufacturing, 277. Also see under "Sugar."
- Museum of Foreign Literature and Science, The, article pub. in, 431; review pub. in, 178.
- Musgrave, T. B. C., ed., *Historical and descriptive sketch of the colony of St. Vincent*, 204.
- Musgrave, William, papers of, 23.
- Musson, John P., *A letter to ministers, suggesting improvements in the trade of the West Indies and the Canadas*, 313.
- Mutineers of the "Bounty", The, Belcher, 278.
- Mutiny of the "Bounty", The, 258.
- Mutiny of the "Bounty" and the story of Pitcairn Island, The, Young, 329.
- Mutiny on board His Majesty's ship "Bounty", The, Bligh, 280.
- Mutiny on board the Bounty. See under "Bligh, Capt. William," and "Bounty".
- Mutual interest of Great Britain and the American colonies considered, The, 332.
- Mutual obligations . . . of all the human race to each other, proved and applied to the suffering Africans, The, "Philadelphos", 537.

N

- Naish, William, *The advantages of free labour over the labour of slaves*, 532; *A brief description of the toil and sufferings of slaves in the British sugar colonies*, 532; *Reasons for using East India sugar*, 532; *A short history of the poor black slaves*, 533.
- Nancy, the brig, papers of, 270; the tale of, 273.
- Nankivell, Commander, *Rodney's victory over de Grasse*, 174.
- Napoleon at St. Helena, 235.
- Napoleonic period, grain supply of England during the, 296.
- Napoleonic wars, cause of shortage of supplies in the Caribbean, 42; Jamaica's aid to England during the, 197; accounts of encounters with the Spanish and French during the, 235;

- piracy during the, 240; effect of the, on population in Great Britain, 288; British West Indian commerce as a factor in the, 320. For accounts of encounters in the West Indies, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*. For their influence on conditions in the West Indies, see sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*, and "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Narrative and critical history of America*, Winsor, 12.
- Narrative of a five years' expedition against the revolted negroes . . .*, Stedman, reference to, 365.
- Narrative of a voyage from Montego Bay, in the island of Jamaica, to England . . . in . . . 1809*, Hallam, 225.
- Narrative of certain events connected with the late disturbances in Jamaica, and the charges preferred against the Baptist missionaries in that island*, Abbott, 339; reference to, 341.
- Narrative of events at the island of St. Lucie*, Lindsay, 202.
- Narrative of recent events connected with the Baptist mission in this island [Jamaica], comprising also a sketch of the mission, . . . 1814, to . . . 1831*, A, 342.
- Narrative of the "Briton's" voyage to Pitcairn's Island*, A, Shilliber, 321.
- Narrative of the case of Capt. MacDonald, of the "Trelawney Planter," on his home-ward voyage from Jamaica*, 217.
- Narrative of the insurrection in the island of Grenada which took place in 1795*, Hay, 189; reference to, 189.
- Narrative of the life and adventures of Capt. Theodore Wells, of Wells, Me.*, Wells, 328.
- Narrative of the mutiny on board His Majesty's ship "Bounty"*, A, Bligh, 280; reference to, 241.
- Narrative of the occupation and defence of the island of St. Lucie, 1779*, Lindsay, 202.
- Narrative of the official conduct of Valentine Morris, Esq., late captain general . . . of the island of St. Vincent and its dependencies*, A, Morris, 204.
- Narrative of the proceedings upon the complaint against Governor Melville, 188*; reference to, 188.
- Narrative of the revolt and insurrection of the French inhabitants in the island of Grenada*, A, Turnbull, 189; references to, 189, 326.
- Narrative of the Wesleyan mission to Jamaica*, A, Duncan, 351.
- National Review, The*, article pub. in, 182.
- National sins considered, in two letters to the Rev. Thomas Robinson, Flower*, 503.
- Natural death of slavery*, 438; reference to, 495.
- Natural history of the sugar cane*, 258.
- Naturalist's sojourn in Jamaica*, Gosse, reference to, 194.
- Nature and properties of the sugar-cane, The*, Porter, 318.
- Nature of West Indian slavery further illustrated by certain occurrences in the island of Tortola, The*, 439; reference to, 430.
- Nautical description of the Caribbean Islands*, 14.
- Nautical memoir*, A, Owen, 231.
- Naval actions. For accounts of, see section on "Historical Writings," 151-213, *passim*, and entries below.
- Naval and military memoirs of Great Britain*, Beatson, 155.
- Naval and military transactions in the West Indies*, 153.
- Naval battles*, Parker, 174.
- Naval battles from 1744 to the peace in 1814*, Ekins, 165.
- Naval battles of France, 179.
- Naval Chronicle, The*, periodical, 178.
- Naval evolutions*, anonymous article, 153.
- Naval evolutions*, Douglas, 162; reference to, 153.
- Naval researches*, White, 179.
- Naval tactics, essay on, 158. For Rodney's victory of April 12, 1782, see under "Rodney, Admiral."
- Naval tactics*, 153.
- Navigation. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Navigation acts. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Navigation guides, 13-22, *passim*, 231, 293.
- Navigation laws, Admiral Nelson and the enforcement of the, 580.
- Navigation of the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico*, 14, reference to, 15.
- Navy, the British, reports on health conditions in, 134; proposed use of, to abolish slavery, 445. Also see under "Rodney, Admiral."
- Navy Records Society. For articles in the *Publications* of the, see under "Publications of the Navy Records Society".
- Neave, Sheffield, director of the West India Company, 276.
- Neave, Sir Richard, 256.
- Negro, The*, Du Bois, 577.
- Negro boy, The*, 439.
- Negro churches of the West Indies, 339, 342.

- Negro emancipation*, 439.
- Negro emancipation and West Indian independence the true interest of Great Britain*, Taylor, 558.
- Negro emancipation made easy, with reflections on the African Institution and slave registry bill*, 439.
- Negro emancipation morally and practically considered*, 439.
- Negro emancipation no philanthropy*, 439.
- Negro improvement and emancipation*, 439.
- Negro insurrections*. See "Insurrections".
- Negro servant, The*, Richmond, 544.
- Negro slave, The. A tale*, 366.
- Negro slavery*, 440; reference to, 483.
- Negro slavery*, Macaulay, ed., 522; references to, 440, 474, 492, 511.
- Negro slavery*, periodical, 387; various numbers of, 340, 426, 433, 448, 454, 459, 462, 473, 488.
- Negro slavery—address to the clergy of the Established Church and to Christian ministers of every denomination*, Fisher, 502.
- Negro slavery, its cruelty, injustice, etc.*, 440.
- Negro slavery. Observations in answer to an "Address to the clergy of the Established Church and to Christian ministers of every denomination,"* 440; reference to, 411.
- Negro slavery under English rule*, Newman, 533.
- Negro slaves in Jamaica*, 440.
- Negroes*, in the British army, 157, 166. For diseases among, see section on "Medical Works", 371-376, *passim*; for education of the, see under "Education."
- Negroes' jubilee, The*, Timpson, 561.
- Negroes' memorial, The; or, abolitionists' catechism*, 440.
- Negro's complaint, The*, Cowper, 493.
- Negro's friend, The; or, the Sheffield anti-slavery album*, 440.
- Neilson, John, *The present and future prospects of Jamaica considered*, 314.
- Nelson, Lord, resolutions of the West India merchants concerning, 154; efforts of, to break up smuggling in Nevis, 155; biographies of, 158, 177; courtesy of, to Captain Harrison, 159; the pursuit of Villeneuve by, 160, 172; relations with Nevis, 170; dispatches and letters of, 174; efforts of, to enforce the navigation laws, 580.
- Nelson — 1805 — *Trafalgar*, Lubbock, 171.
- Nelson in the West Indies*, Johnstone, 169.
- Nelson in the West Indies*, Marston, 580.
- Nembhard, J. F., *Treatise on the nature and cure of the yaws*, 375.
- Netherlands, a commentary by Robert Thorpe on the treaty of 1818 between Great Britain and the, in regard to the slave trade, 561.
- Nettleship, Henry, clerk of the Grocers Co., 385.
- Nettleship, Thomas, clerk of the Grocers Co., 385.
- Neue beiträge zur völker-und länderkunde*, Sprengel and Forster, reference to, 228.
- Neue reise nach Guinea und den Caribäischen Inseln in Amerika in den jahren 1783 bis 1787*, Isert, 226.
- Neutral rights, 327; letters by "Phocion" on the subject of, 317, 322.
- Neutral trade, 327; British doctrine with respect to, 251; letters of Phocion on the subject of, 317, 322. See also section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Nevis, handbook of, 16; minutes of the Council of, 27; documents, 59; laws, 59; original articles of capitulation of, to the Marquis de Bouillé, 60; legislative sessional papers of, 147; memorial from the Council and Assembly of, 147; damages by the hurricane of 1771 in, 151; Nelson's attempts to break up smuggling in, 155; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; the agent for, 287; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; reports of the branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies formed in, 354; diseases of, 371-376, *passim*; description of, 376; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; the Huggins slave-murder case of 1817 in, 418, 442, 462, 468; James Tobin, member of the King's Council in, 542; the Tobin family of, 562; monumental inscriptions in, 574, 581; parish register of St. John's in, 575; rectors of St. George's and St. John's in, 575; statistics on, 575.
- New Annual Register, or General Repository of History, Politics, and Literature, The*, periodical, 387.
- New atlas of the British West Indies*, 14.
- New collection of laws, charters, and local ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France, and Spain, relating to the concessions of land in their colonies*, A. White, 41.
- New England, economic and social history of, 327.

- New England Co., contribution of the, to the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 354.
- New general atlas of the West India islands*, A, Lucas, 20.
- New Hampshire state papers*, 39.
- New Jamaica almanack and register*, The, 15.
- New Jamaica magazine*, The (pub. in Kingston), 397.
- New Jersey, Loyalists of, 169.
- New Jersey Historical Society. For material in *Collections* of the, see under "Collections of the New Jersey Historical Society."
- New Monthly Magazine*, The, article pub. in, 474.
- New plan of the island of Grenada*, Paterson, 314.
- New Providence, the island of, a descriptive account of, 233.
- New reasons for abolishing the slave trade*, Stephen, 555.
- New slave laws of Jamaica and St. Christopher's examined*, The, 440; reference to, 458.
- New Times*, The, article pub. in, 565; letters pub. in, attacking *The Quarterly Review*, 455.
- New York, laws of, 39.
- New York Historical Society. For material in *Collections* of the, see under "Collections of the New York Historical Society."
- New York Public Library, author's reference to the, iv. For material in the *Bulletin* of the, see under "Bulletin of the New York Public Library."
- New York Public Library, List of works in the, relating to the history and condition of the Jews in various countries*, 580.
- New York Public Library, List of works in the, relating to the West Indies*, 8, 9.
- New York Times Book Review*, The, reference to article in, 226.
- Newcastle, the Duke of, letter from Beeston Long, sr., to, 24; letter to Long from, 24.
- Newcastle Courant*, The, article pub. in, 521.
- Newcastle-Upon-Tyne, speeches on slavery delivered in, (1833), 516, (1824), 521; an appeal to the representatives of, for emancipation, 531.
- Newcastle-Upon-Tyne Society for Promoting the Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Possessions, declaration of the objects of the, 425.
- Newham, Alderman, speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Newman, Francis W., *Anglo-Saxon abolition of negro slavery*, 533; *Negro slavery under English rule*, 533.
- Newport Historical Society, archives of the, 36.
- News of the merchantmen*, 259.
- Newspaper history of Jamaica*, The, Judah, 199.
- Newspaper press*, The, Grant, 18; reference to, 17.
- Newspapers, pub. in Great Britain and Ireland (1801-1900), 3; an account of a visit to the West Indies in search of files of, 8; of the West Indies and Bermuda, list of, 170, 171; of Jamaica, 195; British West Indian, 391-400; foreign West Indian, 401-404.
- Newton, John, slave ship captain, 312; work of, 363; biographies of, 426, 457, 485.
- Newton, Rev. John, *An authentic narrative of some remarkable and interesting incidents in the life of . . . [John Newton]*, 533; references to, 457, 485; *Out of the depths*, 533; *Thoughts upon the African slave trade*, 534; references to, 405, 467, 533; *The works of the . . .* 534.
- Nicholls, F., *Sable victims*, 534.
- Nickolls, Rev. Robert, *A letter to the treasurer of the Society Instituted for the Purpose of Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade*, 534; references to, 504, 553.
- Nicolas, Sir Nicholas, ed., *The dispatches and letters of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson*, 174.
- [*Nineteen resolutions favouring slavery adopted*] at a general meeting of the planters, merchants, and others . . . May 19, 1789, 441.
- Nineteenth Century*, The, article pub. in, 577.
- Nisbet, Richard, *The capacity of negroes for religious and moral improvement considered*, 534; *Slavery not forbidden by Scripture*, 534; reference to, 547.
- No abolition of slavery; or, the universal empire of love*, 441.
- No abolition; or, an attempt to prove . . . that the abolition of the British trade with Africa . . . would be . . . as unjust as impolitic*, 441.
- No colonies, no funds!*, 441.
- No rum, no sugar!*, 441; reference to, 423.
- Nonconformists, an ordinance to check the activities of, among slaves, 56; activities of, in Jamaica, 231; influence of, in bringing about emancipation, 479, 507. See also section

- on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Nonimportation of British merchandise by the United States, motion in Congress for, 319.
- Norfolk Herald, The*, letters of Littleton Tazewell concerning the American-West Indian trade controversy pub. in, 325.
- Norie, J. W., *West India directory*, 20.
- Norman, Capt., the court martial of, 247.
- Norris, Rev. Thomas, register of, 575.
- Norris, Robert, *Memoirs of the reign of Boffa Ahadee, King of Dahomey*, 535; reference to, 496; *A short account of the African slave trade*, 535.
- North America, travel account of, 218.
- North American and the West Indian gazetteer, The*, 15.
- North American provinces, value of the, to Great Britain (1825), 266.
- North American Review, The*, article in, 193.
- North Carolina, state records of, 40.
- North Carolina Historical Review, The*, article pub. in, 581.
- North Carolina University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Northcliffe, Lord, manuscripts presented to the Canadian Government in memory of, 3.
- Northumberland, a letter on the abolition of slavery from Rev. G. F. Mortimer to the representatives of the southern division of, 531.
- Note respecting Mr. Brougham's speech in the House of Commons, on July 13, [1830], on colonial slavery*, 442.
- Notes by Gen. Robert Haynes of New Castle and Clifton Hall plantations, Barbados*, Haynes, 183.
- Notes in the defence of the colonies*, 442.
- Notes of cases adjudged in Jamaica, from May, 1774 to December 1787*, Grant, 378.
- Notes on Haiti*, Mackenzie, 522; reference to, 437.
- Notes on the history of the Cayman Islands*, Hirst, 184.
- Notes on the history of the Jews in Barbados*, Davis, 576.
- Notes on the Phipps and Phip families*, Phipps, 174.
- Notes on the present condition of the negroes in Jamaica*, De la Beche, 497.
- Notes on the Spanish and Portuguese Jews in the United States, Guiana, and the Dutch and British West Indies*, De Bethencourt, 576.
- Notes on the sugar industry of the United Kingdom*, Hutcheson, 300.
- Notes on the two reports from the committee of the honourable House of Assembly at Jamaica . . . on the subject of the slave trade and the treatment of the negroes*, 442.
- Notes on the West Indies*, Pinckard, 231; references to, 410, 430, 432, 434, 443, 450.
- Notes on West Indian history*, Tillemont-Thompson, 179.
- Notice biographique sur l'Amiral C^{te} de Grasse*, De Grasse, 161.
- Notice historique sur la marine française*, Dessalles, 162.
- Notice nécrologique sur M. Zacharie Macaulay*, De Saint-Anthoine, 497.
- Notices, Antigua, 44; Dominica, 49, 50; Jamaica, 57, 58.
- Notices respecting Jamaica in 1808-1809-1810*, Mathison, 229; reference to, 256.
- Nouvelle géographie universelle*, Reclus, 21.
- Nouvelles Extraordinaires de Divers Endroits*, periodical, 387.
- Nova Scotia, deportation of Maroons from Jamaica to, 113, 144, 192, 197, 199; Loyalists in, 169; Loyalist negroes from, sent to Sierra Leone, 550; blacks brought from, to Sierra Leone, 97, 199, 560, 561.
- Nova Scotia Historical Society Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Nugent, Earl, support given by, to Mr. Wilmot's proposal in the H. of C. for sending out commissioners of inquiry to certain colonies, 377.
- Nugent, Lady Maria, *A journal of a voyage to and residence in the island of Jamaica from 1801 to 1805*, 231; references to, 175, 222. See also *Lady Nugent's journal*, Cundall, ed.
- Numbers of Phocion . . . on the subject of neutral rights, The*, Smith, 322; reference to, 317.
- Nutmeg, production of, in the St. Vincent botanical garden, 266. See also section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.

O

- Oaks, William, and Dodson, Thomas, *On the manufacture of raw sugar by evaporation in vacuo and curing by the pneumatic process*, 314.
- Obi. See "Three-Finger'd Jack."
- Obi; or, the history of Three-Finger'd Jack, 191.
- Obi; or, the history of Three-Fingered Jack, Earle, 198; reference to, 191.
- Objections answered*, Ramsay, 542.
- Objections to the abolition of the slave trade, with answers*, Ramsay, 542; reference to, 553.
- Objections to the taxation of the American colonies, etc. considered*, 332.
- Observations and advices for the improvement of the manufacture of*

- muscovado sugar and rum*, Higgins, 299; reference to, 252.
- Observations from a gentleman in town to his friend in the country relative to the sugar colonies*, 259.
- Observations, occasioned by the attempts made in England to effect the abolition of the slave trade*, Francklyn, 504; references to, 414, 534.
- Observations on a Guinea voyage*, Stanfield, 554.
- Observations on distillation from grain*, 259.
- Observations on naval tactics and on the claims of Mr. Clerk of Eldin*, Knowles, 170.
- Observations on slavery*, Anderson, 408.
- Observations on the African slave trade and on the situation of negroes in the West Indies*, 442.
- Observations on the ameliorated condition of the negroes in the British West India colonies*, 442.
- Observations on the application of the West India Dock Co. for a renewal of their charter*, Marryat, 307; reference to, 268.
- Observations on the application which the West India planters intend to make for a law, either to prohibit the importation of foreign molasses into the British colonies on the continent of America, or to prohibit the distilling of molasses . . . in those colonies*, 259.
- Observations on the bill introduced . . . by Mr. Wilberforce, for the more effectually preventing the unlawful importation of slaves and holding free persons in slavery in the British colonies*, 442.
- Observations on the changes of the air and the concomitant epidemical diseases in the island of Barbados*, Hillary, 374.
- Observations on the claims of the West India colonists to a protecting duty on East India sugar*, 259.
- Observations on the commerce of the American states*, Sheffield, 321; references to, 243, 246, 280, 286, 292, 305.
- Observations on the culture of the sugarcane in the United States, and on our system of colonial policy*, 332.
- Observations on the Demerara memorial and on the false assumption that enslaved British subjects are legal chattels*, 443.
- Observations on the diseases of the army in Jamaica and on the best means of preserving the health of Europeans in that climate*, Hunter, 374; German translation of same, 374.
- Observations on the diseases which appeared in the army in St. Lucia in 1778 and 1779*, Rollo, 376.
- Observations on the disposition, character, manners, and habits of life, of the Maroons*, Edwards, 198.
- Observations on the dysentery of the West Indies*, Moseley, 375.
- Observations on the emancipation of the slaves*, 443.
- Observations on the evidence given . . . in support of the bill for abolishing the slave trade*, Ranby, 543.
- Observations on the late treaty of peace with France, so far as it relates to the slave trade*, "Liber", 520.
- Observations on the means of preserving and restoring health in the West Indies*, Rollo, 376.
- Observations on the necessity of a total change in the system of management of the African Institution*, 443.
- Observations on the necessity of introducing a sufficient number of respectable clergymen into the West Indies*, 343.
- Observations on the new Order in Council for the government of slaves in the crown colonies*, 443.
- Observations on the pressure of the existing duties on sugar and rum*, 259.
- Observations on the project for abolishing the slave trade*, Sheffield, 551.
- Observations on the properties and effects of coffee*, 259.
- Observations on the slave registry bill*, 443.
- Observations on the slave trade*, Wadstrom, 566.
- Observations on the slavery abolition bill*, 443.
- Observations on the speech of the Hon. John Randolph*, Stephen, 324; reference to, 319.
- Observations on the treatment of the negroes in the island of Jamaica*, McNeill, 530.
- Observations on the West India Company bill as printed and read a second time on Tuesday, March 29, 1825*, 259.
- Observations pour servir à l'histoire de la fièvre jaune des Antilles*, De Jonnes, 373.
- Observations principally upon the speech of Mr. Wilberforce, on his motion in the House of Commons, May 30, 1804, for the abolition of the slave trade*, Foote, 503.
- Observations to accompany the heads of a bill proposed for the purpose of preventing the smuggling of foreign*

- sugar, spirits and molasses, into the British dominions, 260.
- Observations upon negro slavery, Crawford, 493.
- Observations upon slavery, Lindoe, 521.
- Observations upon the importance of the North American colonies, Halliburton, 332.
- Observations upon the oligarchy, or committee of soi-disant saints, 443.
- Observations upon the report made by the Board of Trade against the Grenada laws, 188.
- Observations upon the state of negro slavery in the island of Santa Cruz, 444.
- Observations upon the windward coast of Africa, Corry, 492.
- O'Callaghan, Capt. E., *Seven British captures of St. Lucia*, 203.
- Official and other personages of Jamaica, from 1655 to 1790, Feurtado, 198.
- Official documents on the slave trade, 444.
- Official letter from the commissioners of correspondence of the Bahama Islands, to George Chalmers . . . concerning the proposed abolition of slavery in the West Indies, 444.
- Ogilvie, J. A., *A peep into West Indian medical history*, 375.
- Ohio State University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Oil without vinegar, and dignity without pride, Medford, 311; reference to, 300.
- Oke, Mr., Wesleyan missionary, loss of, in the ship *Maria*, 356.
- "Old Jewry Society," 469, 505.
- Old North Sound, Antigua, work containing a drawing of, 227.
- Old plantation system in the British Caribbean, *The*, Ragatz, 318.
- Old time election, *An*, Rutherford, 548.
- Old truths and established facts, "Vindex," 565; reference to, 469.
- Oldmixon, writings of, referred to, 178, 183.
- Oliver, Vere L., ed., *Caribbeana*, 382; *The history of the island of Antigua*, 181; references to, 157, 228, 382, 581; *Monumental inscriptions in England relating to West Indians*, 581; *The monumental inscriptions in the churches and churchyards of the island of Barbados*, 183; reference to, 382; *Monumental inscriptions of the British West Indies, The*, 581; *Records of Barbados, Demerara, and the Leeward Islands*, 581.
- Olyphant, John, the case of, in Jamaica, 191.
- O'Maley, Doctor, diary of, 160.
- On abolishing slavery in the West Indies, 444.
- On abolition of the slave trade, 444.
- On colonial intercourse, Bliss, 281.
- On employing seamen in the sugar trade, 260.
- On negro emancipation and American colonization, Hodgkins, 513.
- On negro slavery, "Publicus," 541.
- On protection to West India sugar, Larpent, 302.
- On slavery, 444.
- On slavery and the slave trade, Gisborne, 506.
- On slavery and the slave trade, "Philo Africanus," 538.
- On slavery in the West Indies, Hijornor, 511.
- On sophistical arguments against a conscientious disuse of sugar produced by slave labour, 444.
- On the abolition of slavery in the West Indies, Young, 572.
- On the amelioration of slavery, Koster, 519.
- On the bounty on the exportation of refined sugar, and on the monopoly of sugar and coffee enjoyed by the West India planters, 260.
- On the Codrington estates, Riland, 544.
- On the condition and treatment of negroes, 444.
- On the emancipation of slaves, "Juvenis," 518.
- On the fall of volcanic dust in Barbados, 181.
- On the increasing importance of the British West Indian possessions, 260.
- On the manufacture of raw sugar by evaporation in vacuo and curing by the pneumatic process, Oaks and Dodson, 314.
- On the maritime rights of Great Britain, "Vindex," 327.
- On the mitigation of slavery in the West Indies, 445.
- On the motion for prohibiting corn and the substitution of sugar in the distilleries, 260.
- On the negroes, 445.
- On the practical abolition of the slave trade, 445.
- On the practical abolition of the slave trade as intimately blended with the policy and commercial prosperity of Great Britain, 445.
- On the proposed abolition of the slave trade, "Benevolus," 479.
- On the right, the expediency, and the necessity of parliamentary interference to abolish negro slavery, 495.
- On the slave trade and on the slavery of the blacks and of the whites, Grégoire, 507.
- On the slave trade and the registry bill, 445.
- On the uses of sugar for fattening cattle, 260.

- On the West India system of slavery.* Fisher, 502.
- On West Indian slavery,* 445.
- Once a Week,* article pub. in, 191.
- One hundred years' history of the Second Battalion, West India Regiment,* Caulfield, 157.
- Opinions of eminent lawyers on various points of English jurisprudence,* Chalmers, ed., 377.
- Opinions of Henry Brougham, Esq., on negro slavery,* 445; reference to, 334.
- Opinions of Lord Brougham on politics, theology, law, science, education, literature, etc.,* 445.
- Opinions on interesting subjects of public law and commercial policy arising from American independence,* Chalmers, 285.
- Opinions on slavery and emancipation in 1823,* Burnley, 485.
- Opium,* prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Opportunity, or reasons for an immediate alliance with St. Domingo,* The, Stephen, 337.
- Orange River Estate, Jamaica,* murder of Caesar, a slave, on the, 498.
- Orde, Sir John,* gov. of Dominica, proclamations by, 47, 48; opposition to, 184.
- Orders in Council,* 241, 277, 278, 321, 324; St. Lucia, 60, 61; Trinidad, 70, 71 (see also under Trinidad Order in Council); for the government of slaves in crown colonies, 443; instituting reform in the crown colonies, 490.
- Orders in Council and the American embargo beneficial to the political and commercial interests of Great Britain,* The, Sheffield, 321; reference to, 241.
- Orders of government,* St. Lucia, 61-62; Trinidad, 71-74.
- Orderson, J. W., Creoleana; or, social and domestic scenes and incidents in Barbadoes in days of yore,* 369; *Cursory remarks and plain facts connected with the question produced by the proposed registry bill,* 535; *Directions to young planters for the care and management of a sugar plantation in Barbados,* 314.
- Ordinances,* Grenada, 51-52; Jamaica, 56; St. Lucia, 62-65; Trinidad, 74-75.
- Oriental commerce,* Milburn, 311; reference to, 326.
- Oriental commerce,* Thornton, 326; reference to, 311.
- Oriental labor,* report concerning the use of, 98; proposals for the use of, in the West Indies, 267, 303, 502.
- Oriental plants cultivated in the West Indies,* 261.
- Origin and growth of the English colonies,* The, Egerton, 165.
- Origin of the distinction of ranks,* The, Millar, 530.
- Origin of the vacuum pan,* The, 261.
- Origin of the West India Docks,* The, 261.
- Origin of the West India Regiment,* The, Orr, 581.
- Orr, G. M., The origin of the West India Regiment,* 581.
- Os gemidos dos Africanos,* Clarkson, 489.
- Osborn, G., Outlines of Wesleyan bibliography,* 9.
- Osborne, Charles,* lawyer in the Caribbean, 167.
- Otaheite cane,* the cultivation of, 283.
- "Othello,"* *Strictures on the slave trade,* 535.
- Otway, Henry, To the Right Honourable Henry, Lord Brougham and Vaux, Lord High Chancellor, etc.,* 189.
- Our first African colony,* 261.
- Our navy and the West Indies pirates,* 240.
- Out of the depths,* Newton, 533.
- Outline of a history of Protestant missions,* Warneck, 363.
- Outline of a plan for the better cultivation, security, and defense of the British West Indies,* Layman, 303.
- Outline of the history & cure of fever,* An, Jackson, 374.
- Outlines and notes of twenty-nine years, 1834-1862,* Bridges, reference to, 194.
- Outlines of a general history of America,* Rafinesque, 25.
- Outlines of the geography and history of Jamaica,* McFarlane, 200.
- Outlines of the history of Port Royal,* Cundall, 196.
- Outlines of Wesleyan bibliography,* Osborn, 9.
- Outlook of the continental American colonies on the British West Indies, 1760-1775,* The, Whitson, 179.
- Outward freights in 1799,* 261.
- Oviedo,* works of, referred to, 178.
- Owen, Capt. Richard,* *A nautical memoir,* 231.
- Owen, Rev. John, The history of the origin and first ten years of the British and Foreign Bible Society,* 358.
- Oxen in Barbados,* 261.
- Oxford University,* studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii; guide to manuscript materials in the library of, 1; lectures on colonization delivered at, 173.

P

- P., G. C., *Reflections on the slave trade*, 535.
- P. J. F. de Feydeau de Saint Christophe, 1735-1782, Le Moy, 579.
- Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association. For articles in *Proceedings* of the, see "Proceedings of the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association."
- Paisley, Scotland, address to inhabitants of, on the slave trade, 412.
- Paley, William, *The principles of moral and political philosophy*, 535.
- Pallmer, Charles N., 354; director of the West India Company, 276; letter to, concerning the slave registry bill, 446.
- Pallmer, Charles N., *Substance of the speech . . . in the House of Commons, June 19, 1816, on the motion of Mr. Wilberforce, for certain papers relating to the West Indies*, 535.
- Palmer, W. W., *The St. Lucia handbook*, 20.
- Palmer's index to *The Times newspaper*, 21.
- Pamphlets on West India affairs, 261.
- Pamphlets on West India slavery, 445.
- Pan American Union. Columbus Memorial Library. See under "Columbus Memorial Library."
- Pandora*, the ship, voyage of, to arrest the mutineers of the *Bounty*, 292, 298.
- Papers laid before the House of Commons relative to the affairs of the East India Company, from 1756 to 1766*, 204.
- Papers of an old Dartmoor prisoner*, Hawthorne, ed., 226.
- Papers on subjects relating to the British colonies in the West Indies*, Jordan, 302.
- Papers relating to Jamaica, 1698-1794, in the Library of Congress, 26.
- Papers relating to St. Vincent, 1775, in the Library of Congress, 26.
- Papers relating to the preservation of historic sites and ancient monuments and buildings in the West Indian colonies*, 38.
- Papers relating to the West Indies, 1762-1824, in the Library of Congress, 25.
- Pares, Richard, *Public records in British West India islands*, 9; reference to, 2.
- Paris, the University of, studies in British Caribbean history made at iii.
- Parish register of St. John's, Fig Tree, Nevis*, 575.
- Parish register of St. Kitts*, Bromley, 575.
- Park, Mungo, works of, referred to, 488; travels of, in Africa, 536; Bryan Edwards aids in publication of travel work by, 536.
- Park, Mungo, *The journal of a mission to the interior of Africa*, 536; *Travels in the interior districts of Africa*, 536; reference to, 425.
- Parker, David W. See "Bell, Herbert C.; Parker, David W.; and others."
- Parker, Harry, *Naval battles*, 174.
- Parker, Sir Peter, testimony of, as to the treatment of slaves, 442.
- Parliament, Great Britain, journals, debates, sess. papers, votes, etc., 91-135; debates and speeches in, on abolition and emancipation, 91, 135, 414, 418, 422, 423, 424, 425, 431, 436, 442, 453, 454, 459, 460, 461, 463, 464, 476, 478, 480, 486, 500, 501, 503, 504, 511, 514, 515, 527, 535, 538, 539, 545, 546, 561, 567, 569, 572; debates in, relative to commerce, 244; debate in, on sugar duties, 248; petition to, relative to American-West Indian trade, 251; petitions to, in regard to abolition and emancipation, 408, 409, 411, 414, 424, 433, 437, 442, 446, 447, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 459, 461, 463, 464, 466, 467, 477, 482, 485, 511, 515, 521, 524, 539, 553, 557, 560; address to, in regard to slavery, 412; letter addressed to members of both houses of, against emancipation, 518. For the contest between the Caribbean party and abolitionists and emancipationists in, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*. See also under "House of Commons" and "House of Lords."
- Parliament and the British Empire*, Schuyler, 176.
- Parliamentary debates. For these, see under "Debates in Parliament," "House of Commons," "House of Lords" and "Parliament."
- Parliamentary debates, Cobbett's*, 91.
- Parliamentary history of England*, Cobbett, 91.
- Parliamentary journal, Jordan's*, 135.
- Parliamentary papers*, 446.
- Parliamentary papers, catalogues of, 4, 7.
- Parliamentary register, Clarendon's*, 135.
- Parliamentary register, The*, 135.
- Parliamentary reports, catalogue of, 4; indexes to, 5.
- Parliamentary votes, Great Britain, 135.
- Parry, Thomas, *Codrington College, in the island of Barbados*, 183.
- Particular account of the . . . insurrection of the negroes in St. Domingo, A*, 446.

- Particular examination of Mr. Harris's "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* A, Dannett, 496; reference to, 510.
- Particulars of the actions of April 9 and 12 [1782],* 154.
- Particulars of the fire at St. John's in Antigua,* 180.
- Past and present state of the tea trade of England, and of the continents of Europe and America,* The, Martin, 309.
- Paterson, Lieut. David, *New plan of the island of Grenada,* 314; *A topographical description of the island of Grenada,* 314.
- Patriot, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 397.
- Paul, Robert, of St. Vincent, proclamation by, 67.
- Paullin, Charles O., and Paxson, Frederic L., *Guide to the materials in London archives for the history of the United States since 1783,* 9.
- Pauperism on a great scale,* 261.
- Paxson, Frederic L. See "Paullin, Charles O., and Paxson, Frederic L."
- Paymaster General's Office, records of the, in the Public Record Office, 6.
- Payne, Sir Ralph (Baron Lavington), captain general of the Leeward Islands, proclamation by, directing the establishment of legislative government in the Virgin Islands, 89; addresses to, in Antigua, 137; West Indian in the H. of C., 162.
- Payne family, 162.
- Peabody, Robert E., *The Derbys of Salem, Mass.,* 314; *Merchant ventures of Old Salem,* 315.
- Peabody Institute, catalogues of the library of the, 9.
- Peace of Paris (1815), 286. See also under "France."
- Peacock, the fight between the Hornet and the,* 160.
- Peckard, Dr. P., *Am I not a man and a brother?*, 536.
- Peckham Ladies' African and Anti-slavery Association, 532.
- Peckover, Alexandrina, *Life of Joseph Sturge,* 537.
- Peddle, R., and Waddington, Q., eds., *English catalogue of books published from 1801 to 1836,* 9; reference to, 2.
- Peel, Sir Robert, vice president of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 354; speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424; a letter to, in regard to slavery, 486; a letter from John Gladstone to, concerning slavery, 506.
- Peep into West Indian medical history,* A, Ogilvie, 375.
- Pellow, George, *John Jay,* 315.
- Penal enactments of the slave registry bill examined,* The, 446.
- Pennsylvania, laws of, 39.
- Pennsylvania, library of the University of, author's reference to the, iv.
- Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography, The,* article pub. in, 577.
- Penrhyn, Lord, speech of, in the H. of C., on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade (May, 1789), 459, 461, 569.
- Penson, Lillian M., *The Bristol West India Club,* 315; *The colonial agents of the British West Indies,* 174; *Early years of the West India Committee,* 315; *The London West India interest in the eighteenth century,* 315.
- Pentateuch, the, illustrations favoring the slave trade drawn from, 559.
- "Perambulator", *Appeal to the West India Dock directors,* 315.
- Peregrinations of Jeremiah Grant in the West Indies,* Grant, 225.
- Perilous adventures and vicissitudes of a naval officer one hundred years ago,* The, Jackson, 578.
- Periodical press, The,* 15.
- Periodicals, miscellaneous, containing articles relative to the British West Indies, produce quotations, etc., 381-390; British West Indian, 391-400; foreign West Indian, 401-404.
- Permanent and effectual remedy for West India distress,* A, 332.
- Permanent and effectual remedy suggested for the evils under which the British West Indies now labor,* A, Robley, 320.
- Perpetual laws of the commonwealth of Massachusetts,* The, 40.
- Perry, Rev. George, *The history of the Church of England,* 537.
- Persecution of missionaries in the Caribbean. See under "Smith, Rev. John."
- "Jamaica, slave rebellion of 1831-32 in", and section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 405-572, *passim*.
- Persecutions in the Caribbean, 386. See also sections on Religion in the Caribbean Colonies, 339-364, *passim*, and "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Peterkin, Joshua, *A treatise on planting,* 315.
- Peters, Joseph, slave trader, trial of, 468.
- Peters, Rev. Charles, *Two sermons, preached at Dominica, on the 11th and 13th of April, 1800,* 358.
- Petit, Emilien, *Droit public, ou gouvernement des colonies française, d'après les lois faites pour ces pays,* 89; P. Geuthner, ed. of same, 89.
- Petites Antilles, Les,* Dupontès, 291.

- Petition and memorial of the planters of Demerara and Berbice, on the subject of manumission, examined, The*, 446; reference to, 449.
- Petition of the planters . . . and others concerned in the West India colonies to the honourable the House of Commons of Great Britain, in Parliament assembled*, 446.
- Petition [of the planters . . . and others interested in the West India colonies] to the King's Most Excellent Majesty*, 446.
- Petition to Parliament, May 18, 1833 [on the part of the planters . . . and others interested in the British West Indies]*, 447.
- Petitions, to Parliament, with respect to American-West Indian trade, 251; to Parliament, from Barbados, with respect to the price of sugar, 254; to the H. of C., by West India planters and merchants (Mar. 16, 1775), 267, 272; from parishes of Jamaica to the Jamaican Assembly, concerning renewal of free intercourse with the United States, 295; to Parliament, from West India groups, 316; to the King, for additional military forces in the Caribbean, 316; to the King, against confiscation of private property in St. Eustatius, 316; to the King, with respect to abolition and emancipation, 439, 446; form of, against the slave trade, 466. See also under "Parliament" and "Privy Council."
- Petitions respecting negro slavery*, 447.
- Peuchet, Jacques, *État des colonies et du commerce des européens dans les deux Indes depuis 1783 jusqu'en 1821*, 316; reference to, 175.
- Peytraud, Lucien, *L'esclavage aux Antilles françaises avant 1789*, 537.
- Phenomenon in Jamaica*, 217.
- "Philadelphos," *Christian piety . . . and some notes on the slave trade*, 537; *The mutual obligations . . . of all the human race to each other, proved and applied to the suffering Africans*, 537.
- Philanthropist, The*, article pub. in, 416.
- Phillips, George, experiences of, during a visit to the new world about 1820, 218.
- Phillippo, J. C., *Jamaica worthies—Rev. James M. Phillippo*, 200.
- Phillippo, Rev. James M., Baptist missionary in Jamaica, biography of, 200, 362.
- Phillippo, Rev. James M., *Jamaica: its past and present state*, 231; reference to, 362.
- Phillips, Catharine, *Reasons why the people called Quakers cannot so fully unite with the Methodists in their missions to the negroes in the West India islands and Africa, as freely to contribute thereto*, 359.
- Phillips, Deane, *Horse raising in colonial New England*, 316.
- Phillips, Henry, *History of cultivated vegetables*, 316.
- Phillips, Joseph, member of the agency comm. of the Anti-slavery Society, attack on the policy of, 520.
- Phillips, Joseph, *West India question*, 537; reference to, 520.
- Phillips, Philip L., list of geographical atlases compiled by, 9, 11.
- Phillips, Ulrich B., *American negro slavery*, 538; *An Antigua plantation, 1769-1818*, 581; ed., volumes I and II of *A documentary history of American industrial society*, 288; *A Jamaica slave plantation*, 538; references to, 26, 35.
- "Philo Africanus," *An address to my countrymen on slavery and the slave trade*, 538; *On slavery and the slave trade*, 538.
- Philological Society of London, magazine of the, 384.
- Philosophical Magazine, The*, article pub. in, 260.
- Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, articles pub. in, 216, 285.
- "Philo-Xylon," *Letters . . . first published in the Barbados Gazette during the years 1787 and 1788*, 538. See also under "Steele, Joshua."
- Phip family, notes on the, 174.
- Phipps, Maj. H. R., *Notes on the Phipps and Phip families*, 174.
- Phipps family, notes on the, 174.
- "Phocion," letters of, on neutral trade, 317, 322.
- "Phocion," *American arguments for British rights, being a republication of the celebrated letters of Phocion on the subject of neutral trade*, 317; reference to, 322.
- Pieton, Col. Thomas, governor of Trinidad, ordinance by, 74; proclamation by, 76; charges made by William Fullarton against, with respect to the torture of Louisa Calderon, 76, 206-213, *passim* (see also under "Fullarton, Col. William," and "Spanish law in Trinidad"); the trial of, for the torture of Louisa Calderon, 76, 206-213, *passim*; memoir of, 207; biography of, 213; work of a French scientific expedition prohibited by, 227.
- Pieton, Col. Thomas, *Evidence taken at Port of Spain, island of Trinidad, in the case of Luisa Calderon*, 212; *A letter, addressed to the Right Hon. Lord Hobart*, 212.
- Pieton, J. A., *Memorials of Liverpool historical and topographical*, 317; references to, 429, 475, 481, 558.
- Pictonian persecution, The*, 207.

- Pictorial accounts of the West Indies. See section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Picturesque tour of the island of Jamaica*, A. Hakewill, 225; reference to, 227.
- Pimento, exports of, from Jamaica, 112.
- Pinckard, George, *Notes on the West Indies*, 231; references to, 410, 430, 432, 434, 443, 450.
- Pinckney, Thomas, minister of the United States to Great Britain, 279.
- Pinel, Monsieur, surveyor of the island of Grenada, 314.
- Pinfold manuscripts, in the Library of Congress, 25.
- Pingeron, Jean C., translator, *Description de l'isle de la Jamaïque*, 232; original anonymous work, 216.
- Pinney's, punishment of negroes belonging to the estate called, 493.
- Piracy, 240, 367.
- Pirate of the Caribbees*, A. Collingwood, 367.
- Pitcairn Bible*, *The*, 262.
- Pitcairn (or Pitcairn's) Island, occupied by certain of the *Bounty* mutineers and their descendants, 249, 254, 255, 262, 278, 292, 321, 329, 577. See also under "*Bounty*," and "Adams, John."
- Pitcairn's Island*, 262.
- Pitman, Frank W., *The development of the British West Indies, 1700-1763*, 317; reference to, 243; *The settlement and financing of British West India plantations in the eighteenth century*, 317; *Slavery on the British West India plantations in the eighteenth century*, 538; *The West Indian absentee planter as a British colonial type*, 317.
- Pitt, William, a letter to, concerning tax on sugar, 255; memorial to, from West India planters and merchants, concerning the duty on sugar, 316; opposition to the proposal by, for relaxation of navigation laws against the United States, 321; biography of, 337; opinion of, in regard to parliamentary interference in behalf of negro slaves, 455; motion by, in 1788, for taking up the question of abolition at the next session of Parliament, 459; speech of, in the H. of C., on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade (May, 1789), 461, 569; speeches of, in the H. of C., on Wilberforce's motions for abolition of the slave trade (1791, 1792), 431, 463, 538, 539; a letter from "Othello" to, in opposition to the abolition of the slave trade, 535; letters from Wilberforce to, 540; a letter on the abolition of the slave trade, from Rev. F. Randolph to, 543; colonial policy of, 578.
- Pitt, William, *The debate on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade in the House of Commons on April 18 and 19, 1791*, 538; *The speech . . . on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade in the House of Commons on Monday, the 2d of April, 1792*, 539.
- Pitt and Wilberforce, Primrose, 540; reference to, 568.
- Plain facts*, Sotham, 554.
- Plain man's thoughts on the present price of sugar*, A. Tobin, 326.
- Plain narrative of some recent facts in the colony of Dominica*, A. Gloster, 186.
- Plain statement of the motives which gave rise to the public punishment of several negroes belonging to the estate called Pinney's*, A. Cottle, 493; reference to, 562.
- Plainway, John, *The West India question*, 539.
- Plan for the abolition of slavery*, A, 447.
- Plan for the abolition of slavery in the West Indies*, A, 447.
- Plan for the gradual abolition of negro slavery*, 447.
- Plan for the reconciliation of all interests in the emancipation of West India slaves*, Hancock, 509.
- Plan for the safe and profitable conversion of the colonial slaves into free labourers*, 447.
- Plan of the proposed canal and wet docks for the West India trade, in the Isle of Dogs*, 262.
- Plantation life, 317, 318, 538. See also sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, and "Caribbean Literature," 365-370, *passim*.
- Plantation system, the, 317, 318, 538.
- Planter class, decline of the, 318. See also under "Absentee landlordism."
- Planter's view of the condition of the negroes in Jamaica in 1824*, A, 447.
- Plantership, works on, 283, 299, 302, 305, 309, 315, 318, 326, 432; in Jamaica, 311, 312, 320; in Barbados, 314.
- Plants, oriental, in the West Indies, 261; of the West Indies, 277, 303, 306; catalogue of, worthy of introduction into American colonies, 293; medicinal, in the West Indies, 373.
- Pledges on colonial slavery, to candidates for seats in Parliament, rightly considered*, Price, 540.
- "Pliny, Junior," *Letters to the Earl of Hillsborough, the Marquis of Rockingham, and the archbishops and bishops, on the late subversion of the political system of the Glorious Revolution*, 189.

- Plumer, Mr., *The speech . . . at the bar of the House of Lords, on the second reading of the bill for the abolition of the slave trade, . . . against that measure*, 539.
- Plymouth, England, sermon on the slave trade preached at, (1789), 529.
- Pocket guide to the West Indies*, The, Aspinall, 16.
- Poems, on subjects arising in England and the West Indies*, 367.
- Poems on the abolition of the slave trade*, Montgomery, Grahame, and Benger, 530.
- Poems, written chiefly in the West Indies*, Edwards, 368.
- Poetical works of James Thomson*, The, Thomson, 560.
- Poey y Aguirre, H., *Catalogue chronologique des tremblements de terre ressentis dans des Indes-occidentales de 1530 à 1858*, 10; *A chronological table of cyclonic hurricanes which have occurred in the West Indies and in the North Atlantic from 1493 to 1835*, 10.
- Point à Pitre, treatment of English prisoners at, 152.
- Polinaire, a free mulatto, the case of, 139.
- "Polinus," *Political and prudential thoughts on the slave trade*, 539.
- Political account of the island of Trinidad*, A, 207.
- Political and prudential thoughts on the slave trade*, "Polinus," 539.
- Political arithmetic*, Young, 329.
- Political constitution of Jamaica*, The, MacDermot, 579.
- Political importance of our North American colonies*, 332.
- Political life of the Right Hon. George Canning*, The, Stapleton, 337.
- Political Register*, The, ed. by Cobbett, reference to, 311.
- Political Register and Impartial Review*, The, periodical, 387.
- Political Science Quarterly*, articles pub. in the, 176, 179; review pub. in, 318.
- Political survey of Britain*, A, Campbell, 284.
- Political works of William Blake*, The, Blake, 481.
- Politics in Pitcairn*, Hancock, 577.
- Ponsonby, Arthur, *English diaries*, 175; references to, 155, 158, 231.
- Poole's index to periodical literature*, 21.
- Population, statistics on, 172. See also under "Statistics."
- Pork. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Port Kingston*, the cruise of the, 194.
- Port of London, the, 95, 98, 100, 241; history of, 282, 287, 288; guide to, 293; scientific, historical, and commercial survey of, 293.
- Port of London*, The, 262.
- Port of Spain, Trinidad, collection of newspapers in the Public Library of, note, 391.
- Port of Spain Gazette*, The (pub. in Trinidad), 397.
- Port Royal, Jamaica, history of, 196; Rev. Richard Bickell, naval chaplain at, 473.
- Port Royal and its harbor*, Martin, 200.
- Porter, George R., *The nature and properties of the sugarcane*, 318; *The tropical agriculturist*, 318.
- Porter, T. P., *The mountains of the West Indies*, 232.
- Porter's cruise in the Pacific Ocean*, 262.
- Porteus, Beilby, Bishop of London, 539, 540; founder of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 353, 354; sermons of, on slavery, 469. See also "London, Bishop of."
- Porteus, Beilby, *An essay towards a plan for the more effectual civilization and conversion of the negro slaves on the trust estate in Barbadoes, belonging to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, 539; *A letter to the governors, Legislatures, and proprietors of plantations in the British West India islands*, 540; *A sermon preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts . . . on Friday, February 21, 1783*, 359; reference to, 469.
- Portland, Duke of, letters from the, to Major General Williamson, relative to the British occupation of St. Domingo, 121; a letter to, urging replacement of Spanish law by British law in Trinidad, 207.
- Porto Rico, travel account of, 227. For competition of, with the West Indies, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Portugal, colonization by, 180; list of colonies of, 197; slave laws of, 114. For traffic in slaves by, as a factor in the abolition and emancipation movements in England, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Portuguese Jews in the Caribbean, 576.
- Postscript to a reply "point by point" to the special report of the directors of the African Institution*, Thorpe, 561.
- Potatoes, use of, for sugar, 275.

- Powers, Rev., the case of the, in Trinidad, 342.
- Poyer, John, *The history of Barbados*, 183; references to, 182, 253.
- Practicability, safety, and advantages of negro emancipation*, The, 448.
- Practical observations on the British West India sugar trade*, Coles, 287.
- Practical remarks on West India diseases*, 371.
- Practical rules for the management and medical treatment of negro slaves, in the sugar colonies*, 448; reference to, 288.
- Practical summary of the constitution of the colony of Grenada applicable to all the British colonies in the West Indies possessing Legislative Assemblies*, A, Davis, 378.
- Practical treatise on the culture of sugarcane*, A, Bell, 279.
- Practical treatise on the diseases . . . which occur in persons who return from the East and West Indies*, A, Stone, 376.
- Practical view of the present state of slavery in the West Indies*, Barclay, 476; references to, 480, 556.
- Prayer, a form of, to be used in Jamaica, 341.
- Précis of information concerning the presidency of Saint Christopher*, 15.
- Précis of information for the Leeward Islands*, Watkins, 22.
- Predisposing causes to insurrection in Demerara*, 448.
- Preface and historical documents intended to be prefixed to the new edition of the Jamaica laws*, 191.
- Preface to the fourth edition of a letter to William Wilberforce*, Thorpe, 561.
- Preferential tariffs. See under "East Indian competition with West Indian produce," "American-West Indian trade," and sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*. "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*, and "Abolition and Emancipation, 405-572, *passim*."
- Premium by the Society of Arts, etc., in Barbados, for standards or scales to ascertain tastes and smells*, Dent, 291.
- Premiums by the Society, Established at London, for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce*, 262.
- Premiums by the Society Instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce*, 262, 266.
- Presbyterians in the Caribbean, 339-364, *passim*.
- Presbyter's letters on the West India question, addressed to . . . Sir George Murray, Duncan*, 500; reference to, 559.
- Present age*, The, Roscoe, 546.
- Present and future prospects of Jamaica considered* [1834], The, Neilson, 314.
- Present ruinous situation of the West India islands* [1811], The, 448; reference to, 449.
- Present state and prospects of the West India question* [1830], 448.
- Present state* [1828] of *Hayti* (Saint Domingo), The, Franklin, 505.
- Present state of the British Empire* [1774], The, Entick, 223.
- Present state of the British sugar colonies* [1831], The, 263.
- Present state of the West Indies* [1778], The, 217.
- Present state of West India affairs* [1817], 448; reference to, 463.
- Press and printers of Jamaica prior to 1820*, The, Cundall, 4.
- Pressgang*, The, 263.
- Preston, William, *A letter to Bryan Edwards*, 540; reference to, 165.
- Prevost, Sir Charles, great-grandson of Sir George Prevost, 184.
- Prevost, Sir George, of Dominica, proclamation by, 48, 49; defense of Dominica in 1805 by, 155, 184.
- Price, Robert, owner of Worthy Park Plantation, Jamaica, 538.
- Price, Rose, manager of Worthy Park Plantation, Jamaica, 538.
- Price, Sir Rose, *Pledges on colonial slavery, to candidates for seats in Parliament, rightly considered*, 540.
- Price Current East India Produce*, periodical, 387.
- Prices, statistics on, 172; on Caribbean produce, 239-330, *passim*.
- Prices current now* [1915] and in 1815, 263.
- Prideaux, Dean, *Commentary on the Old and New Testaments*, excerpt from, 423. See also "Dean Prideaux."
- Priestly, Joseph, controversy between Bishop Horsley and, 540.
- Priestly, Joseph, *A sermon on the subject of the slave trade*, 540.
- Primrose, Archibald P., *Pitt and Wilberforce*, 540; reference to, 568.
- Prince, Mary, a West Indian slave, history of, 541.
- Prince, William, pub. of *The London Price Current*, 386.
- Prince William Henry, an address of the Council of Jamaica to, 142; visits of, to Jamaica, 197.
- Prince's London Price Current*, periodical, 387.
- Prince's Price Current*, periodical, 387.
- Principes de colonisation et de législation coloniale*, Girault, 167.

- Principles by which a currency is established, The*, 263.
- Principles of moral and political philosophy, The*, Paley, 535.
- Principles of moral philosophy, The*, Gisborne, 506.
- Pringle, T., ed., *The history of Mary Prince, a West Indian slave*, 541.
- Printing, the history of, in America, 22; in the West Indies, 159; in Dominica, 580.
- Printing press in the West Indies, The*, Cundall, 159.
- Prinz Friederich's Hoffnung*, Danish slaver, 226.
- Prior, James, *Memoir of the life and character of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke*, 541; reference to, 484.
- Prise de la Grenade, La*, 367.
- Prise de Saint Christophe (1782), La*, De Contenson, 201.
- Private papers of George, second Earl Spencer . . . , 1794-1801*, Corbett, 159.
- Private papers of William Wilberforce*, Wilberforce, ed., 568; reference to, 540.
- Privateering, 171, 216, 217, 220, 226, 243, 253, 255, 312, 328, 368; Nelson as protector of British shipping against, 174.
- Privileges of the island of Jamaica vindicated, The*, 191.
- Privileges of the West Indies in comparison to those of the East Indies. See under "East Indian competition with West Indian produce," and sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 229-230, *passim*, and "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*.
- Privy Council, repts. of cases before comms. of the, 1829 to 1836, 378; hearings of Berbice and Demerara proprietors before the, relative to compulsory manumission, 443, 446, 449, 514; evidence given before the comm. of the, in support of the bill for abolition of the slave trade, 543; evidence produced before the comm. of the, in favor of the slave trade, 564.
- Prize sugar*, 263.
- Prize sugar not foreign*, 263.
- Proceedings at a public meeting of persons interested in the preservation of the British West India colonies, held at the City of London Tavern (April 5, 1832)*, 448; (May 27, 1832), 449.
- Proceedings before the Privy Council against compulsory manumission in the colonies of Demerara and Berbice*, 449; reference to, 446.
- Proceedings in the House of Commons on the slave trade and state of the negroes in the West India islands*, Francis, 504.
- Proceedings of a general court-martial held at the Colony House in George Town on Monday the 13th day of October, 1823*, 343; reference to, 341.
- Proceedings of the American Anti-quarian Society*, articles pub. in the, 4, 8; list of newspapers pub. in, 170.
- Proceedings of the general court martial . . . for the trial of David Murray, . . . held in Spanish-Town the 8th and 9th of July, 1805*, 192.
- Proceedings of the general court-martial in the trial of Maj. J. Gordon*, 185; reference to, 186.
- Proceedings of the governor and Assembly of Jamaica in regard to the Maroon negroes, The*, preface to, 198.
- Proceedings of the House of Commons. Votes and*, 135.
- Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, material pub. in, 89.
- Proceedings of the Pacific Coast Branch of the American Historical Association*, article pub. in, 317.
- Proceedings on the several motions for judgment in the case of the King versus Draper*, Fullarton, 211; reference to, 269.
- Proceedings relative to the establishment of a Presbyterian place of worship in the city of Kingston*, 343.
- Proclamations, Antigua, 42, 43; Barbados, 45; Dominica, 47-49; Grenada, 51, 52; Jamaica, 57, 58; St. Kitts, 59, 60; St. Lucia, 65, 66; St. Vincent, 67, 68; Tobago, 69; Trinidad, 75-85; Virgin Islands, 89. See also "Royal proclamations" and "Notices."
- Produce quotations. See section on "Periodicals," 381-390, *passim*, for sources.
- Progress of colonial reform, The*, 449; reference to, 430.
- Proofs and demonstrations how much the projected registry of colonial negroes is unfounded and uncalled for*, Chalmers, 487; reference to, 416.
- Proposal for exchanging with the Dutch the East Indies for the West, A*, 333.
- Proposal for introducing into Jamaica, a quantity of gold and silver specie*, A, Cooke, 288.
- Proposal for the consideration of those who interest themselves in the abolition of the slave trade, A*, 449.
- Pro-slavery advocates, chief. See "Borthwick, Peter," "Bridges, Rev. George W.," "Franklyn, G.," "Gladstone, John," "Harris, Rev. Raymond," "Hibbert, Robert," "Horton, R. Wilmot," "McDonnell, Alexander," "McQueen, James," "Marryat, Joseph," and "Tobin, James."
- Pro-slavery literature, 405-572, *passim*.

- Pro-slavery organizations. See "Society of West India Merchants," "Society of West India Planters and Merchants," and "West India Committee."
- Prospectus of a joint-stock company for steam navigation from Europe to America and the West Indies*, 264.
- Prospectus on proposal for the institution of an agricultural society in Tobago*, Young, 330.
- Prosper, negro slave, the trial of Arthur Hodge for the murder of, 468.
- Protection of British rum*, *The*, 264.
- Protestant dissenters, in Hull, a sermon preached to, in regard to the slave trade, 477.
- Protheroe, Mr., speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424.
- Providence Plantations, records of, 40.
- Provincial Legislative Library, P. E. L., author's reference to the, iv.
- Public Advertiser*, *The*, letters pub. in, 517.
- Public companies, statistics concerning, 172.
- Public documents of the United States. See "United States public documents."
- Public Library of New Orleans, author's reference to the, iv.
- Public Library of San Francisco, author's reference to the, iv.
- Public Library of the City of St. Louis, author's reference to the, iv.
- Public meeting of planters, merchants, etc.*, 264.
- Public Record Office, the, author's reference to, iv; guide to materials for American history in, 1; lists and indexes of, 6, 7; manuscripts in, 27-31.
- Public Records, Royal Commission on, reports of the, 7.
- Public records in British West India islands*, Pares, 9; reference to, 2.
- Publications de la Société Française pour l'Abolition de l'Esclavage*, *Les*, article pub. in, 497.
- Publications of the American Economic Association*, article pub. in, 299.
- Publications of the American Jewish Historical Society*, articles pub. in, 576, 579.
- Publications of the Navy Records Society*, papers of George, second Earl Spencer, pub. in, 159; letters of Charles, Lord Barham, pub. in, 170; letters of the Earl of St. Vincent pub. in, 177.
- Publications on West Indian slavery*, 449.
- "Publicus." *On negro slavery*, 541.
- Pugh, S. S. See under "Alcock, D., and others."
- Punishment of the Maroons of Demerara*, 450.
- Purdy, J., *The Columbian navigator*, 21.
- Pusey, J. H., comp., *The handbook of the Turks and Caicos Islands*, 21.

Q

- Quakers, the, in the Virgin Islands, 356; refusal of cooperation with the Wesleyans by, 359; anti-slavery activities of, 405, 418, 479, 509, 517, 541-542; publication by, concerning Sierra Leone, 429; in the Caribbean, 578; in Tortola, 578; in Barbados, 581. See also section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Quakers in peace and war*, *The*, Hirst, 578.
- Quarterly Circular*, periodical, 387.
- Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society*, article pub. in, 225.
- Quarterly Magazine and Review*, *The*, article pub. in, 557.
- Quarterly Review*, *The*, periodical, 388; a review of, 455; laudatory comment on, 470; articles pub. in, 152, 153, 155, 241, 244, 245, 248, 253, 256, 261, 262, 332, 420, 429, 457, 458, 462, 470, 471, 473, 565; reviews pub. in, 178, 183, 198, 222, 228, 229, 236, 256, 262, 288, 320, 323, 325, 424, 455, 464, 490, 514, 522, 536, 569.
- Quashi, an African slave, the story of, 463.
- Question of the gradual abolition of slavery in the West Indies*, *The*, 450.
- Questions stated by the Privy Council to the agent for Jamaica*, 371.
- Quier, J.; Hume, J.; and others, *Letters and essays on the small-pox and inoculation, the measles, [etc.]* . . . , 375.
- Quinquina, prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Quintynes, the plantation of Josiah Heath, 32.

R

- Radical cause of the present distresses of the West India planters pointed out*, *The*, Spence, 323; reference to, 261.
- Rae, James Stanley, comp., *The laws of St. Vincent*, 66.
- Rafinesque, C. S., *Outlines of a general history of America*, 25.
- Ragatz, Lowell Joseph, *Absentee landlordism in the British Caribbean, 1750-1833*, 318; *A guide to the official correspondence of the governors of the British West India colonies with the Secretary of State, 1763-*

- 1833, 10; references to, 2, 28; A check-list of House of Commons sessional papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, 318; reference to, 378; A check-list of House of Lords sessional papers relating to the British West Indies and to the West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, 318; reference to, 378; *The fall of the planter class in the British Caribbean, 1763-1833*, 318; reference to, iii; *The old plantation system in the British Caribbean*, 318; *Statistics for the study of British Caribbean economic history, 1763-1833*, 318.
- Ragatz, Mary Parker, author's acknowledgement to, v; compiler of this index, 583.
- Rain, Thomas, John Wray, pioneer missionary, 359; *The life and labours of John Wray, pioneer missionary in British Guiana*, 359.
- Rainsford, Capt., *A memoir of transactions that took place in St. Domingo in the spring of 1799*, 175.
- Ramsay, James, controversy between James Tobin and, 541-543, 562.
- Ramsay, James, *An address on the proposed bill for the abolition of the slave trade*, 541; *An address to the publick on the proposed bill for the abolition of slavery*, 541; *An enquiry into the effects of putting a stop to the slave trade*, 541; reference to, 542; *An essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the British sugar colonies*, 541; references to, 415, 461, 463, 489, 542, 543, 562; *Examinations of the Reverend Mr. Harris's "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* 542; reference to, 510; *An inquiry into the effects of putting a stop to the African slave trade*, 542; *A letter from Capt. J. S. Smith to the Rev. Mr. Hill, on the state of the negro slaves*, 542; *A letter to James Tobin*, 542; references to, 543, 562; *Manual for African slaves*, 542; *Objections answered*, 542; *Objections to the abolition of the slave trade, with answers*, 542; reference to, 553; *A reply to the personal invectives and objections contained in two answers . . . to "An essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the British colonies,"* 543; references to, 415, 542, 562; *Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes in the American colonies*, 543; reference to, 451; *West Indian agriculture*, 319.
- Ramsgate harbor, 264.
- Ranby, John, *Doubts on the abolition of the slave trade*, 543; *Observations on the evidence given . . . in support of the bill for abolishing the slave trade*, 543.
- Randolph, Hon. John, *The speech . . . in the General Congress of America, on a motion for the nonimportation of British merchandize, pending the present disputes between Great Britain and America*, 319; reference to, 324.
- Randolph, Rev. F., *A letter to the Right Honourable William Pitt . . . on the proposed abolition of the African slave trade*, 543; reference to, 421.
- Ratcliffe, Mr., Wesleyan missionary in Jamaica, 112.
- Rates of freight from London to the sugar colonies, 264-265.
- Rawlins, Stedman, of St. Christopher, proclamations by, 60.
- Raynal, Guillaume T., *Gemälde von Europa*, 175; *Histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des européens dans les deux Indes*, 175; reference to, 316, 543; translations of same, 175, 176; *The slave trade*, 543; reference to, 175; works of, referred to, 284.
- Readers' guide to periodical literature, 21; supplement to, 19.
- Reasons against the empowering of aliens to lend money upon mortgage in the West India islands, 265; reference to, 246.
- Reasons against the renewal of the sugar act, 265.
- Reasons for a revision of our fiscal code, Mundell, 312.
- Reasons for establishing a registry of slaves in the colonies, Stephen, 555; reference to, 430, 443, 455, 564.
- Reasons for using East India sugar, Naish, 532.
- Reasons why the people called Quakers cannot so fully unite with the Methodists in their missions to the negroes in the West India islands and Africa, as freely to contribute thereto, Phillips, 359.
- Rebellions in the Caribbean. For accusations against missionaries charged with inciting, see section on "Religion in the Caribbean colonies." 339-364, *passim*, and under "Jamaica, slave rebellion of 1831-32 in," "Maroon War," and "Maroons."
- Recapitulation of the number of persons killed, wounded, [etc.] . . . in consequence of the hurricane of August, 1831, 181.
- Recherches sur les poissons toxico-phores des Indes occidentales, De Joannès, 373.

- Recit des troubles survenus à la Grenade*, 188.
- Reclus, Elisée, *Nouvelle géographie, universelle*, 21.
- Recollections of a Georgia Loyalist*, Johnston, 169.
- Recollections of William Wilberforce*, Harford, 509.
- Record book, 1787-1792*, in the Worthy Park Plantation archives, 35.
- Records and letters of the family of the Longs of Longville, Jamaica, and Hampton Lodge, Surrey*, Howard, 199.
- Records of Barbados, Demerara, and the Leeward Islands*, Oliver, 581.
- Records of Jamaica*, Livingston, 579.
- Records of the Bristol West India Club*, in Merchants' Hall, Bristol, 27.
- Records of the colony of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations in New England*, 40.
- Recovery*, African slaver, murder of slaves on board the, 468.
- Recruiting for the navy*, 265.
- Rectors of St. George's, Gingerland, Nevis*, 575.
- Rectors of St. John's, Fig Tree, Nevis*, 575.
- Recueil de lettres et pièces patriotiques de la Dominique*, 185.
- Recueil des discours prononcés au Parlement d'Angleterre*, Canning, 335.
- Recueils de réglemens, édits, déclarations et arrêts concernant le commerce, l'administration de la justice et la police des colonies françaises de l'Amérique et les engagés, avec le code noir*, 89.
- Redhead, Henry, *A letter to Bache Heathcote, Esq., on the fatal consequences of abolishing the slave trade*, 543.
- Reduction of the duties on coffee*, 265.
- Reece, J. E., and Clark-Hunt, C. G., eds., *Barbados diocesan history*, 359.
- Reed, William, *The history of sugar and sugar-yielding plants*, 319.
- Rees, J. Aubrey, *The grocery trade*, 319; reference to, 385.
- Reeves, John, *History of the law of shipping and navigation*, 319.
- Reference works on the West Indies, 13-22, *passim*.
- References to the plan of the island of Dominica, as surveyed from the years 1765 to 1773*, Byers, 283.
- References to the plan of the island of St. Vincent, as surveyed from the years 1765 to 1773*, Byers, 283.
- Reflections on recent occurrences at Lichfield*, 450.
- Reflections on slavery*, 450.
- Reflections on the policy and necessity of encouraging the commerce of the citizens of the United States of America*, "Columbus," 288.
- Reflections on the present state of England and the independence of America*, Day, 496.
- Reflections on the present state of the slaves in the British plantations, and the slave trade from Africa*, 450.
- Reflections on the proclamation of the 2d of July, 1783, relative to the trade between the United States of America and the West India islands*, 266.
- Reflections on the slave trade*, 450.
- Reflections on the slave trade*, G. C. P., 535.
- Reflections upon the value of the British West Indian colonies, and of the British North American provinces, 1825, 266; reference to, 332.*
- Réflexions sur l'esclavage des nègres*, "Schwartz," 549.
- Refutation of the assertion that slavery was forbidden by Christianity*, Fletcher, 503.
- Refutation of the calumnies circulated by the Anti-slavery Agency Committee against the West India planters*, A, Liggins, 520; reference to, 537.
- Refutation of the pamphlet which Colonel Picton lately addressed to Lord Hobart*, Fullarton, 210.
- Refutation of various calumnies against the West India colonies*, A, 450.
- Register of debates in Congress*, 136.
- Register of the premiums and bounties given by the Society Instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce*, 266.
- Registers, 13-22, *passim*; of Caribbean parishes, 575.
- Registration of slaves, 70, 77, 78, 80, 116, 119, 120, 134, 137, 139, 145, 150, 510. Also see "Slave registration."
- Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum*, Stubbs and Holmes, 11.
- Registry (of slaves) bill, 150, 176, 388, 407, 416, 417, 420, 426, 430, 433, 436, 439, 442, 443, 445, 446, 452, 454, 455, 458, 476, 487, 517, 524, 525, 526, 535, 536, 555, 564.
- Regnault, Elias, *Histoire des Antilles et des colonies françaises, espagnoles, anglaises, danoises et suédoises*, 176.
- Regnier, M., *Lettre d'un colon de St. Domingue à M. Malouet*, 176.
- Regulations for opening the island of Dominica as a free port*, 266.
- Regulations for the sale of land in the ceded islands*, 267.
- Regulations lately made concerning the colonies, and the taxes imposed upon them, considered*, The, Campbell, 335.
- Regulations respecting the deficiency of sugar*, 267.

- Reid, Capt. Mayne, *The Maroon*, 369.
- Reid, Dennis, *An address . . . in which some observations are offered on the nature and effects of the slave trade*, 543; *An address to the Right Hon. Geo. Canning, on the present state of this island [Jamaica]*, 544.
- Reis, Charles, *A history of the constitution . . . of Trinidad*, 213; *The Government of Trinidad*, 213.
- Reise durch einige der mittleren und südlichen Vereinigten Nordamerikanischen Staaten, nach Ost Florida und der Bahama Inseln unternommen in den Jahren 1783 und 1784, Schöpf, 233.
- Reise nach Guinea und den Caribäischen Inseln in Columbien, Isert, 226.
- Reisen durch einige französische, englische, holländische, spanische besitzungen [sic] in der neuen welt, Bourgeois, ed., 220.
- Reize naar de Caribische eilanden, in de jaren 1780 en 1781, De Jong, 223.
- Relation de la prise faite par les françois, sur les anglois, de l'isle de la Dominique . . . le 7 September [sic], 1788, 185.
- Relief for West Indian distress, Cropper, 289.
- Relieve the oppressed, Townsend, 563.
- Religion, statistics on, 172; in the Caribbean colonies, 339-364. For the part played by, in the anti-slavery movement, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*. See also section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Religious instruction in the Caribbean, 112, 113, 133, 229, 339-364, *passim*, 389, 566. Also see "Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction of the Negro Population," "Hibbert Trust," and section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Religious instruction of the slaves in the West India colonies advocated and defended, The, Watson, 566.
- Religious Society of Friends of London, works published by the, 419, 463.
- Religious Tract Society of London, 439.
- Remarkable address to His Majesty from his new subjects, the French inhabitants of the island of Grenada, 189.
- Remarkable discovery, A, 267; reference to, 278.
- Remarkable extracts and observations on the slave trade, 450.
- Remarks on a pamphlet entitled "Bengal sugar," Francklyn, 295; reference to, 243.
- Remarks on a pamphlet . . . "Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes in the American colonies," 451; reference to, 543.
- Remarks on a speech made to the National Assembly of France by the deputies from the General Assembly of the French part of St. Domingo, Mallet, 524.
- Remarks on an address to the members of the new Parliament on the proceedings of the Colonial Department, with respect to the West India question, 451; references to, 412, 465.
- Remarks on Lord Viscount Goderich's dispatch to the governors of the colonies, of December 10, 1831, Robinson, 545.
- Remarks on Mr. Jeremie's conduct as president of the royal court of St. Lucia, 451.
- Remarks on slavery by Dr. Adam Smith, 451.
- Remarks on that article in the late treaty of peace, which permits a French slave trade for five years, 451.
- Remarks on the advertisement of the Committee for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, inserted in the public press, 451.
- Remarks on the African slave trade, 451; reference to, 428.
- Remarks on the Antidote to the West Indian Sketches, 451.
- Remarks on the condition of slaves in the island of Jamaica, Sells, 549.
- Remarks on the condition of the white and free colored inhabitants of Jamaica, Jelly, 517.
- Remarks on the constitution of the judicatures, with comments on the administration of justice in the West Indies, Davis, 378.
- Remarks on the cultivation and growth of coffee in Hayti, 265.
- Remarks on the evidence delivered on the petition presented by the West India Planters and Merchants to the . . . House of Commons, on the 16th of March, 1775, 267; reference to, 251.
- Remarks on the injustice and immorality of slavery, Whitfield, 568.
- Remarks on the insurrection in Barbadoes and the bill for the registration of slaves, 452.
- Remarks on the late decision of the House of Commons respecting the abolition of the slave trade, Gisborne, 506; reference to, 416.
- Remarks on the late war in St. Domingo, Chalmers, 157.
- Remarks on the letter address'd to two great men, 154; reference to, 334.
- Remarks on the methods of procuring slaves, 452.

- Remarks on the new sugar bill and on the national compacts respecting the sugar trade and slave trade*, 267.
- Remarks on the present state of the husbandry and commerce of Bengal*, Colebrooke, 286.
- Remarks on the present state of the Spanish colonies* (1820), 268.
- Remarks on the sea fight of April 12, [1782]*, 154.
- Remarks on the slave trade and the slavery of the negroes*, Leigh, 520.
- Remarks on the slave traffic and the negro bondage of our colonies*, 407.
- Remarks on West India affairs*, Grosett, 508.
- Remarks upon a book, intitled "A short history of Barbados,"* 182; reference to, 182.
- Remarks upon the evidence given by Thomas Irving . . . on the slave trade*, 452.
- Remarks upon the situation of the negroes in Jamaica*, Beckford, 479; reference to, 219.
- Renaut, F. P., *L'odyssée d'un colonial sous Pancien régime: Philippe-Rose Roume de Saint-Laurent (1776-1796)*, 213.
- Renny, Robert, *A history of Jamaica*, 200.
- Replier replied to, *The; or strictures on Dr. Grant's answer to the strictures of Dr. Dancer*, Dancer, 373.
- Reply, "point by point" to the special report of the directors of the African Institution, A, Thorpe, 561; postscript to the same, 561.
- Reply to Article VII of *The Edinburgh Review* for October, 1823, on T. Clarkson's treatise on the improvement and emancipation of slaves in the British colonies, A, "Brittanicus," 483.
- Reply to Mr. Jeremie's pamphlet, A, 452; reference to, 517.
- Reply to the arguments contained in various publications recommending an equalization of the duties on East and West India sugar, A, Marryat, 308; references to, 302, 306.
- Reply to the observations of J. Marryat . . . on the West India Dock charter, 268.
- Reply to the personal invectives and objections contained in two answers . . . to "An essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the British colonies," A, Ramsay, 543; references to, 415, 542, 562.
- Reply to the speech of Doctor Lushington in the House of Commons on June 12, 1827, A, Barret, 477.
- Report from the committee of warehouses of the United East India Company, relative to the culture of sugar, [Feb. 29, 1792], A, 268; reference to, 250.
- Report of a committee of the Liverpool East India Association, appointed to take into consideration the restrictions on the East India trade (May 9, 1822), 268.
- Report of a committee of the Lords of the Privy Council on the trade of Great Britain with the United States, January, 1791, Ford, ed., 37.
- Report of a committee of West India merchants, respecting the business of landing and delivering sugar at the legal quays (1793), 268.
- Report of the agency committee of the Anti-slavery Society, established in June, 1831, 475.
- Report of the case of Alex Dalrymple and Frederick H. Garraway, Esqrs., vs. the Hon. Henry John Glanville, speaker of the House of Assembly of Dominica, Finlay, 186.
- Report of the debate in the House of Commons, June 16, 1825, on Doctor Lushington's motion respecting the deportation of Messrs. L. C. Leceanne [sic] and J. Escoffery, 452.
- Report of [the] debate in [the] House of Commons, on the presenting by the Marquis of Chandos, of the petition of the planters, merchants and others, interested in the British West India colonies, December 13, 1830, 452.
- Report of the debate on West-India slavery in the House of Commons, on Thursday, May 24, 1832, 453.
- Report, of the Lords of the committee of Privy Council, appointed for all matters relating to trade and foreign plantations, on the commerce and navigation between His Majesty's dominions, and the territories belonging to the United States of America, January 28, 1791, A, 38.
- Report of the proceedings of the committee of sugar refiners for the purpose of effecting a reduction in the high prices of sugar, A, (1792), 269.
- Report of the Society, Instituted for the Purpose of Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade (1788), 453.
- Report of the speech . . . in the House of Lords on the occasion of the amendments made by the Commons to the bill for the abolition of the African slave trade being taken into consideration, Monday, March 23, 1807, Westmoreland, 567.
- Report of the speeches at a county meeting . . . on the subject of colonial slavery, A, (1826), 453.
- Report of the trial of fourteen negroes . . . on a charge of rebellious conspiracy (1824), 453.

- Report of the trial of Mr. John Murray . . . on an indictment for a libel on Messrs. Leceesne [sic] and Escoffery of Jamaica*, 453; references to, 194, 522.
- Report of the trial of the King v. John Hatchard*, 454, references to, 168, 456.
- Report on the debate on the present state of the West India colonies in the House of Lords, on Tuesday, April 17, 1832, on the presentation of a petition from the planters . . . and others interested in the British West India colonies*, 454.
- Report on the manuscripts of Mrs. Stopford-Sackville*, 10.
- Reports*, Antigua, 137; Barbados, 137, 138; Dominica, 139, 140; Jamaica, 140-146; Tobago, 149, 150.
- Reports*, parliamentary, catalogue of, 4; indexes to, 5; relating to the British West Indies and to West Indian slave trade and slavery, 1763-1834, in H. of C. sess. papers, 96-99; in H. of L. sess. papers, 128, 129.
- Reports of cases . . . before the committees of His Majesty's most honourable Privy Council, 1829 to 1836*, Knapp, 378.
- Reports of the Royal Commission on Public Records*, 7.
- Repositories of material on British Caribbean history*, iv, v.
- Repository, The*, letter from a free negro pub. in, 434.
- Representation by the creditors of Tobago*, 205.
- Representation in the H. of C., Jamaican petition for*, 193.
- Representation of Stephen Fuller, agent for Jamaica, to His Majesty's ministers, The*, Fuller 295.
- Representation of the injustice and dangerous tendency of tolerating slavery*, A, Sharp, 550; extract from the same, 550; appendix to the same, 550.
- Representation of the West India Planters and Merchants to His Majesty's ministers*, 269.
- Request from the inhabitants of the island of St. Christopher to the Marquis de Bouillé for permission to import provisions, dated February 10, 1782*, 269.
- Residence in the West Indies and America*, A, St. Clair, 234.
- Resolution of the West India Planters and Merchants against a bill for reducing the drawback and bounty on sugar exported*, 269.
- Resolutions*, by the proprietary body of St. Lucia, in protest against modifications by Gov. Farquharson in the Order in Council of Nov. 2, 1831, 242; favoring slavery, adopted at a general meeting of interested groups (May 19, 1789), 441; drawn up at the City of London Tavern, Apr. 5, 1832 and May 27, 1832, expressing opposition to emancipation, 448, 449; relative to abolition and emancipation, 454, 471. Also see under "Canning resolutions," and "Parliament, debates and speeches in, on abolition and emancipation."
- Resolutions adopted at a general meeting of noblemen and gentlemen interested in the preservation of the West India colonies*, 454.
- Resolutions entered into at a general meeting of the parishioners of the Parish of St. George, convened for the purpose of taking into consideration the best means of accelerating the erection of a church in that parish*, 204.
- Resolutions of the general meeting of West India planters and merchants, passed April 5, 1832*, 454.
- Resolutions of the grocers and consumers of sugar*, 269.
- Resolutions of the West India merchants concerning Lord Nelson*, 154.
- Resolutions passed at a general meeting of West-India planters, merchants, etc., the 19th day of January, 1816*, 454.
- [*Resolutions passed at the*] *meeting of the standing committee of West India planters and merchants, held at the West India committee rooms . . . April 26, 1831*, 454.
- Resources of the British colonies*, 151-330, *passim*.
- Résumé de l'histoire des établissements européens dans les Indes occidentales*, Merault, 173.
- Résumé des témoignages . . . touchant la traite des nègres*, Clarkson, 490.
- Retrospect of the history of the mission of the Brethren's Church in Jamaica*, 343.
- Retrospective Rev., The*, article in, 474.
- Retrospective view of West India slavery*, A, 454.
- Revelations of a slave trader*, Mayer, 526.
- Rev. G. W. Bridges on the effects of manumission, The*, 454.
- Rev. George Wilson Bridges, historian, The*, Cundall, 196.
- Reverend Mr. Cooper and his calumnies, The*, 455.
- Reverend Thomas Norris's register*, 575.
- Review of Dr. H. Duncan's letters [to Sir George Murray] on the West India question*, Thomson, 559; reference to, 500.
- Review of some of the arguments which are commonly advocated against parliamentary interference in behalf of the negro slaves*, A, 455.

- Review of the colonial slave registration acts*, A. (African Institution report), 407; postscript to same, 407.
- Review of the events, which have happened in Grenada, from the commencement of the insurrection to the 1st of May [1795]*, A. Wise, 190.
- Review of the late negociation [sic] and arrangement with the British Government, respecting the West India trade; being the letters which appeared in the United States Gazette . . . in the summer of 1831*, 269.
- Review of the laws of the United States of North America, the British provinces, and West India islands*, 377.
- Review of the negotiations between the United States of America and Great Britain, respecting the commerce of the two countries*, A. Tazewell, 325; reference to, 245.
- Review of The Quarterly Review*, 455.
- Review of the reasons given for establishing a registry of slaves in the British colonies in a report of a committee of the African Institution*, A. 455.
- Review of the report of a select committee of the House of Commons on the state of the West India colonies*, A. Cropper, 290. For the report, see p. 99.
- Reviewer reviewed*, *The*, Venables, 564.
- Revolutionary War. See "American Revolution."
- Revue de l'Anjou*, letters of P. J. F. de Feydeau de Saint Christophe pub. in, 579.
- Revue Historique des Antilles*, article pub. in, 201.
- Revue maritime*, article pub. in, 580.
- Revue Politique et Parlementaire*, article pub. in, 577.
- Rhode Island, records of, 40; commerce of, 245; as a slave trading colony, 499.
- Rhode Island Historical Society, archives of the, 36.
- Rhode Island in the Continental Congress*, Staples, 323.
- Rhode Island slaver*, A. Crane, 493.
- Ricardo, David, shareholder in the East India Co., 248; speaker in the H. of C. on the question of the sugar duties, 272.
- Rice, proposed introduction of, into the West Indies, 303.
- Ricerche sull' indole e sulla cura della febbre gialla, coll'aggiunta di un saggio sulla febbre gialla della Giamaica*, Jackson, 374.
- Richard, Henry, *Memoirs of Joseph Sturge*, 544; reference to, 486.
- Richard Hill, Cundall, 576.
- Richard Tregellas, Johnstone, 369.
- Richardson, E. C., and Morse, A. E., eds., *Writings on American History* (1902), 12.
- Richmond, L., *The negro servant*, 544; German translation of same, 544.
- Richmond, the Duke of, chairman of the slavery comm. of the H. of L., antislavery letters from "Legion" to, 519-520.
- Ricketts, George Poyntz, of Tobago, proclamation by, 69; speech of, to the Council and Assembly of Barbados, 137; farewell speech to the Legislature of Tobago by, 149.
- Riddell, Maria, *Voyages to the Madeira and Leeward Caribbean Isles*, 232.
- Riddell, William R., *Encouragement of the slave trade*, 544.
- Right of search, the, 241.
- Right of the British Parliament to legislate for the colonies*, *The*,—*Alarms respecting negro rebellions*, 495.
- Right of the West Indian merchant to a double monopoly of the sugar market of Great Britain*, *The*, 269.
- Rights of man . . . in the West Indies*, "Anthropos," 474.
- Rights of ownership*, *The*, 154.
- Riland, Rev. John, *Letter addressed to a clerical advocate of the Bible, Church Missionary, and Hibernian Societies*, 544; ed., *Memoirs of a West India planter*, 232; reference to, 545; *On the Codrington estates*, 544; *Two letters . . . relative to the slave cultured estates of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel*, 545; reference to, 233.
- Ripon, the Earl of, resolutions for abolition of slavery placed before the H. of L. by, 424.
- Ripplingham, John, *Jamaica considered in its present state*, 233.
- Rise and progress of the St. Vincent expedition*, 203.
- Rise and progress of Wesleyan-Methodism in Jamaica*, Foster, 352.
- Rise, progress, and termination of the Maroon War*, *The*, Lindsay, 192.
- Road Harbor, Tortola, declared a free port, 44; a bill to permit importation and exportation of certain goods into and from the port of, 125.
- Robert Jackson *über die fieber in Jamaika*, Sprengel, 376.
- Roberts, Samuel, *The tocsin, or slavery the curse of Christendom*, 545.
- Robertson, William, *History of America*, 545.
- Robespierre, Victor Hugues a disciple of, in the Caribbean, 188, 189.
- Robinson, Anthony, Jamaican botanist, accounts of the work of, 190, 194.

- Robinson, Frederick, *Remarks on Lord Viscount Goderich's dispatch to the governors of the colonies, of December 10, 1831*, 545; *Substance of the speech . . . on moving the resolution to bring in two bills for regulating the intercourse between the West Indies and other parts of the world*, 319.
- Robinson, H. B., *Memoirs of Lieut. Gen. Sir Thomas Picton*.
- Robinson, Henry J., *Colonial chronology*, 176.
- Robinson, R., *Slavery inconsistent with the spirit of Christianity*, 545.
- Robinson, Rev. Thomas, letters to, from Benjamin Flowers, on abolition, 503.
- Robinson, Sir Frederick Philipse, a petition for the removal of, from the government of Tobago, 150; the tragedy of, 206.
- Robley, John, *A permanent and effectual remedy suggested for the evils under which the British West Indies now labor*, 320.
- Robley, Joseph, of Tobago, proclamation by, 69.
- Robson, George, *The story of our Jamaica mission, with sketch of our Trinidad mission*, 359.
- Roby, John, *The history of the Parish of St. James in Jamaica*, 360; *Members of the Assembly of Jamaica, from the institution of that branch of the Legislature to the present time*, 200; *Monuments of the Cathedral-Church and Parish of St. Catherine, [Jamaica]*, 360.
- Rochester, the Bishop of, *Substance of the . . . speech in the House of Peers . . . July 5, 1799, in the debate upon the second reading of the bills to prohibit the trading in slaves on the coast of Africa*, 545.
- Rockingham, the Marquis of, letters to, on the subversion of the political system of the Glorious Revolution, 189.
- Rodney, Admiral, capture of St. Eustatius and confiscation of goods there by, (1781), 152, 156, 168, 201, 223, 243, 316, 335, 541, 542; victory of, over de Grasse (1782), 151, 153-156, *passim*, 159, 160, 161, 163, 167, 170, 174, 179, 185, 193, 224, 577, 581; exploits of, in the Caribbean, 157; maneuver of breaking the enemy line employed by, 158; life and correspondence of, 174; opinion of, in regard to the condition of slaves in the West Indies, 174; an inquiry into the conduct of, 179; testimony of, as to the treatment of slaves, 442. See also under "Bridges, Sir George."
- Rodney and the navy of the eighteenth century, 154.
- Rodney's battle of 12th April, Barrow, 155.
- Rodney's victory over de Grasse, Nankivell, 174.
- Rodway, James, *The West Indies and the Spanish Main*, 176.
- Rogers, Josias, commander of the ship *Quebec*, memoirs of, 167.
- Rollo, John, *Observations on the diseases which appeared in the army in St. Lucia in 1778 and 1779*, 376; *Observations on the means of preserving and restoring health in the West Indies*, 376.
- Rolph, Thomas, *A brief account, together with observations, made during a visit in the West Indies and a tour through the United States of America, in parts of the years 1832-33*, 233.
- Roman Catholics, French, in Grenada, 187, 189.
- Romilly, Sir Samuel, allegations of, against Dominicans, 184; memoirs and correspondence of, 546.
- Romilly, Sir Samuel, *Speech . . . in the House of Commons on the 28th of June, 1814, on that article of the treaty of peace which relates to the slave trade*, 546.
- Romilly, William, and brothers, eds., *Memoirs of the life of Sir Samuel Romilly*, 546.
- Rondeau, James, *Anti-negro emancipation*, 546.
- Roscher, Wilhelm, *Kolonien, kolonialpolitik und auswanderung*, 337.
- Roscoe, Henry, *The life of William Roscoe*, 546.
- Roscoe, William, biography of, 546; humanitarian poet, 563.
- Roscoe, William, *A general view of the African slave trade*, 546; *The present age*, 546; *A scriptural refutation of a pamphlet . . . by the Rev. Raymond Harris, entitled "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* 546; *The wrongs of Africa*, 547.
- Roscoe, William, and Currie, James, *The African*, 547.
- Rose, J. Holland, *British West Indian commerce as a factor in the Napoleonic War*, 320.
- Rose, Sir G. H., *A letter on the means and importance of converting the slaves in the West Indies to Christianity*, 547.
- Rose and her mission, Lynch, 369.
- Roseau, Dominica, destruction of, 218.
- Rosebery, Fifth Earl of. See "Primrose, Archibald P."
- Ross, Sir Patrick, gov. of Antigua, Montserrat, and Barbuda, proclamations by, 43.

- Roth, H. L., *A guide to the literature of sugar*, 10.
- Roughley, Thomas, *The Jamaica planters' guide*, 320.
- Roume, M., *Mémoire . . . qui réfute des représentations faites par les créanciers anglais des colons de Tabago [sic], aux comités réunis du commerce et des colonies*, 206; reference to, 205.
- Roume de Saint-Laurent, Philippe-Rose. See under "Saint-Laurent."
- Rousseau, I. J., *The making of a Cape governor—Sir Benjamin D'Urban*, 581.
- Routier des îles Antilles*, 15.
- Rowe, Mr. and Mrs., Baptist mission opened in Jamaica by, 340.
- Rowland for an Oliver*, A. Dancer, 373.
- Rowley, Sir Joshua, testimony of, as to the treatment of slaves, 442.
- Royal Agricultural and Commercial Society of British Guiana, journal of the, 389.
- Royal almanack and register, The*, 15.
- Royal Anthropological Institute, the, subject catalogue of the library of, 7.
- Royal Assay and Refining Office, C. B. Wadstrom, director of the, 566.
- Royal Astronomical Society, Francis Baily, pres. of the, 218.
- Royal Colonial Institute, Catalogue of the library of the*, 10; Supplementary catalogue, 10. Also see "Royal Empire Society."
- Royal Commission on Public Records, Reports of the*, 7.
- Royal contributions to the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 354, 355.
- Royal Danish American Gazette, The* (pub. in St. Croix), 404.
- Royal Dominica Gazette, The* (pub. in Roseau), 397.
- Royal edicts, French, on America, 89.
- Royal Empire Society, Subject catalogue of the library of the*, 10.
- Royal Empire Society Library, author's reference to the, iv; catalogue of the, 10; Caribbean manuscripts in the, 31, 32. See also under "Royal Colonial Institute."
- Royal Gazette, The*, of British Guiana, article pub. in, 314.
- Royal Gazette, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 397; reference to item in, 159.
- Royal government in America*, Labaree, 170.
- Royal Grenada Gazette, The* (pub. in St. George's), 397.
- Royal instructions to colonial governors, 1783-1845, The*, Beaglehole, 32.
- Royal Jamaica Gazette, The*, evidence on slavery drawn from, 488.
- Royal Mail Steam Packet Co., a fore-runner of the, 264.
- Royal Orders in Council. See under "Orders in Council."
- Royal proclamations relating to America, 1603-1783, 37; to the West Indies in general, 41; miscellaneous, 43, 44, 48, 49, 51; relating to Barbados, 45; to St. Vincent, 68; to Trinidad, 77-85, *passim*; reference to that of Oct. 7, 1763, 188.
- Royal register and Jamaica almanac, The*, 15.
- Royal St. Vincent Gazette, The* (pub. in Kingstown), 397.
- Royal Scots Fusiliers, history of the, 575.
- Royal Society of Arts, the, abstract of premiums offered by, 239; M. Cazaud's paper communicated to, 258; Sir Joseph Banks, pres. of, 307, 322, 536; history of, 328. Also see under "Banks, Sir Joseph," "Botanical gardens," "Bligh, Captain," "Breadfruit," and "Bounty, the ship," for the work of the Society. For other references, see "Society Instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce," and "Society of Arts."
- Royal Statistical Society, subject catalogue of the library of the, 7.
- Royal United Service Institution Journal, The*, article pub. in, 576.
- Royal visits to Barbados*, Bowen and Sinekler, 182.
- Royal visits to Jamaica, 197.
- Royal visits to the West Indies*, Cundall, 159.
- Rum, bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 93. See also sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry", 239-330, *passim*, and "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies", 331-338, *passim*, and under "American-West Indian trade." For experiments on improvements in the manufacture of, see "Higgins, Bryan."
- Rum and British spirit duties*, M'Donnell, 310.
- Rum obscuration*, 270.
- Rum, romance, and rebellion*, Taussig, 325.
- Rum surtax*, A, 270.
- Rural code of Haiti, The*, 455.
- Rural rides*, Cobbett, 158; reference to, 175.
- Rush, Benjamin, *An address . . . on the slavery of the negroes in America*, 547; reference to, 534; *A vindication of the address . . . on the slavery of the negroes in America*, 547; reference to, 534.
- Rushton, Edward, *Expostulatory letter to George Washington . . . on his continuing to be a proprietor of slaves*, 547; *West Indian ecologues*, 547.

- Russell, Lord John, *Memorials and correspondence of Charles James Fox*, 548.
- Ruthby Hill, Tortola, work containing a drawing of, 227.
- Rutherford, Sir Robert, author's acknowledgement to, v.
- Rutherford, Sir Robert, *A distinguished West Indian house*, 320; *An old time election*, 548.
- Rymer, James, *A description of the island of Nevis, with an account of its principal diseases*, 233; reference to, 216.
- S**
- S. Domingue. See "St. Domingo."
- Sabin, Joseph, *Bibliotheca Americana*, 10.
- Sabine, Lorenzo, *The American Loyalists*, 176; *Biographical sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution*, 176.
- Sable victims, Nicholls, 534.
- Saco, José Antonio, *Historia de la esclavitud de la raza Africana en el nuevo mundo*, 548.
- Safe and practical course in the West India question*, A, 455.
- Sago, proposed introduction of, into the West Indies, 303.
- St. Andrew, Parish of, in Jamaica, history of the church of the, 351.
- St. Andrews, University of, 487.
- St. Andrew's Journal and Colonial Miscellany*, The (pub. in Grenada), 398.
- St. Andrew's Journal and La-Baye Miscellany*, The (pub. in Grenada), 398.
- St. Anne's Parish, Jamaica, work containing a description of a cave in, 215.
- St. Aubyn, Geoffrey P., ed., *The laws of the Turks and Caicos Islands*, 89.
- St. Catherine, Parish of, in Jamaica, 352; monuments of, 360.
- St. Christopher, précis of information on, 15; handbook of, 16; articles of capitulation of, 60; damage done by hurricane in, in 1771, 151; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; request from inhabitants of, for permission to import provisions, 269; slave laws of, 440; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; capture of, by the French (1782), 577. Also see "St. Kitts."
- St. Christopher Advertiser and Weekly Intelligencer*, The (pub. in Basseterre), 398.
- St. Christopher Gazette*, The (pub. in Basseterre), 398.
- St. Christopher Gazette, and Charribbean Courier*, The (pub. in Basseterre), 398.
- St. Christopher Journal*, The (pub. in Basseterre), 398.
- St. Clair, Thomas S., *A residence in the West Indies and America*, 234.
- St. Croix, descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; the press in, 402, 404; slavery in, 514.
- St. Croix, Santa Cruz or*, 575.
- St. Croix Gazette*, The (pub. in Christiansted), 404.
- St. Domingo, English occupation of, and papers relating to the same, 6, 23, 31, 57, 121, 157, 178, 375; effect of the revolution in, on agriculture and commerce in the British Caribbean, 144, 257, 265, 269, 270, 272, 274, 282, 286, 326; French treatment of negroes in, 161, 164; transactions in, in the spring of 1799, 175; objection to activities of Colonel de Charmilly with respect to, 176; record of a voyage to, 178; the French Revolution in, 178, 368, 427, 446, 483, 490, 508; a plan of attack on, by the English, 178; the coffee planter of, 302; French attempts to reconquer, 324; independence of, as dangerous to other islands, 334; diseases in, 371-376, *passim*; Jamaican expeditionary force to, (1795-98), 375; the press in, 401-404, *passim*; condition of negroes in, 425; remarks on a speech made to the National Assembly of France by deputies from, 524; condition among free blacks in, 558. For descriptive and travel work, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Saint-Domingue. See "St. Domingo."
- St. Dorothy, Parish of, in Jamaica, estates in, 574.
- St. Eustatius, capture of, by the British during the American Revolution, 152, 156, 163, 201, 223, 243, 316, 335, 541, 542; by the French, 168; Rodney's and Vaughan's confiscation of private property in, and controversy arising out of same, 152, 156, 168, 201, 223, 243, 316, 335, 541, 542; an account of, 215; a description of, during the war between Great Britain and Holland, 223; as a resort for American privateers, 243; rebel papers seized at, 243; voyage of the *Adventure* to, 493.
- St. Eustatius in the American Revolution*, Jameson, 168.
- St. George's, Edinburgh, Andrew Thomson, pastor of, 560.
- St. George's, Gingerland, Nevis, rectors of, 575.
- St. George's Chronicle and Grenada Gazette*, The (pub. in St. Georges), 398.
- St. George's Chronicle, and New Grenada Gazette*, The (pub. in St. George's), 398.
- St. Helena, Napoleon at, 235.

- St. Jago de la Vega, Jamaica, history of the Cathedral Church of, 352.
- St. Jago de la Vega Gazette, The* (pub. in Jamaica), 398.
- St. Jago Intelligencer, The*, the first Jamaican newspaper, 195, 398.
- St. James, Parish of, in Jamaica, history of certain estates in the, 201; history of the, 360.
- St. John's, Antigua, account of a fire in, 180. For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- St. John's, Fig Tree, Nevis, parish register of, 575; rectors of, 575.
- St. John's Harbor, Antigua, work containing a drawing of, 227.
- St. John's Parish, Barbados, Clark-Hunter*, 348.
- St. Kitts, almanacs of, 13, 573; handbook of, 16; documents, 59-60; laws, 59; proclamations, 59-60; original articles of capitulation of, to the Marquis de Bouillé, 60; legislative sessional papers of, 147; petition from members of the Assembly of, to William Woodley, 147; damages by the hurricane of 1771 in, 151; the Payne family of, 162; battle off, (Jan. 25-26, 1782), 172; Nelson in, 174; historical writings, 201; planter life in, on the eve of the American Revolution, 215; the prosperity of Clement Caines in, 283; James Stephen, lawyer in, 324, 556; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; repts. of the branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies formed in, 354, 355; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; amelioration of the condition of slaves in, 441; voyage of the *Adventure* to, 493; parish registers of, 575; the capture of Brimstone Hill in, by the French (1782), 579; journal of Lord Adam Gordon's travels in, 580; monumental inscriptions in, 581. Also see "St. Christopher". For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- St. Lucia, documents, 60-66; Orders in Council, 60, 61, 71; orders of government, 61, 62; ordinances, 62-65; proclamations, 65, 66; legislative sessional papers of, 148; an address to the governor of, 148; instructions to the deputy of, to the National Convention, 148; commissioners' appointments in, 148; position of British and French in, (Dec. 1778), 153; British attack on, 167; reduction of, by the British, 171, 180; the hurricane of Aug. 11, 1831 in, 181; insurrection in, 187, 433; captured from the British by Victor Hugues, 188; recapture of, by Abercromby, 190; historical writings, 202, 203; Anglo-French struggle for possession of, 203, 580; resolutions passed by the proprietary body of, in protest to Governor Farquharson's modifications in the Order in Council of Nov. 2, 1831, 242; as competitor in the sugar industry, 286; description of, 290; map of, (1787), 290; return of, to France, by the Peace of Paris, 317; Judge Jeremie, president of the royal court of, 451, 517; French law in, 486; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; diseases in, 371-376, *passim*; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-404, *passim*; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; commission rule in, 524; monumental inscriptions in, 581.
- St. Lucia Gazette, The* (pub. in Castries), 398.
- St. Lucia handbook, The*, Garraway, 18.
- St. Lucia handbook, The*, Palmer, 20.
- St. Lucia: historical, statistical, and descriptive*, Breen, 202.
- St. Martins, treatment of English prisoners at, 152; restoration of, to France, 167.
- St. Mary Woolnoth, Rev. John Newton, rector of, 426, 533.
- St. Mary-Le-Bow, sermon preached at the parish church of, (Feb. 21, 1766), 566.
- St. Mary's Parish, Jamaica, the murder of Caesar, a slave in, 498.
- St. Paul's, Demerara, Rev. S. Isaacson, rector of, 516.
- St. Paul's, Nevis, monumental inscriptions in, 574.
- St. Thomas, smuggling to the British Virgin Islands from, 216-217; the press in, 404. For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- St. Thomas Gazette, The* (pub. in Charlotte Amalie), 404.
- St. Thomas in the East, Parish of, in Jamaica, Rev. John Thorpe, curate in the, 465; Rev. J. M. Trew, rector of, 563.
- St. Thomas Monday's Advertiser, The* (pub. in Charlotte Amalie), 404.
- St. Vincent, an account of, 3; the Browne grant in, 7; papers in the Library of Congress relating to, 26; an act for establishing a militia in, 66; documents, 66-68; laws, 66; proclamations, 67, 68; an appeal from, 68; memorial to the Prince Regent from, 68; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 96, 97; legislative sessional papers of, 148; miscellaneous material concerning, 148, 149; black code in, 149; the hurri-

- cane of Aug. 11, 1831 in, 181, 203; volcanic eruption in, (1812), 181, 203, 216, 218; the revolt of French inhabitants in, against the British, 188, 189; reduction of the Caribs in, 203, 204; the sale of Crown lands in, following the Peace of Paris, 203, 267; historical writings on, 203-205; defense of, against the French, 204; statistics on, 205; the Caribs in, 205; volcanoes in, 216; an account of the number of slaves in, and the quantity of produce grown in, (1801-1824), 241; settlement of, after 1763, 247, 271; proprietors of, 283; list of lands sold or leased in, 283; description and history of, 284 (see also section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*); the agent for, 287; protests in, against admission of foreign sugar into British refineries, 290; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; education of Caribs in, 349; branch of the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies formed in, 354; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; slave law of, 428; interference by the Privy Council with legislation enacted in, 544; abstract of patent for land in, (1777), 573; capture of, by D'Estaing, 575, 580.
- St. Vincent, Admiral Lord. See "Jervis, Sir John."
- St. Vincent, Earl of, letters of the, (1801-1804), 177; supporter of the Canning resolutions, 462, 464. Also see "Jervis, Sir John."
- St. Vincent, Grenada and, 573.
- St. Vincent botanical garden, 188, 237, 238, 262, 263, 266, 293, 298, 328.
- Saint Vincent handbook, *The*, Anderson, comp., 13.
- Sainte Lucie. See "St. Lucia."
- Saint-Laurent, Philippe-Rose Roume de, projector of the scheme to colonize Trinidad with Frenchmen, 206; reply of, to representations by English creditors of colonists in Tobago, 206; biographical sketch of, 213. See also under "Roume, M."
- Saintsbury, George, *East India slavery*, 548.
- Salt industry, the, in the Turks Island, 216; in St. Kitts, 232.
- Samo, Samuel, slave trader, trial of, 468.
- Samuel, Rev. Peter, *The Wesleyan-Methodist missions in Jamaica and Honduras delineated*, 360.
- San Juan, the expedition against, (1780), 193, 372, 375.
- Sanborn, F. B., *Emancipation in the West Indies*, 548.
- Sancho, Ignatius, *Letters of . . . an African*, 548.
- Sanct Thomas Tidende (pub. in Charlotte Amalie), 404.
- Sandars, Joseph, *A letter addressed to the Liverpool Society for the Abolition of Slavery*, 549.
- Sanderson, John, *An appeal to the Imperial Parliament, upon the claims of the ceded colony of Trinidad, to be governed by a Legislature and judicature*, 213.
- Sandford and Merton, Day, reference to, 496.
- Santa Cruz, descriptive account of, 236; slavery in, 444; planters in, 575.
- Santa Cruz or St. Croix, 575.
- Sargent, George E., *The Jamaica missionary: a memoir of William Knibb*, 360.
- Sarsaparilla, prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Savannah, the siege of, 36.
- Savanna-La-Mar Gazette, *The* (pub. in Jamaica), 399.
- Sawbridge, Alderman, speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Say, M. Jean-Baptiste, a letter on the comparative expense of free and slave labor from Adam Hodgson to, 513; reference to his *Catéchisme d'économie politique*, 513.
- Scarborough, England, lectures on slavery delivered at, 507.
- Scarlett, James, M. P., 162; letter to, on abolition of the slave trade, 497.
- Scenes in America, Taylor, 235.
- Scenes in the Caribbean Sea: being sketches from a missionary's notebook, Bleby, 345.
- Schaw, Alexander, searcher of customs in St. Kitts, 215.
- Schaw, Janet, a "lady of quality," journal of, 24, 215.
- Scheme for a general taxation. . . . To which is added, a proposal . . . on the subject of the abolition of negro slavery, A. "John Bull," 484.
- Scherling, Emil, *Die bekämpfung von skavenraub und sklavenhandel seit anfang dieses jahrhunderts*, 549.
- Schilderung des häuslichen lebens, der sitten und gebräuche der einwohner auf der insel Jamaika, Moreton, 230.
- Schomburgk, Sir Robert H., *The history of Barbados*, 183; references to, 182, 576.
- "Schomburgk Line," 183.
- Schöpf, Johann D., *Reise durch einige der mittleren und südlichen Vereinigten Nordamerikanischen Staaten, nach Ost Florida und der Bahama Inseln unternommen in den jahren*

- 1783 und 1784, 233; English translation of same, 233.
- Schulze, Adolph, *Abriss einer geschichte der Brüder-Mission*, 360.
- Schuyler, Robert L., author's acknowledgement to, v.
- Schuyler, Robert L., *The constitutional claims of the British West Indies*, 176; *Parliament and the British Empire*, 176.
- "Schwartz, M.," *Réflexions sur l'esclavage des nègres*, 549.
- Science and the West Indies*, 270.
- Scientific expedition to the West Indies, 227.
- Scientific, historical, and commercial survey of the harbour and Port of London*, A, Elmes, 293.
- Scotland, an address to the people of, on the subject of the slave trade, 456.
- Scots Magazine, The*, periodical, 388; articles in, 154, 187, 188, 203, 215, 216, 217, 223, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 253, 254, 257, 258, 259, 262, 273, 275, 287, 316, 326, 371, 409, 410, 414, 423, 428, 430, 444, 458, 460, 462, 463, 466, 467, 469, 471; reviews in, 154, 165, 180, 189, 240, 272, 302, 321, 517, 536.
- Scots Magazine and Edinburgh Literary Miscellany, The*, periodical, 388.
- Scott, Henry H. See under "Balfour, Andrew, and Scott, Henry H."
- Scott, J., letters from D. Walsh to, concerning Antigua, 574.
- Scott, Michael, *The cruise of the "Midge,"* 369; *Tom Cringle's log*, 370.
- Scottish Missionary Society, work of the, in the West Indies, 346; in Jamaica, 363.
- Scriptural refutation of a pamphlet . . . by the Rev. Raymond Harris, entitled "Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade,"* A, Roscoe, 546.
- Scriptural researches on the licitness of the slave trade*, Harris, 510; references to, 317, 484, 496, 515, 542, 546.
- Scripture the friend of freedom*, 456.
- Scriptures, the, on slavery, 194, 336, 337, 345, 346. See also section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Sea power, the influence of, on the French Revolution and Empire, 172.
- Sea traders, The*, Hurd, 578.
- Seabury, Reverend, missionary in Jamaica and Bishop of Connecticut, biographies of, 345, 360.
- Seabury, William J., *Memoir of Bishop Seabury*, 360.
- Seaford, Baron. See "Ellis, Charles."
- Seaford, George Hibbert member of Parliament for, 307, 511.
- Seaman's practical guide for Barbadoes and the Leeward Islands, The*, 15.
- Seaton, Henry, and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- Secession of the West Indies threatened, 470.
- Second address to the people of Great Britain, containing a new and most powerful argument to abstain from the use of West India sugar*, A, 456.
- Second address to the right reverend the prelates of England and Wales, on the subject of the slave trade*, A, 456.
- Second letter to the freeholders of the county of York, on negro slavery*, Horton, 514.
- Secret journals of the acts and proceedings of Congress*, 136.
- Secretary of State for the Colonial Department, extracts of correspondence between governors of the Caribbean colonies and, 431.
- Seely, John B., *A few hints to the West Indians on their present claims to exclusive favour and protection*, 320.
- Select Journal of Foreign Periodical Literature, The*, article in, 217; review in, 228.
- Select list of references on sugar*, Meyer, 8.
- Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860*, 284.
- Selections from The Edinburgh Review*, Cross, ed., 495.
- Sell, Johann J., *Versuch einer geschichte des negersklavenhandels*, 549.
- Sells, William, *Remarks on the condition of the slaves in the island of Jamaica*, 549.
- Senate of the United States, speech of Josiah S. Johnston, Feb. 23, 1827, in the, on the bill to regulate commercial intercourse with the British colonies, 301. Also see "Congress of the United States" and "American-West Indian trade."
- Senator, The; or Clarendon's parliamentary register*, 135.
- "Senex," pseud. See "Tazewell, Littleton."
- Senior, Bernard M., *Jamaica as it was, as it is, and as it may be*, 234.
- Senior, Lieut. Col. Henry, *Charles Vernon: a trans-Atlantic tale*, 370.
- Senna. For production of, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 229-330, *passim*.
- Sentence pronounced . . . in the matter of S. M. Clogstown, qui. tam. versus the sloop or vessel "Eliza Pratt," and two slaves, John Walker, and Hill, and Charles Dodds, for*

- penalties, by the Hon. L. F. C. Johnstone*, 456.
- Serious address to the rulers of America, on the inconsistency of their conduct respecting slavery*, A, 456.
- Serious reflections on the slave trade and slavery*, Sharp, 550.
- Serious sugar famine*, A, Bennett, 480.
- Sermon . . . at St. Andrew's*, 2 Sep. 1763, Castelfranch, 347.
- Sermon on the African slave trade*, A, Dore, 499.
- Sermon on the subject of the slave trade*, A, Priestly, 540.
- Sermon, preached at the Methodist Chapel, at Hull, on Wednesday, the 7th of March*, 1798, A, Bennett, 480.
- Sermon preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, A, Warburton, 566; reference to, 469.
- Sermon preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts . . . on Friday, February 21, 1783*, A, Porteus, 359; reference to, 469.
- Sermon preached in Little Prescott Street, Goodman's Field*, A, Booth, 481.
- Sermons on the slave trade and slavery*, 428, 469, 477, 480, 481, 485, 490, 501, 507, 508, 529, 539, 540, 560, 563, 566, 569, 572. See also section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Sermons preached on several occasions in the island of Barbados*, Shrewsbury, 361.
- Sessamum seed, prizes offered for production of*, 262-263.
- Session—1828. Heads of the proposed bill on the sugar duties*, 270.
- Sessional papers, indexes to House of Commons*, 5; index to House of Lords, 5; Great Britain, 91-134; Antigua, 136; Barbados, 137; Dominica, 138; Grenada, 140; Jamaica, 140; Leeward Islands, 147; Nevis, 147; St. Kitts, 147; St. Lucia, 148; St. Vincent, 148; Tobago, 149; Trinidad, 150; Virgin Islands, 150.
- Seton, John, of St. Vincent, proclamation by*, 67.
- Settlement and financing of British West India plantations in the eighteenth century*, The, Pitman, 317.
- Seven British captures of St. Lucia*, O'Callaghan, 203.
- Seven Years' War, England in the*, 159.
- Shand, Hon. John, correspondence of, relative to the murder of Caesar, a slave in Jamaica*, 498.
- Shark papers, The*, 270; references to, 273, 369.
- Sharp, Granville, chairman, British and Foreign Bible Society*, 347; letter to, relative to abolition, 435; biographies of, 437, 530, 562; chairman, Society Instituted in 1787 for the Purpose of Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 453, 461, 553; humanitarian activities of, 460, 512, 550; champions James Somerset, 510, 521, 563; efforts of, in behalf of Jonathan Strong, a negro slave, 550. See also under "Granville Sharp."
- Sharp, Granville, An essay on slavery*, 549; *Extract from a letter . . . wherein is demonstrated the extreme wickedness of tolerating the slave trade*, 549; *The just limitation of slavery in the laws of God*, 549; reference to, 559; *The law of retribution*, 550; *A representation of the injustice and dangerous tendency of tolerating slavery*, 550; extracts from the same, 550; appendix to the same, 550; *Serious reflections on the slave trade and slavery*, 550; *A short sketch of the temporary regulations . . . for the intended settlement . . . near Sierra Leone*, 550.
- Sharpe, Mr., party to a suit in St. Vincent*, 148.
- Sheet almanack, The*, 15.
- Sheffield, the Earl of, letters to, on slavery*, 498.
- Sheffield, Lord, views of, with respect to American-West Indian trade, supported by Arthur Young*, 329.
- Sheffield, Lord, Observations on the commerce of the American states*, 321; references to, 243, 246, 280, 286, 292, 305; *Observations on the project for abolishing the slave trade*, 551; *The Orders in Council and the American embargo beneficial to the political and commercial interests of Great Britain*, 321; reference to, 241; *Strictures on the necessity of inviolably maintaining the navigation and colonial system of Great Britain*, 321; references to, 240, 301.
- Shepherd, Charles, The colonial practice of St. Vincent*, 379; *Historical account of the island of St. Vincent*, 205; reference to, 379.
- Sheridan's Jamaica Monthly Magazine* (pub. in Kingston), 399.
- Shilliber, Lieut. J., A narrative of the "Briton's" voyage to Pitcairn's Island*, 321.
- Shipping, statistics on*, 172. Also see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry", 239-330, *passim*.
- Shipping freights*, 270.
- Shore, Joseph, and Stewart, John, In old St. James, Jamaica*, 201.

- Short account of that part of Africa inhabited by the negroes*, A, Benezet, 479.
- Short account of the African Institution*, A, 456.
- Short account of the African slave trade*, A, Norris, 535.
- Short account of the insurrection of 1795-96*, A, Garraway, 189.
- Short account of the naval action of the last war*, A, 154.
- Short address to the people of Scotland, on the subject of the slave trade*, A, 456.
- Short dissertation on the Jamaica bath waters*, A, Dancer, 373.
- Short essay on the subject of negro slavery*, A, Holder, 513.
- Short history of Barbados*, A, Frere, 182.
- Short history of British colonial policy*, A, Egerton, 336.
- Short history of British expansion*, A, Williamson, 179.
- Short history of Christian missions*, Smith, 361.
- Short history of the British Commonwealth*, A, Muir, 174.
- Short history of the poor black slaves*, A, Naish, 533.
- Short journey in the West Indies*, A, 217.
- Short rejoinder to the Rev. Mr. Ramsay's reply*, A, Tobin, 562.
- Short review of leading and operating causes of the distress of the British West India colonies*, A, East, 292.
- Short review of the reports of the African Institution and of the controversy with Doctor Thorpe*, A, Mathison, 526.
- Short review of the slave trade and slavery*, A, 457; reference to, 438.
- Short sketch of the evidence for the abolition of the slave trade, delivered before a committee of the House of Commons*, A, 457.
- Short sketch of the history of the Church of England in Jamaica*, A, Ellis, 351.
- Short sketch of the temporary regulations . . . for the intended settlement . . . near Sierra Leone*, A, Sharp, 550.
- Short sketch of the transactions that led to the new regulations of commerce that have lately been agitated in favour of the colonies*, A, 270.
- Short view of the life and character of Lieutenant General Villettes*, A, Bowdler, 193.
- Short view of the West India question*, A, Franklin, 505.
- Shrewsbury, John V., *Memorials of the Rev. William J. Shrewsbury*, 360.
- Shrewsbury, William J., *Methodist missionary in Barbados, expulsion of, from the island*, 116, 339, 340, 341, 344, 360, 361; *sketch of the career of*, 360.
- Shrewsbury, William J., *Sermons preached on several occasions in the island of Barbados*, 361.
- "Sica", *The slave trade*, 551; *The slave trade and the importance of the West Indies*, 551.
- Sicé, Eugène, *Comment gouverner les colonies tropicales*, 177; *Etude sur les colonies de la Couronne britannique*, 177.
- Side trips in Jamaica*, Bradford, 16.
- Siebert, Wilbur H., *The legacy of the American Revolution to the British West Indies and Bahamas*, 177; *Loyalists in East Florida, 1774 to 1785*, 177.
- Sierra Leone—*attempts to renew the slave trade*, 457.
- Sierra Leone colony, 97, 116, 120, 122, 353, 406, 410, 413, 419, 429, 463, 468, 512, 526, 550; *exile of Maroons from Jamaica and Nova Scotia to*, 97, 199 (see also under "Nova Scotia"); *Dr. Winterbottom's account of*, 425; *Mr. Dalrymple, governor of*, 478; *Dr. Thorpe, Judge of*, 522; *failure of*, 523, 525; *attacks on the régime in*, 523, 531, 532; *condition of laborers in*, 527; *an account of natives near*, 570. See also "Sierra Leone Company," "African Institution," "Thorpe, Robert," and "Sharp, Granville."
- Sierra Leone Company, the, 97, 127, 261, 439, 522, 525; *connection of Zachary Macaulay with*, 306; *denunciations of*, 389, 492, 560, 561; *denial of any connection of, with the African Institution*, 406; *misunderstanding between Dalrymple and the directors of*, 478; *source material on the history of*, 519. See also "Sierra Leone colony," "African Institution," "Thorpe, Robert," and "Sharp, Granville."
- Sierra Leone Gazette, *The*, *extracts from*, 463.
- Simmons, Henry P., *A letter to the Right Honourable Earl Grey . . . on the subject of West Indian property*, 551; *A letter to the Right Hon. Earl Grey, on the West India question*, 551; *Third letter to the Right Hon. Earl Grey . . . on the question of negro emancipation*, 551.
- Simms, William, *Elementary class book of the geography and history of Jamaica*, 201.
- Sinckler, E. G., comp., *The Barbados handbook*, 21; *Births, deaths, and marriages from The Barbados Mercury and Bridge-town Gazette, 1805*

- to 1818, 582; *Extracts from . . . [Barbadian newspapers], 1807 to 1809, 582. See also under "Bowen, Charles P., and Sinckler, E. G."*
- Sinclair, A. C. See under "Fyfe, Laurence R., and Sinclair, A. C."
- Sinclair, John, *Final appeal to the public on the West India question*, 321.
- Sinfulness of colonial slavery, The*, Halley, 508.
- Singleton, John, *A description of the West India islands*, 234; *A general description of the West-Indian islands*, 234.
- Sir Joseph Banks, Maiden, 307.
- Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart., Binney, 480.
- Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart., and the slave trade, Westlake, 567.
- Sir Thomas Picton's evidence, taken at the Port of Spain, in the island of Trinidad, in the case of Louisa Calderon, 207.
- Sir W. Young and others on West Indian affairs, 270.
- Sir William Young, Bart., F. R. S., M. P., 575.
- Six heroic men*, Alcock and others, 407.
- Six men of the people*, 486.
- Six months in the West Indies*, 457.
- Six months in the West Indies in 1825*, Coleridge, 221; references to, 207, 236, 457, 474.
- Sixteen years in the West Indies*, Capadose, 221.
- Sketch of a voyage to and description of the island of Barbados*, 218.
- Sketch of the African slave trade*, A, 457.
- Sketch of the history of the Cathedral Church of St. Jago de la Vega . . . Jamaica*, A. Hendrick, 352.
- Sketch of the life and character of George Hibbert*, A. Markland, 307.
- Sketch of the life of Thomas Clarkson*, A, 457.
- Sketches and recollections of the West Indies*, 218.
- Slade, W. A. See "McLaughlin, A. C.; Slade, W. A.; and Lewis, E. D."
- Slave and his champions, The*, Michael, 530.
- Slave and other poems, The*, 457.
- Slave and the preacher, The; a history of the Rev. John Newton*, 457.
- Slave captain, The; a legend of Liverpool*, Dignan, 368.
- Slave code of Jamaica*, 54, 197, 440, 458.
- Slave colonies of Great Britain, The; or, a picture of negro slavery drawn by the colonists themselves*, 458; references to, 408, 430.
- Slave compensation records*, 6, 31.
- Slave holders—the missionaries—and Mr. Jeremie, The*, 458.
- Slave laws, abstracts of, unfairly made so as to convey incorrect impressions*, 428.
- Slave laws of Jamaica*, 458; reference to, 441.
- Slave registration*, 116, 134, 137, 139, 145, 388, 407, 416, 417, 420. See also under "Registry bill."
- Slave registry bill unnecessary*, 458.
- Slave ship, description of a*, 425.
- Slave ships and slaving*, Dow, 499.
- Slave trade, the, manuscripts concerning*, 23; Anglo-American negotiations for suppression of, 32; bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 93-94; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 97; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 113-120; bills relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 126-127; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 132-134; literature on, 405-572, *passim*. Other works bearing secondarily on the subject will be found throughout the entire volume.
- Slave trade*, 458.
- Slave trade*, Bidlake, 480.
- Slave trade*, Fisher, 503.
- Slave trade, The*, 458.
- Slave trade, The, "Pompilius Laenas,"* 519.
- Slave trade, The*, Raynal, 543; reference to, 175.
- Slave trade, The, "Sica,"* 551.
- Slave trade! An account of the murder of a female negro*, 458.
- Slave trade and the importance of the West Indies, The, "Sica,"* 551.
- Slave trade delineated, The*, 458.
- Slave trade explained and justified, The*, 458; reference to, 332.
- Slave trade indispensable, The*, Innes, 515.
- Slave trade not justified by the Scriptures, The*, Gemsege, 506.
- Slave trade prohibited by common sense and reason, The*, 459.
- Slave trade prohibited in Scripture*, 459.
- Slave trade. [Report of a debate on the . . ., in the] House of Commons, May 13, 1789*, 459.
- Slave trade. [Report of the speeches on May 13, 1789]*, 459.
- Slave trade since the abolition treaty*, 459.
- Slave trade. Sketch of the debate which took place in the House of Commons on Friday, May 9, [1788], upon the motion of the Chancellor of the Exchequer*, 459.
- Slavery, bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 93-94; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 97; accounts and papers relating to, in*

- H. of C. sess. papers, 113-120; bills relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 126-127; report relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 128; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 132-134; literature on, 405-572, *passim* (other works bearing secondarily on the subject will be found throughout the entire volume); contrasted with English labor, 437, 451, 463, 469, 516, 546, 549, 558. See section on "Periodicals," 381-390, for the publications which took up the issue. See also under "Anti-slavery advocates", "Anti-slavery organizations", "Pro-slavery advocates" and "Pro-slavery organizations".
- Slavery: a poem*, More, 530.
- Slavery: an essay in verse*, Majoribanks, 523.
- Slavery and the slave trade in Africa*, Dowd, 499.
- Slavery condemned by Christianity*, Thomson, 560.
- Slavery in British Guiana*, 459.
- Slavery in Jamaica*, 459.
- Slavery in the West Indies* (1824), 459.
- Slavery in the West Indies* (ca. 1825?), 459.
- Slavery in the West Indies* (1832), 459; reference to, 434.
- Slavery in the West Indies. . . . A speech delivered in the House of Lords, March 7, 1826, on Lord Bathurst's motion for adopting the resolutions of the House of Commons, May 15, 1823*, Dudley, 500.
- Slavery in the West Indies—arguments of its advocates refuted*, 495.
- Slavery in the West Indies. The substance of the debate in the House of Lords, March 7, 1826, on Lord Bathurst's motion for adopting the resolutions of the House of Commons of May 15, 1823*, 460.
- Slavery inconsistent with the spirit of Christianity*, Robinson, 545.
- Slavery no oppression*, 460.
- Slavery not forbidden by Scripture*, Nisbet, 534; reference to, 547.
- Slavery not sanctioned, but condemned, by Christianity*, Thomson, 560; reference to, 448.
- Slavery of the British West India colonies delineated*, *The*, Stephen, 556; references to, 333, 422, 423, 471, 472, 473, 476.
- Slavery on the British West India plantations in the eighteenth century*, Pitman, 538.
- Slavery question, The*, 460.
- Slaves, a declaration of Admiral Lord Rodney in regard to the treatment of, in the West Indies, 174; runaway, an attack by islanders on, in Jamaica, 409. For education of, see under "Religious instruction in the Caribbean," and "Education." See also under "Slavery" and "Slave trade".
- Slaves, The*, 460.
- Slaves, The—an elegy*, 460.
- Slaves in Britain*, 460.
- Smart, William, *Economic annals of the nineteenth century*, 322.
- Smirke, R., anti-slave pictures by, 530.
- Smith, Adam, remarks on slavery by, 451; results of spread of free trade doctrines by, 528.
- Smith, Adam, *Essays philosophical and literary*, 551; *Essays*, 551; *An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations*, 322; reference to, 451.
- Smith, Capt. J. S., a letter to the Rev. Mr. Hill from, in regard to slavery, 542.
- Smith, David B., ed., *Letters of Admiral of the fleet the Earl of St. Vincent . . . , 1801-1804*, 177.
- Smith, Dr. Pye, a lecture on slavery delivered at the meeting house of, 508.
- Smith, Edward, *The life of Sir Joseph Banks*, 322.
- Smith, G. E., *Constitutional struggles in Jamaica, 1783-1833*, 32.
- Smith, George, comp. of the laws of Grenada, 50.
- Smith, George, *History of Wesleyan Methodism*, 361; *Short history of Christian missions*, 361.
- Smith, George H., exposure of his *Cruelties of West India slavery at this moment*, 422.
- Smith, Maj. Gen. Sir Lionel, letter to, concerning the distribution of the grant for relief to sufferers from the hurricane of Aug. 11, 1831, 182.
- Smith, Mr., speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461.
- Smith, Mrs. J. J., *William Knibb, missionary in Jamaica*, 361.
- Smith, Rev. John, "the Demerara martyr," journal of, 26, 35; trial of, and storm raised by same, 116, 117, 339-347, *passim*, 353, 357, 359, 360, 363, 383, 388, 408, 417, 433, 440, 470, 522, 581; defended by Henry Brougham, 334, 335, 483, 563; Canning's speech with respect to, 336; defended by Lushington, 522.
- Smith, Sir Charles Felix, of Trinidad, orders of government by, 74; proclamations by, 83, 84.

- Smith, Sir Lionel, speech of, on opening the Legislature of Barbados (May 7, 1833), 138.
- Smith, Sir Sidney, 248.
- Smith, William, first printer in Dominica, 580.
- Smith, William, speech of, in the H. of C., July 13, 1830, on colonial slavery, 424.
- Smith, William L., *An address . . . to his constituents*, 322; reference to, 317; *A letter to William Wilberforce . . . on the proposed abolition of the slave trade*, 552; *The numbers of Phocion . . . on the subject of neutral rights*, 322; reference to, 317; *The speche . . . delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, in January, 1794, on the subject of certain commercial regulations, proposed by Mr. Madison*, 322; reference to, 317. Also see "Phocion."
- Smith of Demerara*, Chamberlin, 347.
- Smithers, Henry, *Liverpool: its commerce, statistics, and institutions*, 552.
- Smuggling, from St. Thomas to the British Virgin Islands, 216-217; of foreign produce into the British dominions, 251; in the West India trade, 309. Also see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Smuggling in the American colonies at the outbreak of the Revolution*, McClellan, 309.
- Smyth, Albert H., ed., *The writings of Benjamin Franklin*, 177; reference to, 334.
- Smyth, F. G., *An apology for West Indians*, 552.
- Smythe, Clifford. See "Hawthorne, Nathaniel, and Smyth, Clifford."
- Snagg, William, ed. of the laws of Grenada, 50.
- Snelgrave, Capt. William, *Account of some parts of Guinea and the slave trade*, 552; his writings referred to, 499.
- Social and industrial capacities of negroes*, 495.
- Social conditions. See the section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Société de Géographie de Rochefort, article pub. in the *Bulletin* of the, 581.
- Société Française pour l'Abolition de l'Esclavage, article in *Publications* of the, 497.
- Society Established at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. See "Society Instituted at London, etc."
- Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, the, 347, 482.
- Society for the Abolition of Slavery, Edinburgh. See "Edinburgh Society for the Abolition of Slavery."
- Society for the Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Dominions, address to the people by, 411; analysis of a report on the extinction of slavery published by, 414.
- Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction of the Negro Population, reports of the, 119; appeals for subscriptions to further the work of the, 563. See also section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Society for the Education of the Poor [in Grenada], repts. of the, 552.
- Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. See "Society of Arts," "Royal Society of Arts," and "Society Instituted at London, etc."
- Society for the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Dominions, emancipation works published by, 418, 441, 458; in the case of Rev. Bridges, 462; prospectus of the, 464, 552; report of the, for 1823, 464; reports of the committee of, 553; formation of, 552, 553.
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, slave-manned Codrington estates owned by the, 182, 518, 537, 539, 544, 545; criticism of the, for slave owning, 232, 233, 566; Seabury, agent of, in Jamaica, 360; letter of Feb. 6, 1766, from the, to Anthony Benezet, in regard to slavery, 562; excerpts from records of, 573. For work of the, in the West Indies, see section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Society in the Caribbean. See sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*, and "Caribbean Literature," 365-370, *passim*.
- Society Instituted at Edinburgh for the Purpose of Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 409, 461.
- Society Instituted at London for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, premiums and bounties given by, 262, 266. Also see "Royal Society of Arts," and "Society of Arts."
- Society Instituted in 1787 for the Purpose of Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, 461, 479, 488, 489, 490, 502, 534, 542, 550; reports of the, 453, 553, 554; circular letter sent out by the Manchester branch of the, urging a petition to Parliament for abolition, 457; *List* of the, 553; resolution of the, 553; report by Manchester branch of the, 554.

- Society of Arts, introduction of the bread-fruit tree into the West Indies sponsored by the, 204; premiums offered by Barbados branch for scales to ascertain tastes and smells, 257-258, 291. Also see "Society Instituted at London for the Encouragement of Art, Manufactures, and Commerce," "Royal Society of Arts," and "Barbados Society of Arts."
- Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol, history of the, 303; reference to, 315.
- Society of Shipowners of Great Britain, enforcement of navigation laws urged by the, 244.
- Society of West India Merchants, the, minutes of, 32; minutes of the Subcommittee of, 33; references to, 291, 307, 315; prizes offered by, for importation of bread-fruit plants into the Caribbean, 292; George Hibbert, chairman of, 511. See also "Society of West India Planters and Merchants."
- Society of West India Planters and Merchants, the, minutes, 33; minutes of the Subcommittee, 33; minutes of the Literary committee, 34; minutes of the Acting committee, 34; minute books referred to, 169; views of, relative to American-West Indian trade, 246; reduction of sugar duties urged by, 259; references to, 260, 295, 307, 312, 314, 315, 318, 325, 418, 436, 439, 441, 446, 464, 469, 476, 481, 503, 504, 505, 511, 532, 535, 549, 558, 564; advocates exclusion of Martiniquan produce from British market, 308; contribution of, to the Incorporated Society for the Conversion and Religious Instruction and Education of the Negro Slaves in the British West Indies, 354; combats activities of the Anti-slavery Society, 475. See also "West India Committee."
- Society of West India Planters and Merchants—Documents transmitted to the Board of Trade by W. R. Keith Douglas . . . on the existing distress of the British West India colonies, 1830, in the archives of the West India Committee, 34.*
- Society of West India Planters and Merchants—Rum, in the archives of the West India Committee, 34.*
- Society of West India Planters and Merchants—Sugar, in the archives of the West India Committee, 34.*
- Softly, brave Yankees! Or, the West Indies rendered independent of America and Africa civilized, 270.*
- Some account of a custom observed by the African slaves in our British colonies, 460.*
- Some account of a pamphlet . . . entitled "The administration of the colonies", 333.*
- Some account of the British dominions beyond the Atlantic, Doyle, 223.*
- Some account of the incantation practised in the West Indies, called Obi, and of the famous Obi man, Three-Fingered Jack, 460.*
- Some account of the late missionaries to the West Indies, Coke, 349.*
- Some account of the life and writings of Dr. Grainger, 371.*
- Some account of the trade in slaves, Bandinel, 475.*
- Some additional observations on the method of preserving seeds from foreign parts, for the benefit of our American colonies, Ellis, 293.*
- Some considerations on the present distressed state of the British West India colonies, Clarke, 286.*
- Some considerations on the present state of our West India colonies and on the regulations which influence their industry and trade (1830), 271.*
- Some further notes on William Beckford, historian, Cundall, 196.*
- Some historical account of Guinea, Benezet, 479; reference to, 553.*
- Some historical relations of agriculture in the West Indies to that of the United States, Browne, 282.*
- Some international aspects of the anti-slavery movement, 1818-1823, Martin, 525.*
- Some observations respecting the botanical garden, Dancer, 290.*
- Some observations supplementary to the pamphlets recently published in support of a protecting duty in favour of the West Indians on East India sugar (1823), 271.*
- Some observations which may contribute to afford a just idea of the nature, importance, and settlement of our new West India colonies, 271.*
- Some remarks in reference to recent proceedings of the Legislature of Barbados, 460.*
- Some remarks on a pamphlet entitled "East and West India sugar", 271; reference to, 306.*
- Some remarks on Mr. Stanley's proposed bill for the abolition of colonial slavery, 461.*
- Somerset, James, negro slave, the test case of, to determine whether or not slavery could exist in England, 409, 416, 421, 435, 444, 510, 521, 541, 550, 563.*
- Sorrow of slavery. The, Jamison, 517.*
- Sotham, Nathan, Plain facts, 554.*
- Soufrière, Mount, in St. Vincent, a description of the eruption of, 216.*
- South African Journal of Science, The, article pub. in, 581.*

- South American republics, trade relations between the West Indies and the, 257.
- South Carolina, statutes at large of, 40; as a market for slaves, 499.
- South Carolina Historical and Genealogical Register*, *The*, articles in, 193.
- South Sea Company, slave trading interests of the, 499.
- Southern Workman*, *The*, article pub. in, 579.
- Southey, Capt. Thomas, *Chronological history of the West Indies*, 177; review of, 152.
- Southey, Robert, *The life of Nelson*, 177; *The life of Wesley and the rise and progress of Methodism*, 361.
- Souvenirs des Antilles . . . ; descriptions de la Trinidad, la Grenade, Saint-Vincent, Sainte-Lucie, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Marie-Galante, Saint-Christophe, Sainte-Croix et Saint-Thomas*, De Montlezun, 223.
- Soziale klassen und sozialpolitik in British-Westindien*, Wagemann, 327.
- Spain, commentary by Robert Thorpe on the treaty of 1817 between Great Britain and, in regard to the slave trade, 561. For the traffic in slaves by, as a factor in the abolition and emancipation movements in England, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- Spangenberg, Rev. A. G., *Account of the manner in which the Protestant Church of the Unitas Fratrum . . . preach the gospel*, 361.
- Spanish America, increased value of the Caribbean colonies as a result of revolts in, 260.
- Spanish and British slaves*, 461.
- Spanish archives, works based on material in, 304.
- Spanish colonies, history of the, 176; list of, 197; state of, (1820), 268.
- Spanish colonization, 176, 180, 197, 268.
- Spanish influence in Trinidad, 208.
- Spanish Jews in the Caribbean, 576.
- Spanish kali. See "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Spanish land grants in Trinidad, 70-80, *passim*.
- Spanish law in Trinidad, 206-213, *passim*, 573; objections to, 207. See also under "Fullarton, Col. William" and "Pictou, Col. Thomas."
- Spanish Main, the, 176.
- Spanish-Town, Jamaica, the Bayly vs. Donaldson case in, 438.
- Sparks, Jared, ed., *The diplomatic correspondence of the American Revolution*, 323; *The life of Gouverneur Morris*, 323; *The writings of George Washington*, 323.
- Sparrrman, Doctor A., voyage of, to Guinea, 566.
- Spears, John R., *The American slave trade*, 554; *The story of the American merchant marine*, 323.
- Spectator*, *The*, article pub. in, 580; review pub. in, 209.
- Speech . . . at the annual meeting of the African Institution . . . on the 26th March, 1817, *The*, Stephen, 556.
- Speech . . . at the bar of the House of Lords, on the second reading of the bill for the abolition of the slave trade, . . . against that measure, *The*, Plumer, 539.
- Speech delivered at a free conference between the . . . Council and Assembly of Jamaica . . . on the subject of Mr. Wilberforce's propositions in the House of Commons, concerning the slave trade, A, Edwards, 500.
- Speech delivered at a general meeting of the Society for the Abolition of Slavery, Lushington, 522.
- Speech . . . delivered in the House of Commons, March 15, 1796, on the further consideration of the report of the committee upon the bill for the abolition of the slave trade, Dundas, 500.
- Speech delivered the first day of October, 1830, at a public meeting, convened in the city of Gloucester, to consider the propriety of petitioning Parliament for the abolition of negro slavery, A, Bowley, 482.
- Speech . . . in the debate in the House of Commons, on the 19th May, 1826, upon Mr. Brougham's motion "For taking into consideration . . . such measures as may appear to be necessary for giving effect to the resolution . . . of the 15th May, 1823, Horton, 514.
- Speech . . . in the debate in the House of Commons on the papers in explanation of the measures adopted . . . for the amelioration of the condition of the slave population . . . in the West Indies, on March 16, 1824, Ellis, 501.
- Speech . . . in the General Congress of America, on a motion for the nonimportation of British merchandise, pending the present disputes between Great Britain and America, *The*, Randolph, 319; reference to, 324.
- Speech . . . in the Guildhall, Newcastle upon Tyne, March 31, 1824, at a meeting of the inhabitants . . . for the purpose of petitioning Parliament for the improvement and gradual emancipation of the slave population of the British colonies, *The*, Losh, 521.
- Speech . . . in the House of Assembly, St. Vincent, on September 4, 1827,

- while the house was in committee on the slave bill, Dalzell, 290.
- Speech . . . in the House of Commons, June 10, 1806, on a motion preparatory to the introduction of a bill for the abolition of the slave trade, Fox, 504.
- Speech . . . in the House of Commons . . . on laying before the House the papers in explanation of the measures adopted . . . for the amelioration of the condition of the slave population in His Majesty's dominions in the West Indies, Canning, 486.
- Speech in the House of Commons on the 15th day of May, 1823, on Mr. Buxton's motion for a resolution declaratory of slavery in the British colonies being contrary to the English Constitution and to Christianity, Baring, 476.
- Speech . . . in the House of Commons, on the motion of Thomas Powell Buxton, Esq. as printed in *The Times and Morning Chronicle* of Friday, May 16, 1823, Canning, 486.
- Speech . . . in the House of Commons on the 6th of March, 1828, on moving for the production of the evidence taken before the Privy Council, upon an appeal against the compulsory manumission of slaves in Demerara and Berbice, Horton, 514.
- Speech . . . in the House of Commons on the 28th of June, 1814, on that article in the treaty of peace which relates to the slave trade, Romilly, 546.
- Speech not spoken, being a reply to Mr. Brougham's speech on colonial slavery, The, 461.
- Speech . . . on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade in the House of Commons on Monday, the 2d of April, 1792, The, Pitt, 539.
- Speech . . . on laying before the House of Commons the papers in explanation of the measures adopted . . . with a view of ameliorating the condition of the negro slave in the West Indies, Canning, 486.
- Speech . . . on Mr. Wilberforce's motion, February 28, 1805, for the second reading of the bill for the abolition of the slave trade, The, Young, 572; references to, 237, 536.
- Speech . . . on the bill to regulate the commercial intercourse between the United States and the British colonies, delivered in the Senate of the United States, February 23, 1827, Johnston, 301.
- Speech on the navigation laws, Huskisson, 299.
- Speech . . . on Wednesday, May 13, 1789, on the question of the abolition of the slave trade, The, Wilberforce, 569.
- Speech . . . Tuesday, June 18, 1788, in a committee of the whole house, on a bill for regulating the conveyance of negroes from Africa to the West Indies, The, 478.
- Speech, which was spoken in the House of Assembly of St. Christopher, upon a motion made on Tuesday, November 6, 1781, for presenting an address to His Majesty relative to the proceedings of Admiral Rodney and General Vaughan at St. Eustatius, A, 201.
- Speech . . . delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, in January, 1794, on the subject of certain commercial regulations, proposed by Mr. Madison, The, Smith, 322; reference to, 317.
- Speeches delivered in the H. of C., in 1825 respecting the colonial policy and foreign commerce of England, 299; on the Martinique trade bill, 308; on the appointment of a commission of inquiry to report on conditions in Trinidad, 308. See also under "House of Commons" and "Parliament."
- Speeches delivered in the House of Commons, on June 1 and 11, 1824, regarding the proceedings at Demerara, relative to the late Mr. John Smith, missionary at that place, 343.
- Speeches in Parliament on abolition and emancipation. See under "Parliament."
- Speeches in Parliament, respecting the abolition of the African slave trade, 461.
- Speeches in the House of Commons and in Westminster Hall, Burke, 335.
- Speeches of Mr. Barrett and Mr. Burge at a general meeting of planters, merchants, and others interested in the West India colonies, The, Barrett and Burge, 477.
- Speeches of the Lord Chancellor, Viscount Dudley, and Lord St. Vincent, on Lord Bathurst's motion, The, 462.
- Speeches of the Right Honourable Charles James Fox in the House of Commons, The, Fox, 336.
- Speeches of the Right Hon. George Canning, The, Canning, 336.
- Speeches on social and political subjects, with historical introductions, Brougham, 334.
- Speeches . . . on the immediate abolition of British colonial slavery, Losh and Knibb, 521.
- Speeches . . . upon questions relating to public rights, duties, and interests, Brougham, 483.

- Speeches . . . with a biographical memoir supplied to the editor from authentic sources*, Huskisson, 299.
- Speedy end to slavery in our West India colonies*, A. Winn, 570; *Supplement* to same, 570.
- Speer, J. S., *The West India pilot*, 21.
- Spence, William, *Agriculture the source of the wealth of Britain*, 323; reference to, 311; *Britain independent of commerce*, 323; reference to, 311; *The radical cause of the present distresses of the West India planters pointed out*, 323; reference to, 261.
- Spencer, Alfred, ed., *Memoirs of William Hickey*, 582.
- Spirit of West India society—outrage at Barbados*, 344.
- Spooner, John, in Barbados, proclamation by, 45.
- Sprengel, Kurt, *Robert Jackson über die fieber in Jamaika*, 376.
- Sprengel and Forster, *Neue beiträge zur völker-und länderkunde*, reference to, 228.
- Spring Estate, Jamaica, 35.
- Spring-Head Plantation, Barbados, 433.
- Spurdle, F. G., *The development of executive government in Barbados and the Leeward Islands, 1660-1783*, 32.
- Staatkunde der europeesche mogendheden, nopens het besturen van volkplantingen*, De Brougham, 334.
- Stamp act, comparison of the, with the registry bill, as an oppressive measure, 487.
- Stamp tax, opposition to the, 291.
- Standing Committee of Planters and Merchants, resolutions of the, opposing emancipation, 25.
- Stanfield, James F., *The Guinea voyage*, 554; *The Guinea voyage. . . To which are added observations on a voyage to the coast of Africa*, 554; *Observations on a Guinea voyage*, 554.
- Stanford, *Compendium of geography and travel*, reference to, 155.
- Stanhope, Earl, *Life of the Right Hon. William Pitt*, 337.
- Stanhope, Philip, envoy extraordinary at the court of Dresden, 178; letters from Philip D. Stanhope to, 178.
- Stanhope, Philip D., *Letters . . . to his son, Philip Stanhope*, 178.
- Stanislaus, Francis A., *A voyage to St. Domingo*, 178.
- Stanley, E. G., Secretary of State for the Colonies, resolutions for the abolition of slavery proposed by, 120; plan by, for the extinction of slavery, 485, 520; objections to the bill of, for abolition of slavery, 443, 463, 477, 485; remarks on the bill for the abolition of slavery proposed by, 461; a proposal addressed to, on the subject of emancipation, 484; anti-slave letter from "Legion" to, 520.
- Staples, William R., *Rhode Island in the Continental Congress*, 323.
- Stapleton, August G., *The political life of the Right Hon. George Canning*, 337.
- Stapleton, Sir W., M. P., 162.
- Star, The*, article pub. in, 565.
- Star, or Occidental Comet, The* (pub. in Grenada), 399.
- Stark, J. H., *Guidebook and history of Trinidad*, 22; *Guide to the West Indies*, 22; *History and guide to Barbados and the Caribbee islands*, 22; *History and guide to Jamaica*, 22; *Jamaica guide*, 22.
- State of commerce with the West India islands*, 272; reference to, 275.
- State of law and manners in Jamaica*, 462.
- State of religious instruction among the slaves in the West Indies*, 462.
- State of slavery in Jamaica, The*, Thickness, 558.
- State of society and slavery in Jamaica*, "Britannicus," 483.
- State of the question of negro slavery, in January, 1830*, 462.
- State of the slave population*, 462.
- State of the slave trade*, 462.
- State of the trade of Great Britain in its imports and exports, progressively from the year 1697*, Whitworth, 328.
- State of the United Kingdom at the Peace of Paris, November 20, 1815*, The, Chalmers, 286.
- State records of North Carolina, The*, 40.
- Statement, letters, and documents respecting the affairs of Trinidad including a reply to Colonel Picton's address to the Council of that island*, A. Fullarton, 210; reference to, 212.
- Statement of facts connected with the present state of slavery in the British sugar and coffee islands, and in the United States of America*, A. Gladstone, 506.
- Statement of facts, relating to the prime cost of sugar, with observations in behalf of West India planters*, A. Ilsley, 300; reference to, 311.
- Statement of some important facts . . . relating to the operation of breaking the enemy's line . . . in the celebrated battle of April 12, 1782*, A. Douglas, 163; references to, 153, 155.
- Statement of the causes which affect the decrease or increase of the slave population in the British colonies*, Irving, 516.
- Statement of the claims of the West India colonies to a protecting duty against East India sugar*, A, 272.

- Statement of the comparative merits of the plans of gradual and immediate abolition of the slave trade*, 463.
- Statement of the condition and treatment of negro slaves in the island of Barbados*, A, Jordan, 517.
- Statement of the objections of the Jamaica proprietors . . . to certain enactments in Mr. Secretary Stanley's bill for the abolition of slavery*, A, 463.
- Statement of the plan, object, and effects of the Wesleyan missions in the West Indies*, 344.
- Statement of the proceedings of the directors of the London Missionary Society, in the case of Rev. John Smith, missionary, Demerara*, 344.
- Statement of the receipts and disbursements for the support of the missions established by the Methodist society for the instruction and conversion of the negroes in the West Indies*, Coke, 349.
- Statement relating to the proceedings of the select committee of the House of Lords on the state of the West India colonies*, 272.
- Statement relative to Codrington College*, A, 182.
- Statements illustrative of the nature of the slave trade*, 463.
- Statistical account of the West India islands*, A, Fisher, 18.
- Statistical, commercial, and political description of Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita, and Tobago*, A, Dauxion-Lavaysse, 222.
- Statistical history of the Parish of Manchester in the island of Jamaica*, Bridges, 345.
- Statistics, concerning Jamaica*, 23; on St. Vincent, 26, 205; on Caribbean commerce, 27, 180, 240, 330; on the West Indies, 172; on colonial gov't, 172; on Barbados, 184; on the South Carolina Loyalists, 193; on Venezuela, Trinidad, Margarita, and Tobago, 222; on Trinidad, 229; on British commerce and manufacturing, 308; on slavery and production in St. Vincent, 241; on wholesale prices, 252; on Liverpool commerce, 282, 328, 552; on production in Grenada, 314; on British Caribbean economic history, 318; on missionary activities, 350; on the decrease in slave population in the Caribbean, 529; on slavery in the West Indies, 330; on Nevis, 575. See also sections on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*, and Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry, 239-330, *passim*.
- Statistics, Bureau of, Washington, annual reports on commerce and navigation by the*, 39.
- Statistics for the study of British Caribbean economic history, 1763-1833*, Ragatz, 318.
- Statistics of the colonies of the British Empire in the West Indies, etc.*, Martin, 172.
- Statutes, of Great Britain*, 5, 38; of South Carolina, 40; of Virginia, 40.
- Statutes at large, The [Virginia]*, 40.
- Statutes at large of England and of Great Britain, The*, 38.
- Statutes at large of South Carolina, The*, 40.
- Statutes of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, The*, 38.
- Steam navigation*, 264.
- Stedman, Narrative of a five years' expedition against the revolted negroes . . . reference to*, 365.
- Steele, Joshua, Institution of the Barbados Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce by*, 243; free labor experiment by, in Barbados, 471; letters and papers of, 498; disputed succession to the property of, 506. See also "Philo-Xylon."
- Stephen, James, anti-slave work of*, denounced, 426, 523; replies to, 432, 523; controversy between James McQueen and, 523, 531, 532, 555, 556; controversy between Joseph Marryat and, 524, 525; attack on, for attempts to influence legislation for the abolition of slavery, 560.
- Stephen, James, The crisis of the sugar colonies*, 324; reference to, 247; *The dangers of the country*, 555; *A defence of the bill for the registration of slaves*, 553; references to, 443, 524, 525; *England enslaved by her own slave colonies*, 555; references to, 419, 436, 514, 560; *New reasons for abolishing the slave trade*, 555; *Observations on the speech of the Hon. John Randolph*, 324; reference to, 319; *The opportunity, or reasons for an immediate alliance with St. Domingo*, 337; *Reasons for establishing a registry of slaves in the colonies*, 555; references to, 430, 443, 455, 564; *The slavery of the British West India colonies delineated*, 556; references to, 333, 422, 423, 471, 472, 473, 476, 523; *The speech . . . at the annual meeting of the African Institution . . . on the 26th March, 1817*, 556; *Strictures on the charge of cannibalism on the African race*, 556; *War in disguise*, 324; references to, 250, 252, 312, 319; *West Indian pretensions refuted*, 556.

- Stephen, Sir George, *Anti-slavery recollections*, 555.
- Stephen, Sir James, 162.
- Stephen, Sir James, *The Clapham sect*, 556; reference to, 557; *Essays in ecclesiastical biography*, 556; reference to, 556; *Life of William Wilberforce*, 556; reference to, 557.
- Stephens, J. E. R., *Supreme Court decisions of Jamaica and Privy Council decisions from 1774-1923*, 379.
- Stephen's, Mr., *attempt to influence legislation in his address to the electors of Great Britain*, Thomson, 560.
- Stevens, Abel, *The history of Methodism*, 361.
- Stevens, Henry, *Catalogue of the Mexican and other Spanish American and West Indian books in the library of the British Museum*, 2, 10.
- Stevenson, John, *An address to Brian [sic] Edwards, Esq.*, 325; reference to, 292.
- Stevenson, William. See under "Campbell, John, and others."
- Stewart, Commander, 41.
- Stewart, John. See under "Shore, Joseph, and Stewart, John."
- Stewart, John, *A description of a machine or invention to work mills, by the power of a fire engine*, 325.
- Stewart, John (the West Indian). *An account of Jamaica and its inhabitants*, 234; reference to, 232; *A view of the past and present state of the island of Jamaica*, 234; reference to, 232.
- Stock, Eugene, *The history of the Church Missionary Society*, 362; reference to, 353.
- Stock, Leo F., author's acknowledgment to, v.
- Stock quotations. See section on "Periodicals", 381-390, *passim*, for sources.
- Stoddard, Theodore L., *The French Revolution in San Domingo*, 178.
- Stokes, Anthony, *A view of the constitution of the British colonies, in North America and the West Indies, at the time the Civil War broke out on the continent of America*, 379.
- Stokes, Jonathan, *West Indian agriculture*, 325.
- Stone, A. D., *A practical treatise on the diseases . . . which occur in persons who return from the East and West Indies*, 376.
- Stone, John, police magistrate of Port of Spain, Trinidad, papers of, 210.
- Stonehouse Chapel, a sermon preached at, (1788), 480.
- Stopford-Sackville manuscripts, 10.
- Storey, Joseph, estate plan of the mansion of, 32.
- Stories, sketches, facts, and incidents illustrative of the providence and grace of God in connexion with the missionary enterprise, Moister, 358.
- Story of our Jamaica mission, with sketch of our Trinidad mission, The, Robson, 359.
- Story of Quashi, an African slave, The, 463.
- Story of sugar, The, Surface, 325.
- Story of the American merchant marine, The, Spears, 323.
- Story of the West Indies, The, Kennedy, 169.
- Stoughton, John, William Wilberforce, 557.
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher, forerunner of her *Uncle Tom's cabin*, 366; reference to, 494; letters from Sir George Stephen to, giving a sketch of the emancipation movement in England, 555.
- Stowell, Lord, the judgment of, respecting the slavery of the mongrel woman, Grace, 508.
- Strange, Sir John, lawyer, opinions of, on slavery, 435.
- Strange case of Admiral de Grasse, The, Dillon, 577.
- Stray notes on the Anti-slavery Monthly Reporter, 463.
- Strictures and occasional observations upon the system of British commerce in the East Indies, 272.
- Strictures on a life of William Wilberforce, Clarkson, 490; references to, 489, 568.
- Strictures on an article in No. LVI of The Edinburgh Review entitled, "Present state of West India affairs," 463.
- Strictures on Miss Williams' poem on the slave trade by Burns, 463.
- Strictures on the charge of cannibalism on the African race, Stephen, 556.
- Strictures on the necessity of inviolably maintaining the navigation and colonial system of Great Britain, Sheffield, 321; references to, 240, 301.
- Strictures on the slave trade, "Othello," 535.
- Strong, Jonathan, a negro befriended by Granville Sharpe, 409, 550.
- Struggler, The (pub. in Jamaica), 399.
- Struggles through life, Harriott, 225.
- Stuart, Capt., speaker for the Anti-slavery Society, 475.
- Stuart, Charles, *The West India question*, 557.
- Stubbs, William, and Holmes, E. E., *Registrum Sacrum Anglicanum*, 11.
- Studies in Jamaica history, Cundall, 197.
- Studies in the trade relations of the British West Indies and North America, 1763-1773; 1783-1793, Bell, 279.

- Sturge, C. Dickinson, *Friends in Barbadoes*, 582.
- Sturge, Joseph, contributor to the Anti-slavery Society, 475; biographies of, 486, 537, 544; son-in-law of James Cropper, 494; associate of George Thompson, 558.
- Sturgis, William C., author's acknowledgement to, v.
- Subject for conversation at tea table*, A. Cowper, 493.
- Subject index to periodicals*, 22.
- Subscriptions then and now*, 272.
- Substance of a course of lectures on British colonial slavery*, The, Godwin, 507.
- Substance of a debate . . . on May 22, 1823, on the motion of W. W. Whitmore*, 272.
- Substance of a lecture on British colonial slavery*, The, Jackson, 516.
- Substance of a remonstrance to the Earl Bathurst, on the abuses in the administration of justice, and the unconstitutional continuance of foreign laws in the ceded British colonies*, The, Jennyns, 168.
- Substance of a speech delivered . . . August 13, 1832 . . . being a reply to Mr. Borthwick's statements on the subject of British colonial slavery*, The, Thompson, 558; references to, 475, 481.
- Substance of a speech, delivered in the House of Commons . . . on Monday, May 23, 1808, on the motion for prohibiting corn, and the substitution of sugar, in the distilleries*, Barham, 277.
- Substance of a speech delivered . . . in the House of Commons, on Monday the fifteenth of May, 1809, upon the second reading of the Martinique trade bill*, The, Marryat, 308.
- Substance of a speech delivered . . . in the House of Commons, on Thursday, July 25, 1822, upon Mr. Hume's motion for appointing a commission of enquiry to report on the state of the island of Trinidad*, The, Marryat, 308.
- Substance of a speech intended to have been made on Mr. Wilberforce's motion for the abolition of the slave trade*, April 3, 1792, 463.
- Substance of an address delivered . . . on the subject of colonial slavery . . . on Friday, the 26th of October, 1832*, The, Borthwick, 481.
- Substance of an address to the ladies of Glasgow and its vicinity upon the present aspect of the great question of negro emancipation . . .*, March 5, 1833, 559.
- Substance of the act for establishing certain free ports in the West Indies*, 272.
- Substance of the debate in the House of Commons, June 23, 1825, on Mr. Buxton's motion, respecting the destruction of the Methodist chapel in Barbados*, 344.
- Substance of the debate in the House of Commons . . . on a motion of Henry Brougham, Esq. respecting the trial . . . of the Rev. John Smith*, 344; reference to, 408.
- Substance of the debate in the House of Commons on May 15, 1823, on a motion for the mitigation and gradual abolition of slavery throughout the British dominions*, 464; references to, 353, 418.
- Substance of the debate in the House of Lords on Lord Bathurst's motion, for adopting effectual and decisive measures for ameliorating the condition of the slave population in His Majesty's colonies*, The, 464.
- Substance of the debates on a resolution for abolishing the slave trade (1806)*, 464.
- Substance of the eighteenth report of the directors of the African Institution*, 464.
- Substance of the evidence delivered . . . in the case of Governor Picton, Fullarton*, 210.
- Substance of the evidence on the petition presented by the West India Planters and Merchants to the House of Commons, . . . the 16th of March, 1775*, 272.
- Substance of the memorial of the West India Dock Co.*, 273.
- Substance of . . . [the] sixth lecture on colonial slavery . . .*, September 20, 1832, The, Thompson, 559.
- Substance of the speech delivered at the meeting of the Edinburgh Society for the Abolition of Slavery, on October 19, 1830*, Thomson, 560.
- Substance of the speech . . . in the debate in the House of Commons, on the 19th of May, 1826, upon Mr. Brougham's motion "For . . . giving effect to the resolution of the House of Commons on the 15th of May, 1823,"* Bernal, 480.
- Substance of the speech . . . in the House of Commons, June 19, 1816, on the motion of Mr. Wilberforce, for certain papers relating to the West Indies*, Pallmer, 535.
- Substance of the . . . speech in the House of Peers . . .*, July 5, 1799, in the debate upon the second reading of the bill to prohibit the trading in slaves on the coast of Africa, Bishop of Rochester, 545.
- Substance of the speech . . . on moving the resolution to bring in two bills for regulating the intercourse*

- between the West Indies and other parts of the world, Robinson, 319.
- Substance of the three reports of the commissioners of inquiry into the administration of civil and criminal justice in the West Indies, Dwaris, 163; references to, 377, 378.
- Substance of three speeches in Parliament on the bill for the abolition of the slave trade and on the petition respecting the state of the West India trade, The, Hibbert, 511.
- Substance of two speeches delivered in the House of Commons on the 21st and 25th of March, 1825, . . . respecting the colonial policy and foreign commerce of the country, Huskisson, 299; reference to, 331.
- Suckling, George, *An historical account of the Virgin Islands in the West Indies*, 213-214.
- Sugar, a list of references on, 8; a guide to the literature of, 10; bibliographies of, 11; bills relating to the distillation of, in H. of C. sess. papers, 93; bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 94-95; reports relating to the distillation of, in H. of C. sess. papers, 96; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 97-98; bills relating to the distillation of, in H. of L. sess. papers, 126; reports relating to the distillation of, in H. of L. sess. papers, 128; accounts and papers relating to the distillation of, in H. of L. sess. papers, 132. Also see sections on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry", 239-330, *passim*, "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies", 331-338, *passim*, "Manuscripts", 23-36, *passim*, and under the individual colonies. For experiments on improvements in the manufacture of, see under "Higgins, Bryan."
- Sugar act, opposition to the, 265, 332.
- Sugar and molasses as a cattle food, 273.
- Sugar as a substitute for grain, 273.
- Sugar cane, *The*, article entitled, 273.
- Sugar Cane, *The*, periodical, 388; article in, 11.
- Sugar cane, *The*: a poem in four parts, Grainger, 368; references to, 253, 274, 371, 373.
- Sugar colonies, importance of, to Great Britain, 259, 260; state of the, in 1831, 263; rates of freight to, 264, 265; the treatment and conversion of slaves in the British, 415. Also see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry", 239-330, *passim*, and under the individual colonies.
- Sugar culture, 180. See also the section on "Description and Travel", 215-238, *passim*, and the above entries.
- Sugar from the beet root, 273.
- Sugar islands, a plan for enabling proprietors in the, to borrow money from foreigners, 246.
- Sugar mill in 1795, A, 273.
- Sugar trade—duties on sugar, 273.
- Suggestion of a plan for the effectual abolition of slavery, Macrae, 523.
- Suggestions arising from the abolition of the African slave trade for supplying the demands of the West Indian colonies with agricultural labourers, Farquhar, 502.
- Suggestions on the abolition of slavery in the British colonies, 464.
- Suggestions on the slave trade for the consideration of the Legislature of Great Britain, Fitzpatrick, 503.
- Suggestions relative to the preservation of the health of the troops in the West Indies consistently with the defence of the islands, 371.
- Sullivan, Rt. Hon. John, observations on the conduct of, 209; a letter addressed to, in connection with the Picton case, 212.
- Sumatra, plants sent to the West Indies from, 261.
- Summary account of the present flourishing state of the respectable colony of Tobago, A, Fowler, 224.
- Summary of colonial law, A, Clark, 377.
- Summary of the evidence produced before a committee of the House of Commons relating to the slave trade, A, 465.
- Summary of the evidence produced before the committee of the Privy Council, and before a committee of the House of Commons, relating to the slave trade, A, Vaughan, ed., 564.
- Summary view of the slave trade and of the probable consequences of its abolition, A, Clarkson, 490; reference to, 553; anonymous American edition with preface, 465.
- Sunday Review, *The*, letters in regard to the conduct of Governor Picton in Trinidad pub. in, 208.
- Supan, Alexander, *Die territoriale entwicklung der europäischen kolonien*, 178.
- Supplement to "A speedy end to slavery", Winn, 570.
- Supplement to "An address to the members of the new parliament, on the proceedings of the Colonial Department on the West India question," 465.
- Supplement to "Bibliographia Jamaicae," Cundall, 3; reference to, 7.
- Supplement to . . . letters on the slave trade, Cooper, 492; reference to, 410.
- Support of slavery investigated, *The*, Cropper, 494.

- Suppression of the African slave trade to the United States of America, 1638-1870, The, Du Bois, 499.*
- Supreme Court decisions of Jamaica and Privy Council decisions from 1774-1923, Stephens, 379.*
- Surface, George T., *The story of sugar, 325.*
- Surinam, drainage of lands in, 304.
- Surprising life and adventures of Maria Knowles, The, Fairbank, 166.*
- Swan, James, *A dissuasion to Great Britain and the colonies, from the slave trade to Africa, 557.*
- Swedish colonies, a history of the, 176.
- Swiney, S., Jamaican slave, trial of, 112, 133, 472.
- Switzerland, repositories in, used in the preparation of this *Guide, v.*
- System, The; a tale of the West Indies, Elizabeth, 368.*
- System of British colonial administration of the crown colonies, The, Egerton, 165.*
- System of exercise and manoeuvres for the Kingston regiment of foot militia, 192.*
- T**
- Table of the quantity of British plantation rum (duty free) allowed to vessels outward bound, with the number of days allotted to the different ports of destination alphabetically arranged, A. Forbes, 294.*
- Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents, 39.*
- Tables of profit on exports to Jamaica, Gaillard, 296.*
- Tables showing the amount . . . of every article of home produce and manufacture exported in every year from 1814 to 1828, Mundell, 312.*
- Tahiti, introduction of bread-fruit plants from, to the West Indies. See under "Bread-fruit."
- Tail's Edinburgh Magazine, periodical, 388; articles pub. in, 458, 469; reviews pub. in, 224, 231.*
- Taking of Tobago, 1793, The, Cardew, 576.*
- Talbot, C., opinion given by, in regard to the status of slaves brought to Great Britain or Ireland, 550.
- Tale of the "Nancy" brig, The, 273.*
- Talleyrand, a letter from William Wilberforce to, on the subject of the slave trade, 569.
- Tardieu, H. See under "Boizard, E., and Tardieu, H."
- Tariff policy of the United States, 239-330, *passim.*
- Task, The, Cowper, 493.*
- Task-work. See section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim.*
- Taussig, Charles W., *Rum, romance, and rebellion, 325.*
- Taxation of colonies. See section on "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338 *passim.*
- Taxation of imports and exports. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim.*
- Taylor, Bilby, slave, murder of, 74.
- Taylor, George Watson, M. P., 145.
- Taylor, John, *De l'émancipation des noirs et de l'indépendance des Indes-occidentales, 557; Negro emancipation and West Indian independence the true interest of Great Britain, 558.*
- Taylor, Rev. Isaac, *Scenes in America, 235.*
- Taylor, Thomas, *A biographical sketch of Thomas Clarkson, 558.*
- Tazewell, Littleton, *A review of the negotiations between the United States of America and Great Britain, respecting the commerce of the two countries, 325; reference to, 245.*
- Tea. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim.*
- Tea and sugar, "Timothy Touchstone," 562.*
- Tea trade, 309.
- Teignmouth, Lord, *Memoir of the life and correspondence of John, Lord Teignmouth, reference to, 556.*
- Tempany, H. A., *A handbook of general information on Antigua, 22.*
- Ten views in the island of Antigua, Clark, 221.*
- Ténériffe island, travel account of, 227.
- Tennant, Rev. William, *Indian recreations, 326; reference to, 253.*
- Territoriale entwicklung der europäischen kolonien, Die, Supan, 178.*
- Testimony of the Rev. John Thorpe respecting the present state of negro slavery, 465.*
- Thames Marine Police, 293. See also "Thames River Police system."
- Thames River, systems of discharging ships in the, 245; commerce and police of the, 287, 288. See also next entries.
- Thames River Police, The, 273.*
- Thames River Police system, the, 256, 258, 273, 287, 288, 293.
- That million; or, Jamaica's aid to the mother country a hundred years ago, Cundall, 197.*
- Thicknesse, Philip, *Memoirs and anecdotes, 558; reference to, 466; The state of slavery in Jamaica, 558.*
- Third letter on the abolition of the slave trade, "Mercator," 529; reference to, 434.*

- Third letter to the Right Hon. Earl Grey . . . on the question of negro emancipation*, Simmons, 551.
- Third report of the Committee for Conducting the Wesleyan-Methodist Montserrat Schools*, The, 465.
- Thomas, Isalah, *The history of printing in America*, 22.
- Thomas Clarkson, Elmes, 501.
- Thompson, Commander, French declaration to, 41.
- Thompson, G. A., *A geographical and historical dictionary of America and the West Indies*, 22; references to, 16, 17.
- Thompson, George, address to, in recognition of his services for emancipation, 410; anti-slavery lecturer, 429, 475; controversy between Peter Borthwick and, 558, 559. See also under "George Thompson" and "Thompson-Borthwick debates."
- Thompson, George, *The substance of a speech delivered . . . August 13, 1832 . . . being a reply to Mr. Borthwick's statements on the subject of British colonial slavery*, 558; references to, 475, 481; *Substance of an address to the ladies of Glasgow and its vicinity upon the present aspect of the great question of negro emancipation . . . March 5, 1833*, 559; *The substance of . . . [the] sixth lecture on colonial slavery . . . , September 20, 1832*, 559; *Three lectures on British colonial slavery*, 559.
- Thompson, Thomas, *Memoirs of an English missionary to the coast of Guinea*, 559; *The African trade for negro slaves shown to be consistent with the principles of humanity and with the laws of revealed religion*, 559; reference to, 549.
- Thompson-Borthwick debates on the slavery issue, 317, 429, 475, 481, 505, 558, 559.
- Thomson, Andrew, *Immediate emancipation*, 559; *Review of Dr. H. Duncan's letters [to Sir George Murray] on the West India question*, 559; reference to, 500; *Slavery condemned by Christianity*, 560; *Slavery not sanctioned, but condemned, by Christianity*, 560; reference to, 448; *Substance of the speech delivered at the meeting of the Edinburgh Society for the Abolition of Slavery, on October 19, 1830*, 560.
- Thomson, Charles, *Mr. Stephen's attempt to influence legislation in his address to the electors of Great Britain considered*, 560.
- Thomson, James, *The poetical works of . . .*, 560.
- Thomson, James, *A treatise on the diseases of the negroes as they occur in the island of Jamaica*, 376.
- Thorkelin, Mr., *An essay on the slave trade*, 560.
- Thornton, Thomas, *Oriental commerce*, 326; reference to 311.
- Thorpe, Henry, *A bibliography of sugar*, 11.
- Thorpe, Rev. John, testimony of, respecting the state of negro slavery in Jamaica, 465; speaker for the Anti-slavery Society, 475.
- Thorpe, Robert, chief justice of Sierra Leone, trials of slave traders before, 468; controversy between the African Institution and, 526; supported by Gilbert Mathison in the controversy with the African Institution, 526; controversy between Zachary Macaulay and, 522, 560, 561; a commentary by, on treaties of Great Britain with France and Spain in 1817, and with the Netherlands in 1818, 561.
- Thorpe, Robert, *A letter to William Wilberforce*, 560; references to, 406, 522, 550, 561; *Preface to the fourth edition of a letter to William Wilberforce*, 561; *A reply "point by point" to the special report of the directors of the African Institution*, 561; *Postscript to the same*, 561; *A view of the present increase of the slave trade*, 561.
- Thoughts and sentiments on the evil and wicked traffic of the slavery and commerce of the human species*, Cugoana, 495; reference to, 501.
- Thoughts on British colonial slavery*, Hindmarsh, 512.
- Thoughts on British colonial slavery*, Wilson, 569.
- Thoughts on civilization, and the gradual abolition of slavery in Africa and the West Indies*, 465.
- Thoughts on negro slavery*, 466.
- Thoughts on slavery*, Wesley, 567; reference to, 361.
- Thoughts on the abolition of the slave trade*, Marryat, 525; references to, 363, 428, 555.
- Thoughts on the justice, practicability, and expediency of levying the duties on sugar by a rate according to value*, 274.
- Thoughts on the late proceedings of government, respecting the trade of the West India islands with the United States of America*, Edwards, 292; references to, 321, 325.
- Thoughts on the necessity of improving the condition of the slaves*, Clarkson, 490; references to, 439, 448, 483, 509.
- Thoughts on the present high price of sugar, proving it to have arisen from the rumour of the slave bill*, 274.

- Thoughts on the propriety of granting pecuniary remuneration to the West India Dock directors*, 274.
- Thoughts on the slave trade*, 466.
- Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes*, Woods, 570.
- Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes as it affects the British colonies in the West Indies*, "Veritas," 565.
- Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes in the American colonies*, Ramsay, 543; reference to, 451.
- Thoughts on the state of the militia of Jamaica*, Dirom, 197.
- Thoughts on the value to Great Britain of commerce in general*, Bosanquet, 282; reference to, 270.
- Thoughts on trade in general, and our West Indian in particular*, "Ignotus," 300.
- Thoughts upon the African slave trade*, Newton, 534; references to, 405, 467, 533.
- Thounens, J. B., deputy from St. Lucia to the National Convention, instructions to, 148.
- Three divisions: the first, on the duty of subjects to their sovereign and the government under which they live; the two last, on the duty of slaves in reference to their present condition and their respective masters*, Brown, 345.
- Three essays on West India agriculture*, 274; references to, 368, 373.
- Three lectures on British colonial slavery*, Thompson, 559.
- Three letters addressed to a friend in India . . . principally on the subject of importing Bengal sugar into England*, 274.
- Three letters to the planters and slave merchants*, Clarkson, 490.
- Three months in Jamaica in 1832*, Whiteley, 568.
- Three tracts on West Indian agriculture*, 274.
- Three tracts respecting the conversion and instruction of the free Indians and negro slaves in the colonies*, Knox, 518.
- Three-Finger'd Jack, the terror of Jamaica, 198; an account of, 460; life and exploits of, 191, 193. See also under "Obi," and "Mansony."
- Thunder*, the ship, an account of a survey of the West Indies made in, 231.
- Thurlow, Lord, in the case of Campbell vs. Hall (1774), 157.
- Tilby, A Wyatt, *Britain in the tropics*, 178.
- Tillemont-Thompson, F. E., *Notes on West Indian history*, 179.
- Tilly, Jean, *A propos de la bataille des Saintes*, 1782, 581.
- Timehri*, periodical, 389; articles pub. in, 160, 203, 232, 329.
- Times*, *The*, letters in support of slavery pub. in, 450.
- Timpson, Rev. T., *British ecclesiastical history*, 362.
- Timpson, Thomas, *The negroes' jubilee*, 561.
- Tirocinium*, Cowper, 493.
- To George Hibbert . . . and the other agents for the British West India colonies, Coles, 287.
- To the benevolent subscribers for the support of the missions . . . in the British West Indies*, Coke, 350.
- To the consumers of sugar*, 466.
- To the editor of The Globe and Traveller*, Foster, 294.
- To the electors of the United Kingdom*, 466.
- To the equity and policy of Great Britain*, 274.
- To the honourable the Commons of Great Britain, in Parliament assembled. The humble petition of persons concerned in the manufacturing of neck yokes, collars, chains, . . . and other necessary instruments of torture for the use of the African slave trade*, 466.
- To the honourable the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament assembled. The humble petition of the undersigned inhabitants of the town and neighborhood of Manchester*, 466.
- To the honourable the Commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in Parliament assembled. The humble petition of the undersigned planters and proprietors of estates in the British West India islands*, 467.
- To the Hon'ble Thomas John Cottle, Tobin*, 562; reference to, 493.
- To the inhabitants of Manchester*, 467.
- To the people of Great Britain and Ireland*, 467.
- To the Reverend the clergy of the Archdeaconry of Leicester*, Burnaby, 485.
- To the Right Honourable Henry, Lord Brougham and Vaux, Lord High Chancellor, etc.*, Otway, 189.
- To the Right Hon. the Earl Gray . . . and other ministers of the Crown*, 467.
- Tobacco, production of, 239-330. *passim*.
- Tobago, handbook of, 14, 19; commercial directory of, 14; yearbook of, 15; an account of conditions in, 26; an address relative to the capture of, (1781), 31; documents, 68-70; laws, 68, 69; proclamations, 69; coins in, 69; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 120; legislative sess. papers of, 149;

- reports, addresses, etc., 149, 150; creditors of, 205; historical writings, 205, 206; historic forts of, 206; descriptive and travel works, 215-238. *passim*; list of land sales and officials in, 224; map of, 224; regulations for the sale of crown lands in, 267; settlement of, 247, 271; six resolutions of Nov. 20, 1811 dealing with distress in, 274; description and history of, 284; competitor in the sugar industry, 286; scientific agriculture in, sponsored by Governor Young, 330; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; a dedication to the planters of, for progressive slave legislation, 566; deeds relating to, 573; capture of, (1793), 576; monumental inscriptions in, 581.
- Tobago Agricultural Society, formation of, 258.
- Tobago. *Case and opinions*, November, 1781, 274.
- Tobago Gazette, *The* (pub. in Scarborough), 399.
- Tobin, George, rear admiral, 562; member of the second bread-fruit tree expedition (1791), 280.
- Tobin, James, Nevis planter, 280; controversy between James Ramsay and, 541-543, 562.
- Tobin, James, *Cursory remarks upon Mr. Ramsay's essay on the treatment and conversion of African slaves in the sugar colonies*, 562; references to, 542, 543; A *farewel* [sic] address to the Rev. Mr. James Ramsay, 562; A plain man's thoughts on the present price of sugar, 326; A short rejoinder to the Rev. Mr. Ramsay's reply, 562.
- Tobin, James W., J. W. Tobin's reply to Mr. Cottle's pamphlet, 562; To the Hon'ble Thomas John Cottle, 562; reference to, 493.
- Tobin, John, dramatist, 562.
- Tobin family, of Nevis, 562.
- Tocsin, or slavery the curse of Christendom, *The*, Roberts, 545.
- Tom Cringle's log, Scott, 370.
- Tongue, or essays on the uses and abuses of speech, *The*, Wright, 571.
- Tooke, Thomas, A history of prices, 326; German edition of same, 326.
- Tooke, W., *Memoir of the late Granville Sharp*, 562.
- Topographical description of the island of Grenada, A, Paterson, 314.
- Toronto Public Library, author's reference to, iv.
- Tortola, bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 95; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 120; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; multiple office holding and breakdown of justice in, 236, 237; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; the trial of Arthur Hodge in, for the murder of a slave, 418, 430, 439, 468; nature of slavery illustrated by occurrences in the island of, 439; the Hodge family of, 468.
- Tortola: a Quaker experiment of long ago in the tropics, Jenkins, 355.
- Tortola, the chief of the British Virgin Islands, Jenkins, 578.
- Tortola Free Port bill, debates in Parliament on the, 244.
- "Touchstone, Timothy," *Tea and sugar*, 562.
- Tour through the British West Indies in the years 1802 and 1803, giving a particular account of the Bahama Islands, A, McKinnen, 230.
- Tour through the island of Jamaica . . . in the year 1823, A, Williams, 237.
- Toussaint L'Ouverture, 175.
- Townsend, Charles, *Relieve the oppressed*, 563.
- Trade. See under "Board of Trade," and sections on "Description and Travel," 215-238. *passim*, and "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Trade and navigation of Great Britain considered, *The*, Gee, 296.
- Trade to the West India islands misrepresented, 275.
- Tragedy of a governor, *The*, 206.
- Traité sur la police de Londres, Colquhoun, 287.
- Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, British royal proclamations pub. in, 37.
- Transactions and Eighteenth Annual Report of the Council of the Liverpool Geographical Society, article pub. in 179.
- Transactions of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, article pub. in, 280.
- Transatlantic sketches, Alexander, 215.
- Trans-isthmian canal, proposal concerning a, 268.
- Travel works, 215-238.
- Traveler's guide to Madeira and the West Indies, *The*, 218.
- Travels in North America, 218.
- Travels in the American colonies, Mereness, ed., 580.
- Travels in the Confederation, Schöpf, 233.
- Travels in the interior districts of Africa, Park, 536; reference to, 425.
- Travels in Trinidad, McCallum, 212.
- Travers, Joseph, & Sons, Ltd., author's reference to the archives of, iv.
- Treasury, records of the, in the Public Record Office, 6, 31.

- Treaties, between Great Britain and other powers, 37, 38, 275, 412, 520, 546, 561, 569; between the United States and other powers, 39, 40, 275.
- Treaties and conventions concluded between the United States and other powers since July 4, 1776*, 40.
- Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols, and agreements between the United States and other powers*, Malloy, ed., 39.
- Treatise concerning the properties and effects of coffee*, A. Moseley, 312; references to, 249, 259.
- Treatise on planting*, A. Peterkin, 315.
- Treatise on sugar*, A. Moseley, 312; references to, 191, 198.
- Treatise on the commerce and police of the River Thames*, A. Colquhoun, 287; references to, 256, 307.
- Treatise on the diseases of the negroes as they occur in the island of Jamaica*, A. Thomson, 376.
- Treatise on the fevers of Jamaica*, A. Jackson, 374; Italian translation of same, 374; reference to, 376.
- Treatise on the glandular disease of Barbados*, Hendy, 374.
- Treatise on the nature and cure of the yaws*, Nembhard, 375.
- Treatise on the police of the metropolis* [London], A. Colquhoun, 288; reference to, 256.
- Treatise on the wealth, power, and resources of the British Empire*, A. Colquhoun, 288; reference to, 256.
- Treatise on the yellow fever*, A. Clark, 372.
- Treatise on tropical diseases, on military operations, and on the climate of the West Indies*, A. Moseley, 375.
- Treatise, shewing the intimate connection that subsists between agriculture and chemistry*, A. Dundonald, 291.
- Treatise upon the trade from Great Britain to Africa*, A. 467.
- Treatise upon the trade of Great Britain to America*, A. Campbell, 284.
- Treatment of the negro slaves at sea*, 467.
- Treaty of amity, commerce, and navigation between His Britannic Majesty and the United States of America, by their President, with the advice and consent of the Senate, November 19, 1794*, 275.
- Trelawney, Parish of, Jamaica, negroes and creoles in, in 1817, 134.
- Trelawney, Sir William, gov. of Jamaica, proclamation by, 57; addresses of, to the Legislature, 141; addresses of the Legislature to, 141.
- Trelawney Planter*, the ship, 217.
- Trepp, Jean, *The Liverpool movement for the abolition of the English slave trade*, 563.
- Trevelyan, George O., *The life and letters of Lord Macaulay*, 563.
- Trew, Rev. J. M., *An appeal . . . in behalf of the religious instruction and conversion of . . . negro slaves*, 563; reference to, 462.
- Trial for violation of abolition laws*, 468.
- Trial of Arthur Hodge, The*, 468; reference to, 449.
- Trial of Capt. John Kimber for the murder of two female negro slaves, The*, 468.
- Trial of Gov. T. Picton for inflicting the torture on Louisa Calderon, The*, 207.
- Trial of Thomas Picton, The*, 208.
- Trials of the slave traders, The*, 468.
- Trials of the slave traders, Samuel Samo, Joseph Peters, and William Tufft, The*, 468.
- Trifler, The*, (pub. in Kingston, Jamaica), 399.
- Trifler, The*, (pub. in Montego Bay, Jamaica), 399.
- Trinidad, handbook of, 14; almanac for, 14; commercial directory of, 14; yearbook of, 15; guides to, 17, 22; coins in, 70-88, *passim*; Spanish law in, 70-80, *passim*, 206-213, *passim*, 308, 377, 486, 573; Spanish land grants in, 70-88, *passim*; documents, 70-88; laws, 70; Orders in Council, 70-71 (see also "Trinidad Order in Council"); orders of government, 71-74; ordinances, 74-75; proclamations, 75-83; medical board in, 79; production of cocoa in, 83; savings banks in, 87, 88; bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 95; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 98; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 121; papers relating to the capitulation of, 134; legislative sess. papers, 150; the case of Louisa Calderon, a slave girl in, 76, 206-213, *passim*; the Picton-Fullarton case in, 76, 206-213, *passim*; colonization of, by Frenchmen, 206, 213; historical writings, 206-213; French influence in, 208; Spanish influence in, 208 (see also under "Spanish law in Trinidad"); a short account of, for use in the schools of 209; Baptist missionary work in, 211; the medical profession in, 211; claims of, to be governed by a legislature and judicature, 213; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; work of a French scientific expedition prohibited in, 227; statistics concerning, 229; James Stephen's proposal for exploitation of, by use of free black labor, 247; competitor in the sugar industry, 286; Joseph Marryat, agent for, 308; appointment of a commission of inquiry to report on

- the state of, 308; disposition of crown lands in, 324; cultivation of, 335, 336; religion in, 339-364, *passim*; the case of Rev. Powers in, 342; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*; the press in, 391-400, *passim*; slavery in, 405-572, *passim*; an address to Earl Bathurst relative to the rights of negroes in, 412; insurrection in, 433; commission rule in, 524; monumental inscriptions in, 581. For the Archdeacon of, see "Trotter, Edward."
- Trinidad, Brierley, 208.
- Trinidad, Clark, 17.
- Trinidad, De Verteuil, 209.
- Trinidad and Tobago year book, *The*, 15.
- Trinidad Courant and Commercial Gazette, *The* (pub. in Port of Spain), 399.
- Trinidad, historical and descriptive, Gamble, 211.
- Trinidad Order in Council, 87, 423, 446, 449, 486, 490, 526, 565; debate in the H. of C. concerning the, 423, 486, 501; extension of the terms of, to all the islands, urged, 521; opposition to, 528.
- Trinidad Royal Gazette, *The* (pub. in Port of Spain), 399.
- Trinidad. Scrapbook of newspaper clippings covering public notices and proclamations, 1816-1820, in the Library of Congress, 26.
- Trinidad Weekly Courant, *The* (pub. in Port of Spain), 399.
- Trinidad Weekly Courant and Commercial Gazette, *The* (pub. in Port of Spain), 399.
- Trinidadiana, Bodu, 208.
- Trinity island, travel account of, 227.
- Triumph of Divine mercy, *The*, Coke and others, 350.
- Tropical agriculturist, *The*, Porter, 318.
- Tropical Free-Labour Company, 275, 529.
- Tropical Free-Labour Company, 275.
- Trotter, Edward, *An historical chart, showing the history and growth of the Anglican Church*, 362.
- Troude, O., *Batailles navales de la France*, 179.
- True and complete portraiture of Methodism, A., Crowther, 351.
- True and exact history of the island of Barbados, A, Ligon, reference to, 474.
- True causes of the late insurrection of the slaves in Jamaica, 469.
- True state of the case, respecting the insurrection at St. Domingo, *The*, Clarkson, 490.
- True state of the question, addressed to the petitioners for the abolition of the slave trade, *The*, 469.
- Truscott, Mr., Wesleyan missionary, loss of, in the ship *Maria*, 356.
- Tucker, Jedediah S., *The memoirs of the Earl of St. Vincent*, 179.
- Tucker, Lionel, "*Glorious Liberty*"—the story of a hundred years' work of the Jamaica Baptist mission, 362.
- Tudor, Daniel Thomas, comp. of the laws of Grenada, 50.
- Tuftt, William, slave trader, trial of, 468.
- Tuke, Henry G., *The fugitive slave circulars*, 563.
- Turks and Caicos Islands, documents, 89; laws, 89; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*.
- Turnbull, Gordon, *An apology for negro slavery*, 564; *Letters to a young planter*, 326; references to, 190, 564; *A narrative of the revolt and insurrection of the French inhabitants in the island of Grenada*, 189; references to, 189, 326.
- Turner, Samuel, *A letter to Charles Ross Ellis, chairman of the standing committee of the West India Planters and Merchants*, 326.
- Twelve anniversary sermons preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 469; references to, 359, 566.
- Twelvemonth's residence in the West Indies during the transition from slavery to apprenticeship, A, Madden, 229.
- Twenty-nine years in the West Indies and Central Africa, Waddell, 363.
- Twenty-one plans, with explanations, of different actions in the West Indies during the late war, Matthews, 172.
- Two converted negroes to be sent on a mission to Africa, 469.
- Two letters, on the state of the negroes in the West Indies, Foster, 504.
- Two letters, on the tyrannical conduct of Sir Ralph Woodford, in his government of the island of Trinidad, "Gracchus," 211.
- Two letters . . . relative to the slave cultured estates of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, *Ri*land, 545; reference to, 233.
- Two letters to the Colonial Secretary, Mitchel, 530.
- Two points of the West Indian question considered, 469.
- Two sermons, preached at Dominica, on the 11th and 13th of April, 1800, Peters, 358.

U

- Über Westindien, dessen kolonial-waaren, und deren surrogate, Von Zimmermann, 327.
- Uhden, H. F., *Leben des William Wilberforce in seiner religiösen entwicklung*, 564.

- Unanswerable arguments against the abolition of the slave trade*, Adair, 405; references to, 228, 534.
- Uncle Tom's cabin*, Stowe, a forerunner of, 366; reference to, 494.
- Underhill, Edward B., *Life of James Mursell Phillippo, missionary in Jamaica*, 362.
- Une réhabilitation militaire; l'amiral de Grasse*, Degouy, 577.
- Union, island of, an act for establishing a militia in the, 66.
- Unitarian missionaries in Jamaica, 313. See also section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*, and under "Cooper, Rev. Thomas."
- United Brethern. See under "Mora-vian missionaries."
- United East India Company, report from the committee of warehouses of, relative to sugar, 268.
- United Empire*, articles pub. in, 162, 579.
- United Service Museum, London, 270.
- United States, the, repositories in, used in the preparation of this *Guide*, iv; guides to material for the history of, 1-12, *passim*; documents of, 39-40; retaliative commercial legislation against Great Britain by, 39, 40, 136, 239-330, *passim*; treaties with other powers, 39, 40, 275; tariff policy of, 297, 299; commercial policy of Great Britain toward, 304; threatened union with, by the West Indies, 470; restrictions on the slave trade in, 499; condition of slavery in, 506; slavery as inconsistent with the Constitution of, 547; abolition movement in, 554; aid of Great Britain to the southern states of, discouraged during the Civil War, 568; congressional debates, annals, and journals, 135-136. See also "American-West Indian trade."
- United States Congress, debates, annals, journals, 135-136.
- United States Magazine and Democratic Review*, *The*, article pub. in, 226.
- United States public documents, Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of*, 11.
- Unity Valley Pen, Jamaica, emancipation of slaves by David Barclay in, 476.
- Universal London Price-Current*, *The*, periodical, 389.
- Universal Magazine*, *The*, article pub. in, 216.
- University College, London, 533.
- University of Edinburgh, Catalogue of the printed books in the library of the*, 4.
- University of London, manuscripts in the library of the, 32.
- University of New Jersey, degree D. D. offered Rev. John Newton by the, 533.
- University of Paris, 537.
- Unknown sugar process*, *An*, 275.
- Ure, Dr. Andrew, experiments of, with sugar, 98.
- Useful hints—sugar from potatoes*, 275.
- Utter extinction of slavery an object of Scriptural prophecy*, *The*, Ivimey, 516.

V

- Vacuum pan, origin of the, 261.
- Valentia, Ireland, as the home port for a navigation company, 264.
- Value of the West India colonies, to the mother country*, 333.
- Values in Barbados in 1828*, 275.
- Vassa, Gustavus. See "Equiano, Olaudah."
- Vaughan, General, 41. For confiscation of private goods by Rodney and, see under "St. Eustatius."
- Vaughan, Mr., ed., *A summary of the evidence produced before the committee of the Privy Council, and before a committee of the House of Commons, relating to the slave trade*, 564.
- Vegetable silk, prizes offered for production of, 262-263.
- Vegetables, cultivation of, 316.
- Vegetation in the West Indies, 277.
- Venables, Thomas, *The reviewer reviewed*, 564.
- Venezuelan boundary dispute of 1895 with Great Britain, 183.
- "Veritas," *Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes as it affects the British colonies in the West Indies*, 565.
- Vernon, B. J., *Early recollections of Jamaica*, 235.
- Versuch einer geschichte der europäischen kolonien in Westindien, nach den quellen bearbeitet*, Meinicke, 173.
- Versuch einer geschichte des negersklavenhandels*, Sell, 549.
- Very new pamphlet indeed, A!* Containing . . . the evidence of Lord M'Cartney and others before the House of Lords, respecting the slave trade, 469; reference to, 565.
- Vicissitudes of human life, The* To which is added, an account of a voyage to Jamaica, 218.
- Vienna, Congress of, delegates to the, urged to take steps against the slave trade, 490.
- View of slavery in connection with Christianity*, A. Young, 572; reference to, 355.

- View of some of the advantages of the Tropical Free-Labour Company, "Mercator,"* 529.
- View of the art of colonization,* A. Merivale, reference to, 173.
- View of the constitution of the British colonies, in North America and the West Indies, at the time the Civil War broke out on the continent of America,* A. Stokes, 379.
- View of the Merchants' House of Glasgow,* Ewing, 293.
- View of the past and present state of the island of Jamaica,* A. Stewart, 234; reference to, 232.
- View of the present increase of the slave trade,* A. Thorpe, 561.
- Views in Jamaica drawn by T. C. Hearn and others,* 575.
- Views in the West Indies,* Johnson, 227.
- Vigilante,* a slaver, 419.
- Villa Estate,* St. Vincent, work containing a drawing of, 227.
- Villeneuve,* pursuit of, by Lord Nelson, 160, 172, 174.
- "*Vindex,*" *The conduct of the British Government toward the Church of England in the West India colonies,* 362; *Old truths and established facts,* 565; reference to, 469; *On the maritime rights of Great Britain,* 327. See also "F., T., and Vindex," and "Vindex" and "Angelus."
- "*Vindex*" and "Angelus," *Considerations submitted in defence of the Orders in Council for the melioration of slavery in Trinidad,* 565.
- Vindication of a loan of £15,000,000 to the West India planters,* A. Cropper, 495.
- Vindication of Colonel Grignon and the Western Interior Regiment during the rebellion, 1831-32,* 192.
- Vindication of the address . . . on the slavery of the negroes in America,* A. Rush, 547; reference to, 534.
- Vindication of the address to the people of Great Britain on the use of West India produce,* A. Hillies, 512.
- Vindication of the negro character,* 495.
- Vindication of the principles and statements advanced in the strictures of Lord Sheffield,* A. Alley, 240.
- Vindication of the use of sugar,* A. Clutterbuck, 491.
- Vindication of the West India proprietors,* A. Isaacson, 516.
- Virgin Islands,* the, proclamation directing establishment of legislative government in, 89; legislative sess. papers, 150; survey of the coast of Anegada in, 183; historical writings, 213-214; descriptive and travel works, 215-238, *passim*; smuggling from St. Thomas in, 216-217; Wesleyan missionaries in, 216-217; the agent for, 287; the Quakers in, 356; colonial law in, 377-380, *passim*.
- Virgin Islands, The,* Fishlock, comp., 18.
- Virginia,* author's reference to the library of the University of, iv; calendar of state papers of, 39; statutes at large of, 40; as a market for slaves, 499.
- Visits of Prince William Henry to Jamaica, The,* Cundall, 197.
- Voice from Jamaica,* A. Bridges, 482; references to, 196, 454.
- Voice from the West Indies,* A. Horsford, 353.
- Voice of jubilee, The. A narrative of the Baptist mission, Jamaica,* Clark. Dendy, and Phillippo, 348.
- Voice of the West Indies and the cry of England, The,* 470.
- Volcanic eruptions,* bibliography of literature on, 7; in St. Vincent, 181, 203, 216; in St. Domingo, 218.
- Von Schlieben, W. E. A., Atlas von Amerika,* 22.
- Von Schultz-Holzhausen, D., and others, Westindien,* 22.
- Von Zimmermann, E. A. W., Über Westindien, dessen kolonialwaaren, und deren surrogate,* 327.
- Votes and proceedings of the House of Commons,* 135.
- Votes in Parliament, Great Britain,* 135.
- Votes of the General Assembly, Grenada,* 140; *Jamaica,* 146.
- Voyage aux Antilles, et à l'Amérique méridionale,* Leblond, 227.
- Voyage aux îles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, Saint-Thomas, Sainte-Croix et Porto Rico,* Ledru, 227.
- Voyage aux îles de Trinidad, de Tabago [sic], de la Marguerite et dans diverses parties de Vénézuëla, dans l'Amérique méridionale,* Dauxion-Lavaysse, 222.
- Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale, à l'intérieur de la Côte-Ferme, et aux îles de Cuba et de la Jamaïque depuis 1808 jusqu'en 1819,* Millet, 230.
- Voyage d'un suisse dans différentes colonies d'Amérique,* Girod-Chantraus, 224.
- Voyage fait dans les années 1816 et 1817 . . . par les petites et les grandes Antilles,* De Montlezun, 223.
- Voyage in the West Indies,* A. Waller, 235.
- Voyage of the "Bounty,"* Bligh, 280.
- Voyage of the "Pandora," dispatched to arrest the mutineers of the "Bounty" in the South Seas, 1790-91,* Edwards and Hamilton, 292; reference to, 298.

- Voyage round the world in His Majesty's frigate "Pandora,"* Hamilton, 298; reference to, 292.
- Voyage to North America and the West Indies, in 1817,* A, Montule, 230.
- Voyage to St. Domingo,* A, Stanislaus, 178.
- Voyage to the Demerary,* A, Bolingbroke, 220.
- Voyage to the River Sierra Leone, on the coast of Africa . . . with an additional letter on the subject of the African slave trade,* A, Matthews, 526.
- Voyage to the South Sea,* A, Bligh, 280.
- Voyages. See under "Travel works" and "Travels . . ."
- Voyages,* Churchill, extracts from, 499.
- Voyages and travels of Fletcher Christian, and a narrative of the mutiny on board His Majesty's ship "Bounty" at Otaheite,* 275.
- Voyages en Guinée et dans les Iles Caraïbes en Amérique,* Isert, 227.
- Voyages intéressants dans différentes colonies françaises, espagnoles, anglaises, etc.,* Bourgeois, ed., 220.
- Voyages to the Madeira and Leeward Caribbean Isles,* Riddell, 232.
- Vues pittoresques de la Jamaïque,* Beckfort, 219.
- W**
- Waddell, Rev. Hope M., *Twenty-nine years in the West Indies and Central Africa*, 363.
- Waddington, John, *Congregational history, 1700-1800*, 363; continuation of same to 1850, 363.
- Waddington, Q. See under "Peddie, R., and Waddington, Q."
- Wadstrom, C. B., *Bemerkungen über dem sklavenhandel und die küste von Guinea*, 565; *Observations on the slave trade*, 566.
- Wagemann, Ernst, *Britisch-Westindische wirtschaftspolitik*, 327; *Soziale klassen und sozialpolitik in Britisch-Westindien*, 327.
- Wages, statistics on rates of, 172.
- Wages or the whip*, Conder, 491.
- Wakefield Plantation, Jamaica, 23.
- Walker, F. W. See "Cornford, Leslie C., and Walker, F. W."
- Walker, James, *Letters on the West Indies*, 566.
- Walker, John, *Descriptive poem on the town and trade of Liverpool*, 566.
- Wallbridge, Edwin A., *The Demerara martyr*, 363.
- Waller, John A., *A voyage in the West Indies*, 235.
- Walpole, Maj. Gen., correspondence of, with Earl Balcarres during the Maroon rebellion in Jamaica, 144; opposition of, to deportation of Maroons from Jamaica, 192.
- Walsh, D., letters from, to J. Scott, concerning Antigua, 574.
- Wanderings in South America, the northwest of the United States, and the Antilles in the years 1812, 1816, 1820, and 1824,* Waterton, 235.
- War in disguise,* Stephen, 324; references to, 250, 252, 312, 319.
- War of 1812, privateering during the, 226, 255; reference to the, 235; Orders in Council leading to the, 241; urged by the West Indian party, 277, 278. For British attempts to halt the American carrying trade from the French Antilles to France as a cause of the, see section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- War Office records, in the Public Record Office, 6, 31.
- Warburton, William, *A sermon preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*, 566; reference to, 469.
- Ward, W. W., treas. Merchants' Hall, Bristol, 27.
- Warde, Sir Henry, gov. of Barbados, dispatch from Lord Bathurst to, 138.
- Warden, David B., *Bibliotheca Americana*, 11.
- Warneck, Gustav, *Outline of a history of Protestant missions*, 363.
- Warrawarra, the Carib chief, Breen, 367.
- Wasborough, Mr., ed. of *The Common Sense Book*, 383.
- Washington, George, writings of, ed. by Ford, 294; ed. by Sparks, 323; expostulatory letter to, on his being a slave owner, 547.
- Washington, H. A., ed., *The writings of Thomas Jefferson*, 327.
- Watchman, and *Jamaica Free Press*, *The* (pub. in Kingston), 399.
- Waterton, Charles, *Excursions dans l'Amérique méridionale, le nord-ouest des Etats-Unis et les Antilles, dans les années 1812, 1816, 1820, et 1824*, 235; *Wanderings in South America, the northwest of the United States, and the Antilles in the years 1812, 1816, 1820, and 1824*, 235.
- Watkins, Frederick H., *Précis of information for the Leeward Islands*, 22; *Handbook of the Leeward Islands*, 22.
- Watson, Richard, *A defense of the Wesleyan Methodist missions in the West Indies*, 363; *The religious instruction of the slaves in the West India colonies advocated and defended*, 566.
- Watt, Robert, *Bibliotheca Britannica*, 12.

- Watts, Arthur P., ed., *Nevis and St. Christopher's, 1782-1784*, 59.
- Wealth of Nations, *The*, Smith, 322, reference to, 451.
- Wedderburn, James, 567.
- Wedderburn, Robert, *The horrors of slavery*, 567.
- Weeden, W. B., *Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789*, 327.
- Weekes, Mr., in the Huggins case of 1817, 418.
- Weekly Register, The* (pub. in Antigua), 400.
- Welfare of the slaves, The*, 470.
- Wellington, the Duke of, a letter from James M'Queen to, on the subject of the importance of the British colonies, 336; letter to, on emancipation, 439.
- Wells, Capt. Theodore, life and adventures of, 328.
- Wells, Philip W., ed., *Supplement to the literature of American history*, 8.
- Wells, Septimus, *Historical and descriptive sketch of the island of Grenada*, 190.
- Wells, Theodore, *Narrative of the life and adventures of Capt. Theodore Wells, of Wells, Me.*, 328.
- Wentworth, Trelawny, *The West India sketch book*, 236.
- Wesley, John, work of, in the West Indies, 158; letters from Rev. Thomas Coke to, 349; biographies of, 350, 361; George Whitefield, companion of, 568. See also section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364. *passim*.
- Wesley, John, *Thoughts on slavery*, 567; reference to, 361.
- Wesleyan bibliography, outlines of, 9.
- Wesleyan Chapel, Stoney Hill, Jamaica, sermon on slavery delivered in the, (Sept. 19, 1824), 572.
- Wesleyan Church in the Caribbean, 339-364, *passim*.
- Wesleyan Methodist Magazine, The*, periodical, 389; reprint from, 345; reference to, 572.
- Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society, history of the, 352; origin of the, 361, 386; annual reports of the, 364; sermon preached before the, (Apr. 28, 1824), on religious instruction of slaves, 566.
- Wesleyan-Methodist missions in Jamaica and Honduras delineated, The*, Samuel, 360.
- Wesleyan missionaries in the West Indies, 112, 158, 216, 217, 356, 572.
- Wesleyan Missionary Notices*, periodical, 386.
- Wesleyan Missionary Society. See "Wesleyan Methodist Missionary Society."
- Wesleyan missions, annual reports on, 364. See also "Wesleyan missionaries."
- Wesleys. See under "Methodist missionaries" and "Methodist missions in the West Indies."
- West Bromwick, sermon on slavery preached in the parish church of, (Nov. 27, 1825), 563.
- West Florida, John Ellis, agent for, 292, 293.
- West India Accounts Commission, the, papers of, 6, 31.
- West India agricultural distress and a remark on Mr. Wilberforce's "Appeal,"* 275.
- West-India atlas, The*, Jefferys, 19.
- West India colonies, value of, to Great Britain, 260, 266, 284, 307, 336, 483, 528.
- West India colonies*, 470; reference to, 565.
- West India colonies, The; the calumnies . . . circulated against them*, M'Queen, 532; reference to, 472.
- West India Committee (formed in 1843 by merging of the Society of West India Merchants and the Society of West India Planters and Merchants), Sir Algernon Aspinall, sec. of, 16; manuscripts in the archives of the, 32-35; funds of the, 252; historical sketch of the, 277; early years of the, 315; postal cards reproducing illustrations in emancipationist tract, issued by the, 423.
- West India Committee, The catalogue of the library of the*, 12.
- West India Committee and slavery, The*, 470.
- West India Committee and the cacao industry, The*, 275.
- West India Committee Circular, The*, periodical, 389; articles in, 1, 33, 151-155, 159, 170, 182, 184, 195, 196, 206, 207, 216, 222, 243, 244, 247, 248, 249, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 267, 270, 272, 273, 275, 276, 277, 315, 320, 408, 415, 461, 470, 548; reviews in, 318, 347, 356.
- West India Committee Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- West India Committee records, extracts from, and references to, 152, 153, 154, 184, 243, 244, 247, 248, 252, 254, 255, 256, 258, 259, 261, 263, 264, 265, 267, 270, 272, 273, 275, 276, 277, 312, 362, 383, 389, 408, 429, 439, 444, 446, 461, 464, 466, 469, 470, 471, 475, 476, 503, 511, 516, 527, 528, 549, 564.
- West-India common-place book, The*, Young, 330; references to, 237, 270, 305.
- West India Company, formation of the, 275.
- West India Company bill, 259.
- West India controversy, The*, 470.

- West India customs and manners*, Moreton, 230.
- West India directory*, Norie, 20.
- West India Dock Act*, references to, 257, 274.
- West India Dock Co.*, the, references to, 106, 108, 241, 273, 293, 298, 310, 315; Beeston Long, jr., chairman of, 256; memorial to the Board of Trade by, 257; formation of, 282, 307; application for renewal of the charter of, 307. Also see under "Commerce" and "West India Docks."
- West India Docks*, the, references to, 95, 100, 109, 128, 131, 256, 262, 293; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. pap., 98; descriptions of, 249, 276; origin of, 261, 511. Also see under "Commerce."
- West India Docks, The*, 276.
- West India group*, the. For appeals by, in the interest of slave owners, see section on "Abolition and Emancipation," 405-572, *passim*.
- West India islands the graves of Europeans, The*, 470.
- West India Legislatures vindicated from the charge of having resisted the call of the mother country for the amelioration of slavery, The*, M'Donnell, 529.
- West India merchant, The. Being a series of papers originally under that signature in the London Evening Post*, 276.
- West India merchants*, minutes of a meeting of the committee of, on June 28, 1799, relative to the Marine Police system, 258; an attack on the monopoly of the, 269. See also "Society of West India Merchants."
- West India merchants' memorial*, 276.
- West India mission*, 344.
- West India pilot, The*, Speer, 21.
- West India planters*, 471.
- West India Planters and Merchants*, the, letter to Lord Goderich from the deputation of the standing committee of the, 124; petition to the H. of C. by, with respect to American-West Indian trade, 251; claims of, to exclusive rights in the sugar trade, 255, 269; minutes of the meeting of June 5, 1782 of the, 258; memorial of, to Earl Grey with respect to emancipation, 438; memorial of, to Lord Grenville, with respect to revolt at Dominica, 438; memorial to Earl Grey and other ministers from the standing committee of, 467.
- West India planters and merchants. The proceedings and resolutions of the West India body . . . relative to the measures of the session, 1833, for the abolition of slavery*, 471.
- West India question*, Phillips, 537; reference to, 520.
- West India question, The*, (in Blackwood's), 333.
- West India question, The*, (in The Quar. Rev.), 471.
- West India question, The*, Plainway, 539.
- West India question, The*, Stuart, 557.
- West India question plainly stated, The*, Dwarries, 500.
- West India question practically considered, The*, Horton, 514; reference to, 436, 457, 526, 556.
- West India Regiment*, origin of the, 581.
- West India Reporter, The*, periodical, 389.
- West India sketch book, The*, Wentworth, 236.
- West India slavery*, (in The Gent. Mag.), 471.
- West India slavery. A review of "The slavery of the British West India colonies delineated . . . By James Stephen," 471; reference to, 473.*
- West India trade and islands*, 471.
- West India trade before the American Revolution, The*, Bell, 279.
- West Indian, The*, Cumberland, 368.
- West Indian, The*, Mathews, 369.
- West Indian, The*, (pub. in Barbados), 400.
- West Indian absentee planter as a British colonial type, The*, Pitman, 317.
- West Indian agriculture*, 276.
- West Indian agriculture*, Ramsay, 319.
- West Indian agriculture*, Stokes, 325.
- West Indian agriculture*, Young, 329.
- West Indian controversy, The*, 472.
- West Indian converted, and slave grateful, A*, 472.
- West Indian defended, The*, White, 449.
- West Indian documents. Case of Samuel Swiney, a religious slave*, 472.
- West Indian eclogues*, Rushton, 547.
- West Indian mail service*, 154.
- West Indian Merchants and the American Revolution, The*, 276.
- West Indian mulattos*, 472.
- West Indian newspapers*, British, 391-400; foreign, 401-404.
- West Indian periodicals*, British, 391-400; foreign, 401-404.
- West Indian pretensions refuted*, Stephen, 556.
- West Indian produce*. For East Indian competition with, see under "East Indian competition with West Indian produce."
- West Indian produce in 1815*, Young, 329.
- West Indian Quarterly, The*, article in, 352.
- West Indian Sketches. Drawn from Authentic Sources*, periodical, 389;

- No. 1, 450; No. 2, 462; No. 3, 434; No. 4, 439; No. 5, 414; No. 6, 451; No. 7, 430; No. 8, 430.
- West Indian slave holders' lust of cruelty*, 472.
- West Indian slavery*, 473.
- West Indian slavery*, Freund, 505.
- West Indian slavery traced to its actual source*, 473.
- West Indian tales of old*, Aspinall, 155.
- West Indians, in England, 158, 162, 581; in Parliament, 162, 178, 237.
- West Indians defended against the accusations of their calumniators*, The, White, 568.
- Westindien*, Von Schultz-Holzhausen and others, 22.
- Westindien, Mittel-und Südamerika*, Hiersemann, 7.
- West Indies, the, miscellaneous documents on, 40-42; miscellaneous bills relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 95-96; reports relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 98-99; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of C. sess. papers, 121-124; miscellaneous bills relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 127-128; reports relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 129; accounts and papers relating to, in H. of L. sess. papers, 134; a proposal to exchange the, with the Dutch for the East Indies, 333. For importance of, to Great Britain, see section on "Colonial Policy as Related to the British West Indies," 331-338, *passim*. See also "British West Indies," "British colonies," "Foreign West Indies," and the individual colonies.
- West Indies* (in The Gent. Mag.), 473.
- West Indies, The*, (in The Ed. Rev.), 473.
- West Indies, The*, Eden, 163.
- West Indies, The*, Eves, 18.
- West Indies, The*, Fiske, 166.
- West Indies, The: comprising a detail of facts in opposition to theory*, 473.
- West Indies, The: the natural and physical history of the Windward and Leeward colonies*, Halliday, 225.
- West Indies and other poems*, The, Montgomery, 530.
- West Indies and the Spanish Main*, The, Rodway, 176.
- West Indies as they are*, The, Bickell, 480; work based on, 473.
- West Indies as they were and are*, The, Buxton, reference to, 485.
- West Indies, before and since slave emancipation*, The, Davy, 222.
- West Indies, enslaved and free*, The, Moister, 358.
- West Indies pilot*, 15.
- West Indies pilot*, The, 16.
- West Indies—slavery*, 474; reference to, 431.
- West-Indische Gids*, article pub. in, 577.
- Western Interior Regiment, in Jamaica, vindication of, during the rebellion of 1831-32, 192.
- Westlake, Richard, *Sir Thomas Fowell Buxton, Bart., and the slave trade*, 567.
- Westminster Hall, speeches of Edmund Burke in, 335.
- Westminster Review, The*, articles in, 423, 434, 445.
- Westmoreland, the Earl of, *Report of the speech . . . in the House of Lords on the occasion of the amendments made by the Commons to the bill for the abolition of the African slave trade being taken into consideration, Monday, March 23, 1807*, 567.
- Westmoreland Parish, Jamaica, 544.
- Westward Ho! With Nelson in 1805*, Davis, 160.
- Wetmore, George P., of the Mass. Hist. Soc., private collections of, 36.
- Wharton, William, and others, a petition to Gen. William Woodley from, in St. Kitts controversy, 147.
- What is whisky?*, 276.
- What shall we do with the West Indies?*, 474.
- Wheeler's Manchester Chronicle*, letters on the slave trade pub. in, 492.
- Where the twain meet*, Gaunt, 199; reference to, 35.
- Whig government, an attack upon the actions of the, against colonials, 430.
- Whig legislation on West Indian affairs, denunciation of, 523.
- White, Capt. Thomas, *Naval researches*, 179.
- White, Edward, *Hints for a specific plan for an abolition of the slave trade*, 567; *The West Indians defended against the accusations of their calumniators*, 568; reference to, 449.
- White, J. M., *A new collection of laws, charters, and local ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France, and Spain, relating to the concessions of land in their colonies*, 41.
- White, Mr., Wesleyan missionary, loss of, in the ship *Maria*, 356.
- Whitefield, George, 568. For missionary activities of, see section on "Religion in the Caribbean Colonies," 339-364, *passim*.
- Whitefield, George, *Remarks on the injustice and immorality of slavery*, 568.
- Whitehead, Dr. John, 350.
- Whiteley, Henry, *The horrors of slavery*, 568; *Three months in Jamaica in 1832*, 568.
- Whitelock, William, *Life and times of John Jay*, 328.

- Whitmore, William W., M. P., motion of, in the H. of C., May 22, 1823, relative to duties on sugar, 272; letter from Zachary Macaulay to, with respect to East India sugar, 306.
- Whitson, Agnes M., *The outlook of the continental American colonies on the British West Indies, 1760-1775*, 179.
- Whitworth, Charles, *State of the trade of Great Britain in its imports and exports, progressively from the year 1697*, 328.
- Whole West India question, The*, Galt, 296.
- Wilberforce, A. M., ed., *Private papers of William Wilberforce*, 568; reference to, 540.
- Wilberforce, Robert and Samuel, eds., *The correspondence of William Wilberforce*, 568; *The life of William Wilberforce*, 568; references to, 489, 490, 509, 556, 557, 564; a defense of Thomas Clarkson against statements made in, 558.
- Wilberforce, Samuel, *Life of William Wilberforce*, 569.
- Wilberforce, William, references to, 138, 274, 337, 347, 353, 415, 427, 484, 489, 546; speaker in the H. of C. on question of sugar duties, 272; correspondence of John Jay with, 301; motion of, in the H. of C., for preventing the extension of slavery at the Cape of Good Hope, 377; letter from R. Thorpe to, 406, 560; an address to, against abolition, 413; an appeal to, against emancipation, 415; attacks on, 415, 470, 482, 510, 549, 554; opposition to, 422, 515, 535 (see also under "Registry bill"); speaker on the Trinidad Order in Council, 423; immediate abolition urged by, 424; efforts of, to effect abolition in 1792, 424, 463, 539; biographies and memoirs of, 431, 437, 485, 490, 491, 493, 508, 509, 518, 530, 556, 557, 564, 568; speeches on the motion of, in the H. of C. in 1791, to effect abolition, 431; a reply to, 432; motion of, in the H. of C. in 1795, to effect abolition, 436; speech of May, 1789 in the H. of C. by, on abolition, 459, 569; 12 propositions on the slave trade submitted to a comm. of the H. of C. in May, 1789 by, 459, 461, 489, 569; debates on same, 459, 461; letters addressed to, by James Cropper, recommending the encouragement of the cultivation of sugar in the East Indies as a means of effecting the abolition of the slave trade, 494; Bryan Edwards's opposition to the 12 propositions of, for abolition, 500; motion of, made in the H. of C., May 30, 1804, for the abolition of the slave trade, 503; associates of, 509, 532, 541, 542, 552; letter from Robert Hawker to, in behalf of slaves, 510; letter from R. Heron to, on slavery, 510; an attack on the anti-slavery activities of, 510; answer to the speeches of, 515; letter of praise from William Knox to, 518; Charles N. Pallmer's speech of June 19, 1816, on a motion by, 535, 536; support given by William Pitt to, in the debate in the H. of C. of Apr. 2, 1792 on the question of abolition, 539; letters from Pitt to, 540, 541; support given, by Edmund Burke, 541; an appeal to, in behalf of slave owners, 546; attempt to unseat, as M. P. for Yorkshire, 548; letter from William Smith to, on abolition of the slave trade, 552; letters from James Stephen to, on the subject of the registry bill, 555; James Stephen, brother-in-law of, 556; a defense of Thomas Clarkson in his controversy with the sons of, 558; letter from R. Thorpe to, attacking the Sierra Leone Company and African Institution, 560; preface to fourth edition of same, 561; observations by R. Thorpe on the speech of, in the H. of C., July 7, 1817, 561; private papers of, 568; charges against Thomas Clarkson by the sons of, 568; motion of Feb. 28, 1805 by, for the second reading of the bill for the abolition of the slave trade, 572.
- Wilberforce, William, *An appeal to the religion, justice, and humanity of the inhabitants of the Empire, in behalf of the negro slaves in the West Indies*, 569; references to, 275, 426, 472, 474, 482, 525; *A letter on the abolition of the slave trade*, 569; reference to, 474; *A letter to His Excellency the Prince of Talleyrand Perigord, etc., on the subject of the slave trade*, 569; *The speech . . . on Wednesday, May 13, 1789, on the question of the abolition of the slave trade*, 569.
- Wilberforce: a narrative, Coupland, 493.
- Wilberforce and Macaulay on negro slavery, 474.
- Wilberforce on the abolition of the slave trade, 474.
- Wilkinson, T., *An appeal to Eng'and on behalf of the abused Africans*, 569.
- Wilkinson and Gaviller, West Indian trading house, archives of, iv, 35; an account of, 320; Mr. Lascelles's cam-

- paign expense accounts in possession of, 548. Also see "Lascelles and Maxwell."
- Wilks, Samuel Charles, *The duty of prompt and complete abolition of colonial slavery*, 569.
- Willemstad, Curaçao, the press in, 402.
- William Knibb, missionary in Jamaica, Smith, 361.
- William Wilberforce, Buxton, 485.
- William Wilberforce, Colquhoun, 491.
- William Wilberforce, Stoughton, 557.
- Williams, Burton, importation of slaves into Trinidad by, 119.
- Williams, Cynric R., *A tour through the island of Jamaica . . . in the year 1823*, 237.
- Williams, Gomer, *History of the Liverpool privateers and letters of marque, with an account of the Liverpool slave trade*, 328; references to, 253, 499.
- Williams, H., trial of, in Jamaica, 113.
- Williams, Helen Maria, strictures by Burns on a poem on the slave trade by, 463.
- Williamson, James A., *A short history of British expansion*, 179.
- Williamson, John, *Medical and miscellaneous observations relative to the West India islands*, 376; reference to, 448.
- Williamson, Maj. Gen., letter from the Duke of Portland to, relative to the British occupation of St. Domingo, 121.
- Willis, Thomas, *The House of Assembly in Jamaica*, 201.
- Wills of West Indians, 573, 574.
- Willyams, Cooper, *An account of the campaign in the West Indies in the year 1794*, 180.
- Wilmot, Mr., motion in the H. of C. by, to send commissioners of inquiry to certain colonies, 377.
- Wilson, Rev. D., *The guilt of forbearing to deliver our British colonial slaves*, 569; *Thoughts on British colonial slavery*, 569.
- Wilson, Thomas, treas. London Missionary Society, letter to, relative to emancipation, 509.
- Wimpffen, Baron de. See "Stanislaus, Francis A."
- Windham, William, Sec. of State for War and the Colonies, dairy of, 155, 175.
- Windward Islands. For descriptive and travel works, see section on "Description and Travel," 215-238, *passim*.
- Wines. See section on "Agriculture, Commerce, and Industry," 239-330, *passim*.
- Winn, T. S., *Emancipation or practical advice to British slave holders*, 570; *A speedy end to slavery in our West Indian colonies*, 570; *Supplement to same*, 570.
- Winnebah Fort, Gold Coast, Henry Meredith, gov. of, 311.
- Winsor, Justin, *Bibliographical notes on the West Indies and the Spanish Main*, 12; *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 12.
- Winterbotham, William, *An historical . . . view of . . . the European settlements in America and the West Indies*, 180.
- Winterbottom, Thomas M., *An account of the native Africans in the neighborhood of Sierra Leone*, 570.
- Wirtschaftlichen und politischen motive für die abschaffung des britischen sklavenhandels im jahre 1806-7, Die, Hochstetter, 512.
- Wisconsin, the University of, studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii.
- Wisconsin State Historical Society Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Wisconsin University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Wise, Thomas T., *A review of the events, which have happened in Grenada, from the commencement of the insurrection to the 1st of May, [1795]*, 190.
- Wonderful life and adventures of Three-Fingered Jack, the terror of Jamaica, The, 193.
- Wood, Henry T., *A history of the Royal Society of Arts*, 328; reference to, 262.
- Wood, Howland, *The coinage of the West Indies*, 328, 329.
- Wood, Joseph, *Thoughts on the slavery of the negroes*, 570.
- Wood, Maj. Gen. Alexander, commandant of St. Lucia, 202.
- Woodcock, Henry I., *History of Tobago*, 206; reference to, 19; *The laws and constitution of the British colonies in the West Indies, having Legislative Assemblies*, 379.
- Woodfall, William, and assistants, *An impartial report of the debates that occur in the two houses of Parliament*, 135.
- Woodford, Sir Ralph James, governor of Trinidad, 210, 212, orders of government by, 72, 73; proclamations by, 77-82, *passim*; instructions by, relative to confirmation of land grants in Trinidad, 86; an address to, 87; instructions from, to the protector and guardian of slaves, 88; dispatch from W. Huskisson to, relative to lands, 121; an account of an address to the free blacks by, 207; an attack upon the administration of, 211; grievances against, 308; letters to, in opposition to Bathurst's recommen-

- dations to self-governing colonies, 485.
- Woodley, Gen. William, a petition from members of the Assembly of St. Kitts to, 147; speeches of, to the Councils and Assemblies of Nevis, Antigua, Monteserrat, and St. Christopher's, 147.
- Woodson, Carter G., *Anthony Benezet*, 570.
- Woolman, John, anti-slave trade agitator, 479.
- Woolnoth, Joseph, owner of the *Duke of Argyle* and the *African*, slave ships, 533.
- Word to the sons of Africa*, A, 474.
- Work, Monroe N., *A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America*, 570.
- Works of Henry Lord Brougham*, Brougham, ed., 335.
- Works of John Adams, second president of the United States*, The, Adams, ed., 239.
- Works of the Rev. John Newton*, The, Newton, 534.
- World's canesugar industry*, The, Geerings, 296.
- Worthy Park Plantation, Jamaica, record book of, in the Library of Congress, 26; archives of, 35; an analysis of the general account book of, 538.
- Wray, John, missionary in Demerara, work of, 342; biography of, 359.
- Wreck of the "Mary Hariot," The*, 276.
- Wright, James, *The American negotiator; or, the various currencies of the British colonies in America*, 329.
- Wright, Rev. Richard, *The tongue, or essays on the uses and abuses of speech*, 571.
- Wright, Thomas, ed., *The correspondence of William Cowper*, 493.
- Wright, William, physician in Jamaica, memoir of, 371.
- Writings, historical, on the West Indies in general, 151-180. See also under the individual colonies.
- Writings of Benjamin Franklin*, The, Smyth, ed., 177; reference to, 334.
- Writings of George Washington*, The, Ford, ed., 294.
- Writings of George Washington*, The, Sparks, ed., 323.
- Writings of Thomas Jefferson*, The, Ford, ed., 294.
- Writings of Thomas Jefferson*, The, Lipscomb, ed., 305.
- Writings of Thomas Jefferson*, The, Washington, ed., 327.
- Writings on American history*, 12.
- Wrong, Hume, *Government of the West Indies*, 180.
- Wrongs of Africa*, The, Roscoe, 547.
- Wroth, Lawrence C., and Annan, Gertrude L., *Acts of French royal administration concerning Canada, Guiana, the West Indies, and Louisiana, prior to 1791*, 90.
- Wydah, Archibald Dalzel governor of, 496.
- Wynne, G. Robert, *The Church in Greater Britain*, 364.
- Wynne, J. H., *A general history of the British Empire in America*, 180.

X

Xylon. See "Philo-Xylon."

Y

- Yale University, studies in British Caribbean history made at, iii.
- Yale University Library, author's reference to the, iv.
- Yarn of a Yankee privateer*, The, Browne, 220.
- Yarn of a Yankee privateer*, The, Hawthorne and Smythe, eds., 226.
- Yates, John Ashton, *Letters to the Right Hon. William Huskisson . . . on the present condition of the slaves*, 571.
- Yaws, nature and cure of the, 375.
- Years ago. A tale of West Indian domestic life of the eighteenth century*, Lynch, 369.
- Yeast in rum making*, 277.
- Yellow fever, 470.
- Yellow fever in the West Indies*, Anderson, 371.
- York, lecture on slavery delivered at, 507.
- York, P., opinion given by, in regard to the status of slaves brought to Great Britain or Ireland, 550.
- York county, letters on negro slavery from R. Wilmot Horton to freeholders of, 513, 514.
- Yorke, Henry R. See under "Campbell, John, and others."
- Yorke, Oliver, and Galt, John, *Letters on West Indian slavery*, 571.
- Yorkshire, letter from William Wilberforce to freeholder of, on abolition, 569.
- Young, Arthur, ed. of *Annals of Ag.*, 253, 381.
- Young, Arthur, *Abolition of the slave trade*, 571; *Considerations on the connection between the agriculture of England and the commercial policy of her sugar islands*, 329; *On the abolition of slavery in the West Indies*, 572; *Political arithmetic*, 329; *West Indian agriculture*, 329.
- Young, C. G., *West Indian produce in 1815*, 329.
- Young, Dr. George, director of the St. Vincent botanical garden, 266, 293.

- Young, Lieut. Gov., answers to queries on Grenada by, 25.
- Young, Robert, *A view of slavery in connection with Christianity*, 572; reference to, 355.
- Young, Rosalind, *The mutiny of the "Bounty" and the story of Pitcairn Island*, 329.
- Young, Sir William, jr., speeches of, to the Legislature of Tobago (1810, 1811, 1814), 149; address of the Legislative Council of Tobago to, 149; gov. of Tobago, 205, 237, 330; ed. Edwards's *Historical Survey*, 237; member of the Caribbean group in Parliament, 237; patron of the Tobago Agricultural Society, 258; scientific agriculture sponsored by, 330; speech of, on a motion for the abolition of the slave trade, in the H. of C. (May, 1789), 461; biography of, 575.
- Young, Sir William, jr., *An account of the Black Charaibs in the island of St. Vincent*, 205; reference to, 237; *History of the West Indies*, etc. A tour . . ., 237; references to, 164, 165, 198; *The speech . . . on Mr. Wilberforce's motion, February 28, 1805, for the second reading of the bill for the abolition of the slave trade*, 572; references to, 237, 536; *The West-India common-place book*, 330; references to, 237, 270, 305; *Prospectus on proposal for the institution of an agricultural society in Tobago*, 330.
- Young, Sir William, sr., gov. of Dominica, 205, 237.
- Young, William, of Trinidad, an order of government by, 73.
- Young logicians, The*, 474; reference to, 222.
- Yule tide in slavery time*, Cruickshank, 222.

Z

- Zentralbibliothek, Zurich, author's reference to the, v.
- Zes maanden in de West-Indien*, in 1825, Coleridge, 222.
- Zimmermann, Alfred, *Die europäischen kolonien*, 180.